

Item: Senate Minutes, December 1928-1943
Call Number: Senate fonds, UA-5

Additional Notes:

This ledger is a digital copy of Senate minutes and additional documents for 1928-1943. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Senate fonds (UA-5) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.



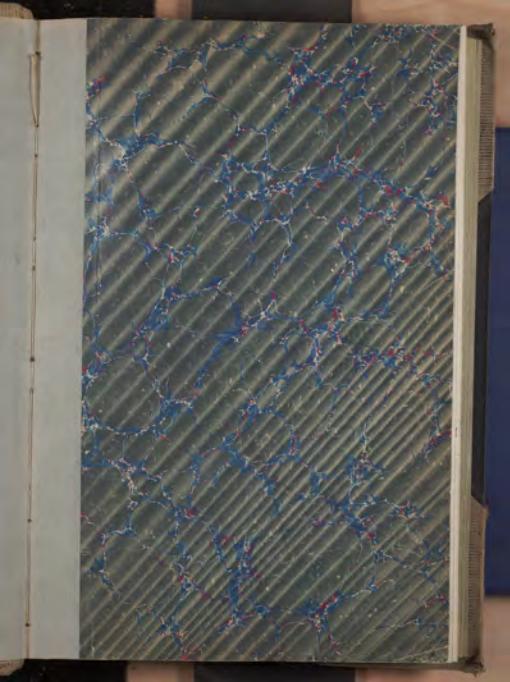
IN RE-ORDERING THIS BOOK
IT IS ONLY NECESSARY TO QUOTE

No. *11042* DATE *Jan/28*

A. & W. MACKINLAY
LIMITED

PRINTING & MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENT

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA



Dalhousie University
Oct 16 1925.

The Senate met today at 11.30 A.M. in the Macdonald Library Building. Those were present: The President and Professors, Bean, Bronson, Cameron, Coff, Gowans, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, D. MacIntosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mac Kay, Mac Mahon, Merrill, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Reach, J. E. Read, C. W. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Case of K. Ratner
(See also H. 497-
old book)

The case of Mr. N. Ratner. (See minutes July 19) was reopened for a brief discussion and a letter from him was read, (in part), in which he asks for a reconsideration of his case by the Senate. On motion of Prof. Cameron and G. J. Stewart it was agreed that Mr. Ratner be informed that the Senate saw no reason for reversing its former decision.

✓
Degree and
Scholarships

A recommendation from the Arts Faculty was presented as follows:-

For the degree of Master of Arts:-

G. Mac Gregor Gault

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

J. D. Archibald

H. M. Foley

E. Grace Smith

Lilla May Stirling

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

R. D. Mac Kay,

A. G. Mahon.

For Scholarships:

J. A. F. Miller,	1st Campbell Scholarship
R. W. Fadder,	2nd Campbell Scholarship
R. T. Donald,	3d. Campbell Scholarship
T. C. Soder,	1st Sir William Young Scholarship
J. A. Y. McDowall	2nd Sir William Young Scholarship
D. J. Rodgers	1st University Scholarship
L. D. McDowall	2nd University Scholarship
C. P. Lowrey	MacKenzie Bursary
Elizabeth R. Murray	Briere Bursary
Jean Gardner	McKeena Scholarship

It was agreed by the Senate that the above recommendations be accepted.

Announced by
Business

The report of the Committee appointed to consider the possibility of instituting some form of Memorial Service for those Dolchovians who fell in the great War was presented by Prof. MacMachan. The matter was discussed in detail and various suggestions were made and their possibilities considered. It was moved finally by Prof. MacMachan, seconded by Dr. John Stewart that a suitable Memorial Service be held this year on the Gymnasium on Sunday, Nov. 11 at 10.30 A.M. The motion was carried unanimously and further details were left to the Committee.

O.T.C.
Committee
Report.

Dean Read as Chairman of the Committee appointed to investigate the possibilities of establishing an Officers Training Corps at Dolchovness reported progress.

D. H. Stoddard

The President next called to the attention of the Senate the case of Dr. S. J. Puril (see minutes of Nov. 8, 1927), and stated that a similar Application was likely to be received from Dr. R. H. Stoddard. Some discussion followed and upon motion of Prof. Jean and Young it was agreed that Stoddard be allowed the same privilege as Dr. Puril provided

Recommendation
from Law
School re
Fr. J. Forbes.

that he attend for one year a regular grade A medical school. This was agreed.

A letter was then read from the Law Faculty in which it was recommended that Frederic J. Forbes, B.A., M.A. be admitted to the second year of the law course. Mr. Forbes is an honors graduate of Dalhousie and has completed with high rank the work of the first year in the Law School of the University of New Brunswick, it is recommended that he be credited with one half the work of the first year in lieu of his work at the U.N.B. and that he also receive credit for the course in History of English Law in view of his Honours course at Dalhousie and his M.A. work at McGill. The question was raised as to whether his admission to the Law School at this date would not be contrary to University regulations regarding late registration, but the other hand there seemed to be a possibility of his having already registered at the U.N.B. for this year in which case his admission to Dalhousie would involve only a transference from one school to another.

It was moved by Prof. Wilson, seconded by Dean Bask that the matter be left to a committee consisting of the President, the Registrar and the Dean of the Law School. The committee to have power to act.

The Senate then adjourned.

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

Approved
Dec 11th 1928
C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
Oct. 17 1928.

A special meeting of the Senate was held today in Room B of the Macdonald Library Building. Those were present!- The President and Profs. Bean, Bell, Bronson, Cameron, Coff, Corston, Gannuz, Gauthier, Gibbs, Gowardoch, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, Dr. Mc Intosh, Dr. S. Mac Intosh, Mac Kay, Mac Mearns, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Read, J. E. Rod, C. W. Smith, H. S. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The President announced that its meeting had been called to consider the proposal by the Medical Faculty that the Senate confer the honorary of L.D. upon the following:-

- Dr. W. W. Chipman of the Dalhousie University
- Dr. Alex. Premrose of Toronto University
- and Dr. Finlay Mac Millan of the Dalhousie H.S.

This proposal was made by the Medical Faculty with the idea of commemorating the 60th Anniversary of the founding of the Halifax Medical School. It was suggested that a special Convocation be held at the Dalhousie Health Centre at 3 o'clock on the afternoon of Thursday, Oct. 18 at which these degrees could be conferred.

After a brief discussion it was moved by Prof. Murray, seconded by Prof. Cameron that these degrees be conferred. The motion was carried unanimously. The Senate then adjourned.
C. B. Neuker
Secretary

Handwritten notes:
Cameron
Gibbs
Gowardoch
Henderson
Johnstone
Macdonald
Mac Intosh
Mac Kay
Mac Mearns
Maxwell
Murray
Nichols
Read
Rod
Smith
Stewart
Wilson
Young

Dalhousie University
Oct 15 1928

A special Convocation was held to-day at 3 P.M. at the Dalhousie Public Health Centre in commemoration of the 60th anniversary of the founding of the Halifax Medical School.

After a brief opening address by President Mackenzie the honorary degree of L.D. was conferred upon the following candidates:-

Dr. W. W. Chipman of McGill University.
Dr. Abraham Pearson of Toronto University.
Dr. Finlay Mac Millan of Shear Harbor N.S.

After the conferring of degrees, a bronze tablet in memory of the founders of the Medical School was presented to the University by Dr. S. R. Johnston, President of the Halifax Medical Society. The tablet reads as follows:-

In memory of the Founders of the Faculty of Medicine of Dalhousie University 1868.

W. J. Almon M.D. President
A. P. Reid M.D. Dean.
J. Lawson Ph.D. L.D.
E. D. Farrell M.D.
A. H. Woodill M.D.
J. D. Ross M.D.
T. R. Almon M.D.

Rev James Ross, Principal in officio.
"They builded better than they knew".
Placed by the Halifax Branch of the Medical Society of Nova Scotia, 1928.

Dr. K. Mackenzie then presented to the University a statuette of Sir. Chas.

Trupper and also the following portraits:

- Dr. P. A. Reid - First Professor of
Medicine and first Dean of the
Medical Faculty.
- Dr. Edward Farrell - First Professor
of Surgery.
- Dr. W. J. Almon - First Professor of
Obstetrics.
- Dr. D. A. Campbell - First Professor of
Medicine.
- Dr. D. E. Mackay - Professor of
Surgery.
- Dr. J. W. Campbell - Professor of
Clinical Medicine.
- Dr. A. W. H. Lindsay - Professor of
Anatomy.

The labels, slates and portraits
were accepted for the University by
Mr. J. Fred Pearson, Chairman
of the Board of Governors in an
appropriate speech.

Dr. J. Morrison of Sydney N.S.
for the Medical Society of Cape Breton
next presented to the University portraits
of four former Dalhousie graduates
in Medicine who had given their
lives in the great war. The portraits
were of:

- Lieut. Col. R. C. MacLeod, M.D. 1891
Major W. L. MacLean M.D. 1908
Capt. K. A. MacAul M.D. 1903

After the acceptance of these portraits
by Mr. Pearson, the slates were
concluded by the singing of the
National Anthem.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Approved
Sept. 1913
J. F. Pearson
President

Dalhousie University,
Sunday Nov. 11, 1928.

A special Armistice Day Service was held this morning at 10.30 in the Gymnasium at Stridley in commemoration of those Dalhousians who fell in the Great War.

After the opening hymn and Scripture reading an appropriate address was given by Capt. Hugh Bell.

Following Capt. Bell's address, the Roll of Honour was read by President Mackenzie. The Last Post was then sounded after which all present stood at attention with the two minutes of silence was observed.

The meeting was then adjourned with the singing of the National Anthem.

C.B. McEwen
Secretary

Approved
D.B. 11/15/28
D.B. 11/15/28
Secretary

Dalhousie University

Dec. 11 1928.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Memorial Library. The following were present:- The President and Profs. Bean, Bell, Cameron, Coff, Henderson, Johnston, D. McIntosh, D.S. Macdaniel, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, H.E. Paul, J.E. Read, C.W. Smith, R.P. Smith, H.L. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of Oct. 16 - 17 - 18 and Nov 11 were read and approved.

Letter from Dr.
Primrose and
Clayman.

by the President
Letters were read from Dr. Chapman
and Dr. Primrose in which they expressed
their appreciation and thanks to the
Senate for the honorary degrees which
they had received at the special Convocation
held on Oct. 15. (Also from Dr. Finlay W. Dalton)
Dean Read next reported that the
Committee appointed to consider the

ses (see minutes of Oct. 15)
as he had completed
lations, he had
second year of

a read from the
ing Evelyn Hills
of the City Free
ommendation was

Commemoration Service



ARMISTICE DAY

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 11th, 1928

at 11:00 a.m.

IN THE
GYMNASIUM, STUDEY

T. C. Committee was
in Read. The substance
follows:-

appointed by the Senate
make plans for
officers Training
combined Memorandum

to the students
all possibilities of
ined and the
and promise of

ad. This questionnaire
ally 25 students
as of a student
a about 70 names
a members of the
with representatives

from, the Senate Committee, the Board of
Governors, and the Military District,
and arranged for the organization
of the contingent. At this meeting,
Major, Popel, M. C. was appointed

Dalhousie University,
Sunday Nov. 11, 1928.

A special Armistice Day Service was held this morning at 10.30 in the Gymnasium at Stridley in commemoration of those Dalhousians who fell in the Great War.

After the opening hymn and Scripture address Bell.

Roll of Honor
Marching
sounded
at attention
silence

The service
with its

Approved
Oct 18 1928
R. B. Macneill
Secretary

Order of Service

Hymn—O God, Our Help in Ages Past

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope in years to come,
Our shelter from the stormy blast,
And our eternal home.

Under the shadow of Thy dove,
Thy saints have dwelt secure,
Whispering in Thy secret love,
And ever praising Thee.

Before the hills in order stood,
Or earth or world had begun,
Thou wast our Father, Thou art God,
To endless ages amen.

A thousand ages in Thy sight
Are like an evening gown,
Short as the watch that ends the night,
Before the rising sun.

Thou, God of ever-lasting arms,
Rear all the nations round,
Thou art our Father, Thou art God,
Ours at the opening day.

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope in years to come,
Be Thou our shield while trouble last,
And our eternal home.

Scripture Reading—

Isaiah 1:1-17; 55:1-7; 66:1-7

Lord's Prayer—

The
in Room
were present
Beau, Bell
Johnstone,
Macneill,

J. E. Read, C. W. Smith, R. P. Smith,
H. L. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young
and the Secretary.

The minutes of Oct. 16-17-18
and Nov 11 were read and approved.

Letter from Dr.
Primrose and
Clayman.

by the President
Letters were read from Dr. Chapman
and Dr. Primrose in which they expressed
their appreciation and thanks to the
Senate for the honorary degree which
they had received at the special Convocation
held on Oct. 15. (Also from Dr. Finlay W. Dalton)

Dean Read next reported that the
Committee appointed to consider the
bes (see minutes of Oct. 15)
as he had completed
Calculus, he had
second year of

is read from the
Drury Booth, Hills
of the City Free
memorandum was

S. F. C. Committee was
in Read. The substance
follows:-

Reported by the Senate
make plans for
officers Training
combined Memorandum
to the students
all possibilities of
ined and the
and promise I
ad. This questionnaire
vally 25 students
as of a student
a about 70 names
a member of the
with representatives

from, the Senate Committee, the Board of
Governors, and the Military District,
and arranged for the organization
of the contingent. At this meeting,
Major, Roper, M. C. was appointed

Address—

DRURY BOOTH HILLS

Report—Supervisor's Statement

Of course I am, who in some ways
Through that and under the strength
Personal in the, and together, some given,
Your memory followed in the last one listed

Should not be, and it was in
As who had had that's message from after,
All you had heard in, all you had, you give
To your memory—remember you wanted to see.

Individual one given, the great memory, really,
over the light this moment shall take,
May your memories in that time, thank,
The way in the last one remember all that.

.....
.....
.....

Of course I am, who in some ways
Through that and under the strength
Personal in the, and together, some given,
Your memory followed in the last one listed

Date

Dalhousie University.

Sunday Nov. 11, 1929.

A special Armistice Day Service was held this morning at 10.30 in the Gymnasium at Stridley in commemoration of those Dalhousians who fell in the Great War.

After the opening hymn and Scripture address Bell.

Roll of Honor Marching sounded at attention silence

The

with its

Approved
D. J. [unclear]
[unclear]

THOSE WHOSE NAMES ARE LISTED HEREIN WERE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND DIED WHILE SERVING THEIR COUNTRY IN THE GREAT WAR.

A Roll of Honor was presented their names on the death in the high place of the Roll.

Arnold, J. D. Alexander B.	McClain, Harry Austin
Brown, Carl Marshall	McCluck, Kenneth Angus
Brown, Walter McBride	McCluck, Edward Owen
Blair, Henry John	McDonald, Alexander John
Cameron, William James	McDonald, Charles Hugh
Campbell, George Henderson	McDonald, Rufus
Cassie, John Benjamin Collier	McLean, Arthur F.
Cornwall, Harry	McLennan, Earl Bruce
Chapman, Kelvin Lewis	McLennan, Neil Archibald
Chisholm, Edward Alexander	McLean, Thomas Gordon
Chisholm, George Philip	McLean, Thomas Malcolm
Chisholm, Clair	McLean, Walter Leonard
Cleary, Edward August	McLennan, Colin Arthur
Clark, Alexander Fraser	McQueen, John Park
Clouston, George Allan	McNeill, George Herbert
Collier, John Gordon	Macnicol, Norman Fred
Davies, Charles Herbert	Macnicol, Norman Glen
Dick, Norman John	McPherson, Walter Wilson
Dickie, Robert Arthur	Macpherson, Henry Robert
Dixon, William Edward Bruce	Macpherson, Isaac Noah
Dixon, Cyril Auld	Macpherson, Charles Joseph
Fisher, William Glen	Macpherson, Jack Robert
Frost, Raymond Bennett	Macpherson, Alexander Macpherson
Gallagher, Alexander Taylor	Macpherson, Charles Donald
Gorman, Thomas Arthur	Macpherson, Donald Archibald
Gray, Carl	Macpherson, Ernest Edgar
Griffin, David	Macpherson, George Lang
Gray, Oscar Owen	Macpherson, George William
Lewis, Thomas Paul Hamilton	Macpherson, Gordon
Lindsay, Charles Donald	Macpherson, John Gordon
Lindsay, David	Macpherson, John King
Lusk, John Edgar	Macpherson, George McDonald
MacAlister, Ralph Gordon	Macpherson, Norman Clark
MacDonald, William Ross	

East Post

The Minutes of the

Roll of Honor

The
in Room
were present,
Beau, Bell
Johnstone,
Macneill,

J. E. Read, V. W. Smith, K. P. Smith,
H. L. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young
and the Secretary.

The minutes of Oct. 16 - 17 - 18
and Nov 11 were read and approved.

Letter from Dr.
Primrose and
Chapman.

by Dr. Prindle

Letters were read from Dr. Chapman
and Dr. Primrose in which they expressed
their appreciation and thanks to the
Senate for the honorary degrees which
they had received at the special Convocation
held on Oct. 18. (Also from Dr. Friday W. Dalton)

Dean Read next reported that the
Committee appointed to consider the
F. S. Case of Mr. F. J. Forbes (see minutes of Oct. 15)
had found that since he had complied
with its University regulations, he had
been admitted to the second year of
the law course.

Next with
Dr. G. W.
Schubert.

A letter was then read from the
Arts Faculty recommending Evelyn Hills
for the award of a Halifax City Free
Scholarship. The recommendation was
approved.

Final
report of
P. T. C.
Committee

The report of the P. T. C. Committee was
next presented by Dean Read. The substance
of the report was as follows:-

The Committee appointed by the Senate
to investigate and make plans for
the organization of an Officers Training
Corps submitted a combined memorandum
and questionnaire to the students
in which the general possibilities of
the plan were outlined and the
students approval and promise of
co-operation was asked. This questionnaire
was signed by approximately 25 students.
After the organization of a student
recruiting Committee about 70 names
were secured. Four members of the
Committee then met with representatives
from the Senate Committee, the Board of
Governors, and the Military District,
and arranged for the organization
of the contingent. At this meeting,
Major Popel, M. C. was appointed

Commanding Officer. After his appointment
 Major Roper took over the matter from
 the Senate Committee and it is understood
 that it is his intention to commence
 operations soon after the Christmas
 holidays. It was announced by Dean
 Read that the final advisory committee
 would be made up of representatives from
 the Military District, the Board of
 Governors and the Teaching Staff.
 On Dean Read's motion, seconded by
 Dean Murray, it was agreed that Profs
 Read and Theakston be members
 of the latter.

Petition from
 Students Council
 extension of
 Home Holiday

Next a letter was read from the
 Students Council in which it was
 asked that the Christmas holidays be
 extended from Thurs. Jan. 3 to Monday
 Jan. 7. After a brief discussion, it
 was moved by Prof Macneil and
 J. W. Smith that the petition be not
 granted. This was agreed and the
 Secretary was instructed to write to
 the Council informing them of the
 Senate's decision.

Re-appointment
 of Dr. J. Stewart
 to Medical
 Council of Canada

The President then presented a
 communication from the Registrar
 of the Medical Council of Canada
 in which it was announced that
 the term of Dr. John Stewart, our
 representative on the Medical Council,
 had expired and that another
 appointment was in order. It was
 moved by Prof Macneil, sec by Prof Murray
 that Dr. Stewart be reappointed. This
 was agreed unanimously.

The case of Mr. Laurikien Mac Pherson
 was next considered. Mr. Mac Pherson, a
 student in final year of Medicine was

taken ill with tuberculosis in Dec. 1924.
 Since then he has spent most of his
 time at the Kentville Sanatorium. His
 health having improved sufficiently to
 enable him to resume work, he petitions
 that he be allowed to sit for the final
 examinations of Medicine in May
 1924. Mr. MacPherson has been able
 to do a certain amount of clerical
 work at the Sanatorium and also at
 the Hospital in St. John's Newfoundland
 but he is still short of the clerical
 work required in Midwifery and
 Surgery. He intends however in
 future to go in for Institutional
 work in N.B. and therefore petitions
 that he be allowed ^{partial} dispensation in
 these two subjects. The President got
 announced that the Provincial Medical
 had considered his case and in
 a letter to MacPherson had stated that
 the clerical work done at Kentville
 and St. John's would be accepted by
 them as the equivalent of the work which
 should have been done here, and
 that he would be allowed, as far
 as the Medical Board was concerned
 to sit for the examinations in May.
 After some discussion, it was decided
 that the matter should first come
 before the Medical Faculty before any
 Senate action could be taken.

The President next presented a communication
 from the Students Council in which the
 Council asks for advice in the following
 matter:

The National Federation of Canadian
 Students which is organized with the
 idea of developing various student

Case of
 Lambert & Phelan
 Petition &
 sit for final
 Examinations in
 Medicine

National
 Federation of
 Canadian Students

National Federation
of
Canadian
Students
(Interchange of
Students)

activities has asked the Dalhousie Students Council to appoint one or more delegates to participate in an exchange of students among the various Canadian Universities. The proposed plan applies only to students in 3rd year Arts and the number of appointees is to represent 1% of the total Arts enrollment. It is understood that the appointments are to be made at the end of the student's second year and that each student appointed shall agree to spend his final year at his own college. The Dalhousie Students Council has already appointed one representative and wishes direction and advice from the Senate or two points:

First, the matter of expense, since the proposed plan of exchange undoubtedly would lead to increased cost of education. It is proposed that the various Universities participating in the scheme, charge no fees to students entering on exchange.

Secondly, the matter of curriculum, which has to do with the fact that certain subjects in different colleges are not interchangeable.

It was the opinion of the Senate that a decision on these points required careful consideration and it was decided that to take them up in detail at a meeting to be called for Dec. 15. The Senate then adjourned.

B. Robinson
Secretary.

Approved
Dec 15th 28
H.S. MacKenzie
Pres. (1928)

Hollowness University,
Dec 15, 1925

The Senate met this morning at 10 o'clock in the Physics Lecture Room at Studly. The following were present: The President and Prof. Bronson, Coff, Garrison, D. McJunk, Maxwell, Murray, C. W. Smith, J. Stewart, and the Secretary. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported that the case of Mr. McPherson had been considered by the Medical Faculty and, since the question of attendance mainly was involved, the Faculty had referred it back to the Committee on Studies. As a result, the Committee had suggested that Mr. McPherson be allowed to sit for his final examination in Sept. 1927, provided that he complete as far as possible his clerical work in Medicine and Surgery before that time. This recommendation was accepted.

The President also reported the gift of an sterling of the late Dr. W. G. Hattie, a member of the original Faculty of Medicine. The sterling and gift was of his son, Dr. F. J. McHattie who has achieved quite a reputation as an artist. It was agreed that a suitable acknowledgment of this gift be made to Dr. McHattie by the Secretary.

The question of student exchange was next introduced for discussion. The plan as outlined in the report of the Conference of Canadian University Students, (See minutes of Dec. 11), was considered. Briefly, the plan provides that a

Case of
Hollowness
McPherson
(continued)

Gift from
Dr. W. G. Hattie

Student
Exchange

Student
Exchange

limited number of students in their third year may attend another Canadian University for one year and on returning to their home university for their final year, may receive credit in full for this work.

During the discussion of the proposed exchange, certain objections were raised which were formulated as follows: -

1. It is doubtful if a student selected at the end of his second year would be sufficiently mature to profit appreciably by one year spent in another institution, nor would he be likely to occupy a position of real influence at that institution.
2. It is difficult to see how any practical plan could be evolved whereby students could be induced to come from the larger institutions to the smaller ones.
3. It would seem not to be desirable to break the continuity of a student's course by such a change.
4. In small colleges, the leaders in various activities are almost always selected from fourth year students. Those students returning for their final year would probably not be selected as such leaders, they having lost touch with college affairs.
5. Such a plan cannot be made applicable to students in professional courses.

6. A scheme of this kind would be very desirable if applied to Graduate Students.

Student
Exchange

After some discussion, it was agreed that further consideration of the matter be postponed until the above objections should be considered at the forthcoming Conference of Canadian Students. As the Dalhousie Student Body is to be represented at the conference by Messrs. Goddard and Mackenzie, it was decided that a committee consisting of Professors Macmill, D. Mc Intosh, Benson and the Secretary should draw up a letter to Mr. Goddard outlining the above objections and asking for further information on these points.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Approved
Edith
Howard Mumfy.

Feb 21, 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library Building. The following were present:-

Professors, Brouson, Coff, Jovanich, Henderson, Johnstone, D. M. Jutock, S. S. Macdulloch, MacKay, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, H. E. Read, Nichol, J. E. Read, H. L. Stewart and the Secy.

In the absence of the President, Dean Murray occupied the chair. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A notice of resolution from the Secretary of the Commercial Club, forwarded to the Senate from the Board of Governors was read. The resolution was as follows:-

"Resolved that the Secretary notify the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University that the Commercial Club will continue the two Scholarships at Dalhousie University for the college year 1929-30"

It was agreed unanimously that the resolution be accepted.

A letter was next read from Mrs. M. H. Wiswell in which she asks that a new M. A. Diploma be issued to her niece, Gladys Legue King (1928), the original having been partially destroyed by mice.

On motion of Prof. Macneill and J. E. Read, it was agreed that the request be granted and that the charge for the new diploma be \$5.00.

The question of Memorial Day observance was only discussed

Renewal of
Commercial
Club Scholarship

Application for
new M. A.
Diploma

Manroe Day
Committee
2.
Bill Read
Marshall

It was suggested that the committee appointed last year be again empowered to act with the Board of Governors in arranging a suitable programme for this session. This was agreed. Dean Read however asked that his name in the committee be replaced by that of P.M. H. E. Read as he would be unable to act this year. This also was agreed.

Student
Exchange
(continued)

A letter was next read from the Dalhousie Representatives of the National Federation of Canadian University Students. In this letter the representatives petition for a hearing by the Senate in order that the following points may be considered. The points suggested for discussion are as follows:-

1. Will Dalhousie accept a certain number of students under the exchange scheme, for example, $\frac{1}{4}\%$ of total enrollment for the first year; $\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the same for the second year and $\frac{1}{2}\%$ for the third year and thereafter?
2. Will Dalhousie permit a corresponding number of students to go to other universities?
3. Will the University remit all fees to visiting students?
4. Will full credit be given for ~~their~~ work on return of the student for graduation?

Student Exchange 5.
(continued)

5. Will the Senate encourage the various departments of the University to co-operate in arranging, as far as possible, courses to meet the needs of visiting students?
6. Can the exchange scheme be made applicable to students taking the Honour Course?
7. Will the Senate appoint a committee to act conjointly with the Council of students in the selection of students for the exchange?

The general aspects of the proposals were discussed and various practical difficulties relative to the plan were pointed out. In accordance with their request, Messrs. Markenzie and Jennings were called before the Senate and asked to present their side of the question. Their case was outlined by Mr. C. M. Markenzie and countered for the most part in answer to the objections which were formulated by the Senate at a meeting held on Dec. 18th. Briefly, these answers are as follows:-

1. In answer to the question of a student being sufficiently mature to profit by his third year spent in another institution, the Council proposes to extend the general plan to include as eligible for exchange, all students in their

in their pre-graduation years,
whether in professional courses or not.

2. Regarding the question of students being unwilling to come from larger universities to smaller ones, it is pointed out that even the smaller Canadian colleges have men on their staff who are outstanding in their own subjects and hence would be able to draw students from any country.
3. As to the question of breaking the continuity of a student's course by the proposed exchanges, the Council points out that an exchange student should be willing to forfeit such a disadvantage by rearing the prestige gained in his activity as an ambassador of his home college.
4. In answer to the objection that a man returning for his final year would have lost touch with college affairs, it was pointed out that following the idea suggested above, such a man should be able to retain his status in college affairs.
5. As to the question of application to students in professional courses, the Council feels that the adoption of the plan proposed in #1 should meet the smaller's objections on this point.
6. Regarding the Senate's statement

Student Exchange
(continued)

that the exchange idea would be desirable if applied to graduate students, & the Council reports that they are in complete agreement with this suggestion and have included a recommendation to that effect in their final report.

The representatives also suggested the appointment of a small committee by the Senate, consisting of members of the departments concerned; this committee to act with a member of the Students Council, in selecting candidates for exchange. The decision of this committee is to be approved finally by the President of the University.

Various questions were asked of the representatives but it was agreed that no action should be taken until the Senate had had some further opportunity to discuss the whole problem. It was agreed then to adjourn until 12 o'clock on Tuesday Feb. 26th.

Approved
Feb. 26, 1928
Howard Murray

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
Feb. 26. 1927.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today — at 12 o'clock in Room B of the MacDonald Library. There were present: — Professors & Brownson, Coff, Gorvanloch, Henderson, Johnstone, D. M. Intosh, E. S. Macintosh, Macmill, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Peab, J. E. Peab, C. W. Smith, Wilson and the Sec.

In the absence of the President, Dean Murray occupied the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The discussion of the matter of Student Exchange was continued. The general ~~part~~ opinion of the Senate seemed to be, that, while the proposals of the Students Council are in general, impracticable, nevertheless it would seem advisable on the part of the Senate, to agree with the plan in its broader aspects.

As a result of the discussion, a resolution was moved by Dean Peab seconded by Prof. Macmill, to the effect that "whereas the Senate regards the proposed plan as unworkable, it is willing to assist, as far as it seems advisable, in any effort on the part of the Students Council, in the working out of the idea." The motion was passed unanimously.

The various points, as outlined in the letter from the Students Council Representatives ~~was~~ (See page 16), were next discussed in order: —

Questions 1 and 2: —

Namely that Dalhousie permit

the proposed number of students to go from here to other universities and also agree to accept in return the same number of students from other universities. The Senate agrees to cooperate with the proposed plan for one year.

Question #3

Since this question has to do with the remission of fees to visiting students, the Senate refers the matter to the Board of Governors.

Question #4

Regarding the matter of giving credit to returning students for classes taken at other universities, the Senate is willing to agree with the plan, provided that, the classes to be taken by our men at other universities, receive the approval of our own committee before the student leaves Dalhousie.

Questions 5 & 6

The Senate by resolution regards these proposals as impracticable.

Question #7

In answer to this proposal, the Senate reports the following resolution:

"That the Senate appoints, as members of a Committee to serve with representatives of the Students' Council, in the selection of students according to the proposed plan of exchange, the following members: The Registrar, the Secretary of Senate, and various members from the faculties concerned: this

Committee having favor to add to its numbers."

It was also agreed that the above resolution be transmitted to the Students Council in an appropriate letter. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University

March 19, 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. There were present: -
The President and Professors Bell, Broun, Coff, Gansing, Henderson, Johnstone, D. Mc Intosh, MacKay, MacMechan, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, H. E. Read, J. E. Read (12.10) Wilson and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Bell, as Chairman of the Committee appointed to arrange a programme for Mears Day observance, reported that the Committee were not altogether in agreement as to the policy to be followed in selecting a speaker, and in consequence, no definite arrangements had been made.

A general discussion followed during which various

April 9
Mears Day
Committee

Resolved to make
any arrangements
necessary for
Munro Day.

suggestions were made but no
definite plan of policy was
formulated. Finally it was moved
by Prof. Nichols that for this year,
the matter be left with the President
and that he be empowered to make
arrangements thought advisable.
This was agreed.

Gift to Museum.

Dr. MacNashan reported a
gift to the Museum of a painted
chart of Flag Signals as used in
Halifax - 1834. This chart is
the gift of Mr. C. E. MacIntosh of
Liverpool N.S.

The next item of business was
the appointment of a successor to
the late Dr. W. E. MacLellan on the
Jury of Award for the Dennis Cary
and Poetry Prize Competitions.

D. H. F. Munro
for Dennis Cary
& Poetry - Jury of
Award.

After a short discussion,
it was agreed unanimously that
Dr. Henry F. Munro, Superintendent
of Education, be asked to serve
in Dr. MacLellan's place.

L. F. Macdonald
asked to act in
place of Dr. Eliza
Ritchie

Also, as it seemed very unlikely
that Dr. Eliza Ritchie would be in
Halifax in time to act on the jury
this year, it was suggested that
Ms. Alvin F. Macdonald be asked
to serve in her place temporarily.
This was agreed and the Secretary was
asked to notify Dr. Munro and Mr.
Macdonald of their appointments.
The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Robinson
Secretary

Approved
J. P. McKeown
1929
1928-1929

Dalhousie University

April 4, 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. There were present: - The President and Profs. Bell, Branson, Coff, Gibbs, Jovanovich, Henderson, Johnstone, MacNair, & M. Inloch, MacKay, MacMechan, Mainwell, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Read, J. E. Read, C. W. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported that as yet, he had been unable to secure a suitable speaker for a Munsie Day Celebration and therefore asked the Senate for further instructions. After a brief discussion the Senate on motion of Profs. MacMechan and Branson agreed that owing to the lateness of the season, it would be advisable to abandon its idea of holding any Munsie Day Exercises this season year.

The President then introduced for discussion the problem created by the recent notification from the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. This notification announces a reduction in the scale of pensions which originally, ^{was} offered to College teachers in 1904.

Sure at the present time, there are only twelve members of the Staff affected by this reduction, the question was raised as to whether the problem should be considered

Munsie Day
Exercises
postponed.

Carnegie
Foundation
Report.

at hand

Report from
Comings
Foundation
(continued)

by the Senate as a whole or only by those members directly concerned. The general opinion seemed to be however, that the matter was one which, in a broad sense, affected the University and that any action should represent the ideas of the whole Senate. Following a full discussion of the subject, it was proposed by Dean Read that the Senate appoint a committee to confer with the Board of Governors to see what procedure should be followed in dealing with the situation. The Senate agreed with Dean Read's suggestion, but no definite decision was reached as to the personnel of the Committee.

Replacement
of
Diplomas

Dean Murray next asked the Senate for a ruling on the matter of diploma replacements. After a brief discussion, it was agreed that an application for a new diploma must be accompanied by material proof of the destruction of the old one, or by a proper affidavit.

The Senate then adjourned after agreeing to meet on Tuesday April 7.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Abstract
April 9 to 1929
D. C. Colquhoun
President

Dalhousie University
April 9. 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. There were present: - the President and Profs: Bronson, Cameron, Coff, Gannon, Gibbs, Gowenlock, Henderson, Johnstone, B. Mc Intosh, Mackay, MacMechan, Macneil, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Read, J. E. Read, R. P. Smith, H. S. Stewart, J. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young and the Secy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to his motion as stated in the minutes of April 4th, Dean Read moved that the whole problem involved be referred to the standing committee on pensions and annuities. This committee consists of Profs. J. E. Read, Bronson and Macneil. This motion, after having been seconded by Prof. Henderson, was passed unanimously.

The President next reported the receipt of an invitation to send a representative to Union College for the inauguration, on May 4th of Frank P. Day as President. The President stated that Dr. H. J. Crighton had offered to represent this University if it is considered necessary. The matter was discussed briefly and it was decided upon motion of Profs. MacMechan and J. E. Read that G. J. A. Mc Kethrick of the General Electric Co of Schenectady be asked to represent Dalhousie at this function. Also, it was

Committee on Pensions and Annuities

Read
Bronson
Maxwell

*

Representative to Union College

suggested that a letter be sent to Dr. Crighton explaining the situation.

Prof. Marneil next presented a letter from Dr. Sexton - which some changes relative to the admission requirements of the N.S. Technical College were indicated. The changes proposed have to do mainly with the preliminary courses in English. Prof. Marneil stated that, in his opinion, the present attitude of the Nova Scotia Technical College toward our engineering diploma was unsatisfactory and that the whole subject should be studied carefully in order to determine, if possible, just what should be done. It was suggested finally by Prof. Johnstone that the matter be left to a committee consisting of: - Prof. Marneil, Coff, and Mr. Parkes, and that this committee report its findings at an early meeting of the Senate. This was agreed.

Committee to
consider
proposals of
N.S. Tech. College
Marneil
Coff
Mr. Parkes

Report from
Honorary Degree
Committee

The President next reported on the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The present regulations of the Senate allowing a negative vote of three to disqualify a proposed candidate for the S.D. degree was discussed at a meeting held a year ago. The committee was then asked to bring in a recommendation as a change of this rule. The new recommendation is as follows: -

That an affirmative vote of 75% of those members voting shall be considered a sufficient

majority to effect"

The acceptance of this proposal was moved by Prof. Mac Michan and Murray.

An amendment to the motion was then moved by Prof. Johnstone and Henderson, to the effect that the number of votes necessary to disqualify be limited to six.

By vote of the Senate however, the amendment was defeated and the original motion carried.

The President then reviewed the general scheme followed by the Committee in selecting candidates, and suggested four names for consideration by the Senate.

Of the four persons proposed, only three were to be voted upon by the Senate since the Senate is already committed to the granting of the L.O. degree to Dr. J. D. Stewart of New York.

It was agreed upon motion of Prof. Mac Michan & Coff that the names proposed should be considered separately, also, on the suggestion of Prof. Henderson & MacNeill, it was decided that the Senate should have an opportunity of considering the Committee's proposals before voting.

The Senate then adjourned to meet again on Thursday, April 11.

C. B. Michan
Secretary

Keppel
April 10, 1917
W. H. Keppel
President

Dalhousie University
April 11 1925.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Mardonald Library. There were present:- The President and Profs. Bronson, Ganong, Jorawald, Johnstone, Henderson, D. M. Dutoch, D. S. Mardutosh, MacKay, MacMechan, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, H. E. Read, J. E. Read, H. I. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter from a student in which he petitions the Senate to allow him to allow him to submit an essay in the De Mille Prize Competition. Owing to an oversight on his part, the essay is offered one week late according to regulations. It was moved by Prof. MacMechan, seconded by the Sec. that his petition be granted. The motion was carried.

Candidates for
Honorary
Degrees.

The proposals of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, as stated in the minutes of the last meeting, were next considered. After a full discussion, it was agreed that the honorary degree of L.L.D. be offered to the following:-
D. G. D. Stewart, New York
D. H. M. Mackay, Dean of Faculty, Applied Science, McGill Univ.
J. L. Paton, Principal, Memorial College Newfoundland.

The President reported a communication from Dr.

T. M. Seniority of the Promoted Medical
 Board in which it was announced
 that the Board had nominated
 Dr. D. A. McLeod of Sydney as
 an examiner in Surgery with Dr. E.
 V. Hogan of our staff. Dr. McLeod
 is nominated in place of Dr. M. T.
 Sullivan, (recently deceased). The
 Senate agreed to accept the
 nomination, and the Secretary was
 asked to notify the Medical Board
 of our action.

P. W. Gowarlock then
 announced that W. Stewart Allan,
 a student of this University who
 recently met his death by
 drowning at Tamper, had, in
 his will, left the sum of \$500.00
 to the Dept. of Zoology. The secretary
 was instructed to write to Mr. Allan's
 father, expressing the thanks
 and appreciation of the Senate.
 The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. McKesson
 Secretary

Approved
 J. D. [unclear]
 N. D. [unclear]
 [unclear] Secretary
 [unclear] President

Dalhousie University
April 30 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B. of the Macdonald Library. There were present: The President and Profs: Bronson, Cameron, Coff, Gaudreau, Gouvaileck, Henderson, Johnstone, D. M. Intosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mackay, Mac Mackay, Marnell, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, J. E. Read, C. H. Smith, J. Stewart and de See.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports from
L.D.
Candidates

The Sec. read letters from the three candidates to whom had been offered the honorary degree of L.L.D. Two of these, namely, Dr. G. D. Stewart of New York and Prof. H. H. Mackay of McGill had accepted the Senate's offer. Mr. Paton of Memorial College, however, states that, since in the past, he has refused several offers from other institutions he does not think it advisable for him to accept our degree this year.

Recommendation
from
Honorary Degree
Committee

The President next submitted a recommendation from the Honorary Degree Committee to the effect that, in view of the forthcoming Campaign a special Convocation be held sometime in August 1929 at which such honorary degrees may be conferred. The committee suggests also, that if it is possible to arrange details, the L.L.D. degree be conferred upon:

The Hon. Vincent Massey, Canadian Ambassador at Washington, and
The Hon. Wm. Phillips, American

ambassadors at Ottawa.

after a full discussion, it was moved by Prof. Macneil, sec. by Dean Murray, that the committee recommendation be approved and moreover, if it seems advisable, that this degree may be offered to other creditable candidates up to the number of six. The motion was carried.

The President next announced that he had been approached by members of the graduating class who had asked informally that some rearrangement be made for the allotment of tickets for Convocation. The number now allowed to graduates (3) seems to be insufficient and the students ask that this number be increased to four. Since under the present arrangement, only about 200 seats are left after the graduates have been supplied, it is evident that to meet the request of the students it will be impossible to supply the staff members and guests as in other years. The Senate seemed to think that the students request was a reasonable one and after various suggestions, it was moved by Prof. Macneil, sec. by Prof. J. Seward, that only full time members of the staff should expect to have Convocation tickets the year and that tickets to these should be issued only after applications to the Convocation Committee. It was suggested also that any further decision on the matter of ticket

Request
for students
in
ticket tickets
for
Convocation

distribution be left to the Committee.
This was agreed.

A report from the Arts Faculty
Recommendation was next presented in which certain
from Arts Faculty changes relative to entrance scholarships
were recommended. These changes
are as follows: -

Changes in
Entrance Scholarship

1. That hereafter the value of the
Campbell Entrance Scholarships be:
First — \$300.00
Second — 250.00
Third — 200.00

Also that the Montague Scholarship
be increased from \$100.00 to \$150.00

2. That the Pictou Academy
Scholarship be increased in value
from \$100.00 to \$200.00, provided
that the nominee of the Academy
be ~~the highest standing student in the Academy~~
~~the highest standing student in the Academy~~
for matriculation in
Arts and Science; otherwise the
Scholarship is to remain of \$100.00
value.

3. That a scholarship of \$200.00
be awarded annually to the student
of the Faculty of Arts and Science
who stands highest in the first year of attendance
at Dalhousie.

Also the following curriculum
changes were proposed: -

- I. That Education I be
hereafter offered as a
class for the B. A. degree.

4. That the 12 s. impurities be deleted.
5. Changes in groups; In the 9 remaining electrical classes, at least 7 should be classes in not more than 3 departments.

After some discussion and explanation, the above report was approved.

P. J. Maxwell next reported for the committee appointed to consider certain recommendations from the N. S. Tech. College (see minutes of April 9). The committee reports that a plan has been found to meet satisfactorily all suggestions made. The report is as follows:-

1. Hereafter all students holding an Engineering Diploma from Dalhousie will be admitted without condition to all courses of the N. S. Tech. College, except ~~that~~, in Mining Engineering, for which an additional class, (Geology 1), will be required.
2. Engineering students should include in their courses at Dalhousie: English 20 and 21,
3. The course in Surveying should be divided into 2 classes namely:-
 - Surveying 1: to be 1 hr. per week for the 1st year.
 - Surveying 2: to be 6 hrs. Field

work for 2nd year.

It was moved by Profr. Macmill and Murray that the above report be accepted. The motion was carried.

Report from
Jury Award
in
Armasas Club
Lecturer Prize
Competition.

The Secretary next read a letter from the Hon. Mr. Justice Anstruther representing the Jury Award for the W.H. Dennis and Armasas Club Prizes.

The letter announces the jury's findings to be as follows:-

1. That the Armasas Club Prize be awarded to the writer of:-
"Sir Robt. Borden and Imperial Relations" by Fulton Underhay.
2. That the first prize in the De Mille Prize Competition be awarded to the writer of:-
"History in a Valley" by George Graham Campbell.
3. That the second prize in the prize competition be equally divided between the writers of:-
"Hao de Museum a Soul" by
Alice Madeline Page
and
"Canning in de Seventies", by
Margaret Elizabeth Ellis.

The jurors are of the opinion that none of the poems submitted for the Jos. Howe prize are worthy of the first award but would that the second prize be divided equally between the writers of:-

"The Doves" by George C. Whiteley.

"Birch" and "After Dawn Comes Day"
by R. Dane Parker.

The Senate agreed unanimously
to accept the report of the jurors,
after which the Senate adjourned.

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary

Approved
May 10, 1929
C. B. Buchanan
Secretary

Gallagher University.
May 10 1929.

The Senate met today at 11:30 in
Room 13 of the McDonald Library.
The following were present: The President
and Prof. Bill Brown, Cameron
Coff, Jonathan Gibbs, Jovanich,
Henderson, Johnstone, D. Mc Intosh,
D. S. Mac Intosh, Mac Kay, MacMechan,
Macneil, Maxwell, Murray, Nicholls,
H. E. Reed, J. E. Reed, C. W. Smith,
J. Stewart, Walker, Young and the
Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved with
the stipulation that the items

Addition to
minutes

dealing with the entrance requirements
of students from N.Y. and P.E.S.
Colleges should be amplified.

Convocation
address

The President announced that
Dr. J. D. Stewart of New York had
agreed to ~~make~~ give the address
at Convocation.

Report from
Arts Faculty

The report from the Faculty
of Arts was next received in which
the following recommendations
were made, namely that the having
completed all requirements should
be awarded the degree of Bachelor of
Arts: -

13. a.

Abram, Sophie	Williamson, Hazel Jean
Barnaby, Edith Rene	Anderson, T. R. B.
Cameron, Eileen Myra	Andrew, G. C.
Cameron, Marion Friend	Brooksbath, J. D.
Chant, Louise Midge	Burger, J. M.
Colpitts, Mary Elizabeth	Buehler, E. R.
Cornwall, Annie Ruth	Burdell, J. H.
Curtis, Clara Elizabeth	Campbell, G. G.
Dauphinee, Marion Beulah	Cronse, J. H.
De. Moore, Jean Louise	Douglas, J. C.
Dunaworth, Mary Mayorie	Duchemin, L. A.
Ellis, Margaret Elizabeth	Hammon, L. B.
Falconer, Mary Douglas	Hemmery, J. P.
Field, Alice Florence	Higgins, E. D.
Gladwin, Jessie Louise	Halbee, E. M. F.
Holt, Amy Elizabeth	Lamb, Chas.
Mascauley, Jeanette Aileen	MacKay, A. M.
MacFarlane, Constance Ida	MacMillan, J. E.
MacKinnon, Margaret Claire	MacMillan, R. A.
MacLagan, Margorie Florence	Morton, R. S.
MacLellan, Andrea Jean	Muschamp, P. L. H.
MacLennan, Edna Agnes	Murtagh, F. F.
Miller, Kathleen	Parker, F. T.
Milne, Annie Joyce	Potter, D.
Nicherson, Mildred Gordon Pringle	
Page, Alice Madeline	Riddick, J. C.

Report from
 into faculty
 (cont'd)

Saxton, Helen Parloff.
 Sister Anne Cackows.
 Sister Louise Florence.
 Sister Margaret Herise
 Smith, Elizabeth Goe.
 Spinks, Alice May.
 Stables, Margaret Isald.
 Storking, Della May.
 Sullivan, Dorcas May.
 Tovey, Elizabeth Letitia
 Van Amburg, Helba Maud.

Sedgwick, F. C.
 Underhay, F. C.
 Webster, F. R.
 Wright, J. W.
 Zwickler, W. G.

It was further agreed that the
 Bachelor of Science degree be conferred
 upon the following:-

Bunker, Muriel Anne
 Barnaby, H. C.
 Clough, A. W.
 McDonald, J. W.
 Mc Intosh, C. J.
 Mc Kay, R. D.
 Mac Kenzie, W. C.
 Mc Lellan, T. C.
 Mellich, H.
 Morton, J. G. H.
 Patten, H.
 Power, J. J.
 Rusted, H. F. X. S.
 Wilson, L. S.
 Winfield, J. A.

It was further agreed that the
 degree of Bachelor of Commerce be
 conferred upon the following:-

Harris, K. B. B.
 Hanson, J. A.
 Jacobson, S. S.
 McLaughlin, E. H.
 Matheson, R. H.
 Munro, A. T.

Rankine, M. M.
Smith, F. S.

Upon further recommendation from
the Arts Faculty it was agreed to
confer the following diplomas:

Diplomas.

Licentiate of Music,
Giamore, Penelope Christou.

Diploma of Engineering
Akin, E. B.
Coffey, L. E.
Dichman, W. F.
Ferguson, A. A.
Lang, J. T.
Ley, A. G.
McDonald, J. W.
Morton, J. J. F.
Power, J. J.
Ritchie, R. S.
Tanner, C. J.

Pharmacy.
Alexander, S. J.
Nickerson, F. A.
Patten, H.

Also it was agreed to confer
the following advanced degrees:—

M. A.'s

Master of Arts.
Frans, Elizabeth Gahane — In residence, By
examination and research in Zoology.
Fulton, Mary Louise. — In residence, By
examination and thesis in History.
Marshall, Mary Bell. — Extracurricularly —

By examination in Latin.

Woodworth, Ruth Edwina - In residence.
By examination and thesis in French.
Nelson, Geo. Lester - In residence. By
examination in French.

Master of Science.

Grant, Gordon, Alex. - In residence. By
examination and research in Biochemistry.
Mortimer John Mackay. - In residence. By
examination and research in Chemistry.

The report from the Law Faculty
was next received in which its following
were recommended to the Senate for the
degree B.S.:-

Coffin, T. H.	Mac Lellan, D.
Covert, T. M.	MacLeod, R. H.
Fearns, H. F. B.	MacQuarrie, J. T.
Gavine, C.	Shaw, J. R.
Kelloway, B. M.	Turnbull, H. H.
Mardonald Alex.	Wickwire, W. H.
Mac Kinnon, G. H.	

It was recommended also that
its following be awarded the above
degree with Honours in Jurisprudence.

High Honours with medal
T. M. Covert.

High Honours: -
Chas. Gavine
Duncan MacLellan.

Honours:
T. H. Coffin
H. F. B. Fearns.
In addition to the above

Further
Recommendations
from
Law Faculty

name, the Law Faculty also recommends that certain others be added. These others completed the work of the Law Faculty in 1922-23 but on account of certain subjects lacking in their matriculation, they could not at that time be given degrees. They had all been engaged in over-seas service during the Great War and, since leaving college have done well in their professional or business careers. In accordance with the above facts and also according to precedents already established, the Faculty recommends them for their degrees. Those named are as follows:

Hon. J. A. Mahoney.
J. D. Mac Intyre.
W. A. Livingstone.
J. P. Connolly.
G. W. Ross.

Prizes

The Law Faculty also recommends the award of the following prizes:-

Carswell Prize (3rd year):

Divided between J. T. Macquarrie
and J. H. Shaw.

Carswell Prize (2nd year)

R. S. Smith.

Carswell Prize (1st year)

T. C. Sedgwick.

The Faculty further recommends that Mr. C. Handley be admitted to regular standing for the B. A. degree. Mr. C. Handley has been registered late as a "special student - Law" in 1928 and the quality of his work since then has been of very good, the Law

Faculty feels justified in its recommendation.
 An objection to this proposal was raised by the Registrar on the grounds of "regulation limits". Some discussion followed but it was agreed finally that the above recommendation be not approved and that the whole matter be discussed at a later meeting.

The question was next raised as to the advisability of continuing with the present plan of awarding Honours - Law. It was felt by certain members of the Senate that the present system of award is not comparable with the plan used in other faculties. It was decided however to defer discussion on this matter to a later meeting.

A letter was next read from the Sec. of the Dental Faculty in which it was recommended that Mr. Thomas Edward Harris, as a result of his poor record at Dalhousie be not allowed to re-enter the Faculty of Dentistry. This recommendation was approved.

As no further reports had been received from the Faculties of Dentistry and Medicine, the Senate adjourned to meet again on Sat. May 11th, at 11 A.M.

C.B. Mackenzie
 Secretary

sent faculty;
 Com. of
 Thee Oct
 1910.

Approved
 May 13, 1910
 C.B. Mackenzie
 Secretary

Dalhousie University
May 4 1929.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 A.M. in Room B of the Macdonald Library. The following were present: The President and Profs. Bronson, Coff, Gausman, Gowanlock, Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, D. M. Ingh, D. S. Macintosh, Marmill, Murray, Nichols, R. P. Smith, J. Stewart, Walter and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

The report from the Faculty of Medicine was first considered. Dr. Hattie announced that Mr. Lawrence MacPherson, (see minute of Nov. 4, 1929), having been able to complete the clinical work required by the Medical Faculty, had been allowed to sit for his final examinations this Spring. It was further recommended by the Faculty of Medicine that, in view of their poor record at Dalhousie, Messrs. B. J. Kaffka and E. Patrice be required to discontinue the study of Medicine at this University. Upon further recommendation, it was agreed that the degree of M.D.C.M. be conferred on the following:-
Drene Viola Allen, B.A.
Anna Isald Murray.
Marie Jean Whittier
Harry C. Barnaby.
Carmen C. Brodha.
Chas. S. Cavanagh.
Hugh A. Finlay B.A.

Recommendation from
1st Faculty

L. M. Pherson

B. J. Kaffka

E. E. Patrice

Kenneth M. Grant.
 Ralph R. Harlow.
 Thomas A. Kirkpatrick.
 Douglas F. Macdonald.
 Chas. M. MacKenzie, D.M.D.
 Lachlan MacPherson.
 Philip L. Bentley
 Clifford P. White
 Gordon A. Winfield

A further report was next received from the Faculty of Dentistry upon which it was agreed to confer the degree of D.S.S. on the following:

Lawrence L. Buffett.
 Thomas E. Craig.
 Douglas J. Hill.
 John D. MacLean.
 Frank L. Miller.
 Stuart K. Aldfield.
 Chas. A. Sullivan.

Also, following recommendations from the respective faculties, it was agreed to award the prizes, Artifacts etc.:-

George H. Campbell Scholarships (Antoni)

- 1st. — John Alex. Fraser Miller.
- 2nd. — Arthur Wm. Pedder.
- 3d. — Robt. Thomas Donald.

Sir Wm. Young Scholarships

- 1st. Theodore Claus Chalmers Soden.
- 2nd. John Alex. Young Macdonald.

University Scholarships

- 1st. David Robert Rodger.

2nd. - Landin Donald Mac Donald.

Marquise Scholarship.

Chas. Read Louway.

Bruce Scholarship (Entrance)

Elizabeth Ryan Murray.

Halifax City Free Scholarship

Dorothy Elizabeth Hills.

Elizabeth McHenna Scholarship

Jean Arlette Gardner.

Pictou Academy Scholarship

Janet Isabel Matheson.

Bruce Scholarship (1st Year Arts)

Edith Louise Allen.

Geo. H. Campbell Scholarship (1st yr. Arts)

1st. Catherine Aleding Hebb.

2nd. Evelyn Frances McElhinney.

University Scholarship (1st year Arts)

Not awarded

Allan Pollok Scholarship (2nd yr. Arts)

John Baldwin Coston.

Jotham Blanchard Bursary (2nd Arts)

Robert Thomas Donald.

Special Jotham Blanchard Bursary.

Arthur Sydney Pattillo

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SIXTY-FIFTH SPRING
Convocation
OF
Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.
TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 4TH MAY, 1929.

President: For the Year 1928-9, J. H. H. H. H.
President-elect: For the Year 1929-30, J. H. H. H.

Fellowship Scholarships

George B. Campbell Memorial Scholarship	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Curran Scholarship	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
McIntyre Scholarship	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	2nd	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	3rd	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	4th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	5th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	6th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	7th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	8th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	9th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
Do William Young Scholarship	10th	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes

1st Year Arts	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
2nd Year Arts	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
3rd Year Arts	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
4th Year Arts	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
1st Year Science	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
2nd Year Science	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
3rd Year Science	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
4th Year Science	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
1st Year Law	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
2nd Year Law	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
3rd Year Law	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
4th Year Law	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
1st Year Medicine	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
2nd Year Medicine	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
3rd Year Medicine	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
4th Year Medicine	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
1st Year Theology	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
2nd Year Theology	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
3rd Year Theology	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller
4th Year Theology	1st	Miss Margaret Taylor Miller

Subsidiary
Indore Cooper,
and Mr. Fairbank.

Indore Prize
et.

et.

early Prize
abstract.

with Christ Prize
Corston.

early (2nd year Arts)
et.

early Scholarship (1st year)
McKay,
Kellam.

early (Law)
and Sedgewick.

2nd year - Kenneth Sandford Smith

Prof. Cameron's Prize (Anatomy)
John Malcolm McJannet.

Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd year Medicine)
Fred Isadore Schwartzberg.

Dr. Clara Alding Prize (4th year Medicine)
Ronald Ian Macdonald.

Chas. Bell Prizes (1st year Dent.)
1st - Walter Irvine Taylor.
2nd - Clair Wardell Clough.

teams)

Arts)

Arts)

Arts)

Arts)

Arts)

2nd. - Laure

M

Chas. Ric

B

Elizabeth

Haliq

Dorothy C

Elizab

Jean Ar

Pier

Janet

Edith L

Catalogue of Honorary Undergraduates

Honors of Arts

Alfred Nelson	1901
Alfred Nelson	1902
Alfred Nelson	1903
Alfred Nelson	1904
Alfred Nelson	1905
Alfred Nelson	1906
Alfred Nelson	1907
Alfred Nelson	1908
Alfred Nelson	1909
Alfred Nelson	1910
Alfred Nelson	1911
Alfred Nelson	1912
Alfred Nelson	1913
Alfred Nelson	1914
Alfred Nelson	1915
Alfred Nelson	1916
Alfred Nelson	1917
Alfred Nelson	1918
Alfred Nelson	1919
Alfred Nelson	1920
Alfred Nelson	1921
Alfred Nelson	1922
Alfred Nelson	1923
Alfred Nelson	1924
Alfred Nelson	1925
Alfred Nelson	1926
Alfred Nelson	1927
Alfred Nelson	1928
Alfred Nelson	1929
Alfred Nelson	1930
Alfred Nelson	1931
Alfred Nelson	1932
Alfred Nelson	1933
Alfred Nelson	1934
Alfred Nelson	1935
Alfred Nelson	1936
Alfred Nelson	1937
Alfred Nelson	1938
Alfred Nelson	1939
Alfred Nelson	1940
Alfred Nelson	1941
Alfred Nelson	1942
Alfred Nelson	1943
Alfred Nelson	1944
Alfred Nelson	1945
Alfred Nelson	1946
Alfred Nelson	1947
Alfred Nelson	1948
Alfred Nelson	1949
Alfred Nelson	1950
Alfred Nelson	1951
Alfred Nelson	1952
Alfred Nelson	1953
Alfred Nelson	1954
Alfred Nelson	1955
Alfred Nelson	1956
Alfred Nelson	1957
Alfred Nelson	1958
Alfred Nelson	1959
Alfred Nelson	1960
Alfred Nelson	1961
Alfred Nelson	1962
Alfred Nelson	1963
Alfred Nelson	1964
Alfred Nelson	1965
Alfred Nelson	1966
Alfred Nelson	1967
Alfred Nelson	1968
Alfred Nelson	1969
Alfred Nelson	1970
Alfred Nelson	1971
Alfred Nelson	1972
Alfred Nelson	1973
Alfred Nelson	1974
Alfred Nelson	1975
Alfred Nelson	1976
Alfred Nelson	1977
Alfred Nelson	1978
Alfred Nelson	1979
Alfred Nelson	1980
Alfred Nelson	1981
Alfred Nelson	1982
Alfred Nelson	1983
Alfred Nelson	1984
Alfred Nelson	1985
Alfred Nelson	1986
Alfred Nelson	1987
Alfred Nelson	1988
Alfred Nelson	1989
Alfred Nelson	1990
Alfred Nelson	1991
Alfred Nelson	1992
Alfred Nelson	1993
Alfred Nelson	1994
Alfred Nelson	1995
Alfred Nelson	1996
Alfred Nelson	1997
Alfred Nelson	1998
Alfred Nelson	1999
Alfred Nelson	2000

Honors of Science

Alfred Nelson	1901
Alfred Nelson	1902
Alfred Nelson	1903
Alfred Nelson	1904
Alfred Nelson	1905
Alfred Nelson	1906
Alfred Nelson	1907
Alfred Nelson	1908
Alfred Nelson	1909
Alfred Nelson	1910
Alfred Nelson	1911
Alfred Nelson	1912
Alfred Nelson	1913
Alfred Nelson	1914
Alfred Nelson	1915
Alfred Nelson	1916
Alfred Nelson	1917
Alfred Nelson	1918
Alfred Nelson	1919
Alfred Nelson	1920
Alfred Nelson	1921
Alfred Nelson	1922
Alfred Nelson	1923
Alfred Nelson	1924
Alfred Nelson	1925
Alfred Nelson	1926
Alfred Nelson	1927
Alfred Nelson	1928
Alfred Nelson	1929
Alfred Nelson	1930
Alfred Nelson	1931
Alfred Nelson	1932
Alfred Nelson	1933
Alfred Nelson	1934
Alfred Nelson	1935
Alfred Nelson	1936
Alfred Nelson	1937
Alfred Nelson	1938
Alfred Nelson	1939
Alfred Nelson	1940
Alfred Nelson	1941
Alfred Nelson	1942
Alfred Nelson	1943
Alfred Nelson	1944
Alfred Nelson	1945
Alfred Nelson	1946
Alfred Nelson	1947
Alfred Nelson	1948
Alfred Nelson	1949
Alfred Nelson	1950
Alfred Nelson	1951
Alfred Nelson	1952
Alfred Nelson	1953
Alfred Nelson	1954
Alfred Nelson	1955
Alfred Nelson	1956
Alfred Nelson	1957
Alfred Nelson	1958
Alfred Nelson	1959
Alfred Nelson	1960
Alfred Nelson	1961
Alfred Nelson	1962
Alfred Nelson	1963
Alfred Nelson	1964
Alfred Nelson	1965
Alfred Nelson	1966
Alfred Nelson	1967
Alfred Nelson	1968
Alfred Nelson	1969
Alfred Nelson	1970
Alfred Nelson	1971
Alfred Nelson	1972
Alfred Nelson	1973
Alfred Nelson	1974
Alfred Nelson	1975
Alfred Nelson	1976
Alfred Nelson	1977
Alfred Nelson	1978
Alfred Nelson	1979
Alfred Nelson	1980
Alfred Nelson	1981
Alfred Nelson	1982
Alfred Nelson	1983
Alfred Nelson	1984
Alfred Nelson	1985
Alfred Nelson	1986
Alfred Nelson	1987
Alfred Nelson	1988
Alfred Nelson	1989
Alfred Nelson	1990
Alfred Nelson	1991
Alfred Nelson	1992
Alfred Nelson	1993
Alfred Nelson	1994
Alfred Nelson	1995
Alfred Nelson	1996
Alfred Nelson	1997
Alfred Nelson	1998
Alfred Nelson	1999
Alfred Nelson	2000

A - Awarded honorary status.
B - Awarded.

Geo. H. Campbell Scholarship (1st yr. Arts)
1st. Catherine Alding Hebb.
2nd. Evelyn Frances W. Eldrimney.

University Scholarship (1st year Arts)
Not awarded

Allan Bllok Scholarship (2nd yr. Arts)
John Baldwin Coster.

Jotham Blanchard Bursary (2nd Arts)
Robert Thomas Donald.

Special Jotham Blanchard Bursary.
Arthur Sydney Battello

Number of Candidates

John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.

Number of Lists

John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.

Number of Editions and Dates of Years

John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.

Number of Books Printed

John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.

Number of Editions

John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.
John S. Bell	Ph.D.

See also page 47 for details of the above.

Scholarship
Isadore Cooper,
and Mr. Farkane.

Isadore Prize
1884.

80
8.

Isadore Prize
abstract.

Isadore Prize
Corston.

Isadore Prize
(2nd year arts)
dent.

Isadore Scholarship (1st year)
McKay,
Killam.

Isadore (Law)
Isadore Sedgewick.

2nd year - Kenneth Sanford Smith.

Prof. Cameron's Prize (Anatomy)
John Macleod McJorvan.

Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd year Medicine)
Fred Isadore Schwartzberg.

Dr. Clara Alding Prize (4th year Medicine)
Ronald Ian Marshall.

Chas. Bell Prizes (1st year Dent.)
1st - Walter Irvine Taylor.
2nd - Oliver Wendell Clough.

2nd. - Laure

M

Chas. Rie

B

Elizabeth

Halig

Dorothy C

Elizab

Jean Ar

Pric

Janet

Edith L

Award of Graduate Degrees, Master's and Ph.D.

Division of Science

Master's Degree	Ph.D. Degree	Commencement
✓	✓	✓

Division of Education in Arts and Letters

Master's Degree	Ph.D. Degree	Commencement
✓	✓	✓

Graduates Prior to 1940

Graduate Degree	Commencement
✓	✓

Master of Arts

Name	Year	Department
✓	✓	✓

Master of Science

Name	Year	Department
✓	✓	✓

Graduate Degree of Doctor of Laws

Name	Year	Department
✓	✓	✓

Graduate Degree of Doctor of Education

Name	Year	Department
✓	✓	✓

Graduate Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Name	Year	Department
✓	✓	✓

Geo. H. Campbell Scholarship (1st yr. Arts)
 1st. Catharine Aliding Hebb.
 2nd. Evelyn Frances M. Elkinney.

University Scholarship (1st year Arts)
 Not awarded

Allan Block Scholarship (2nd yr. Arts)
 John Baldwin Coster.

Jotham Blanchard Bursary (2nd Arts)
 Robert Thomas Donald.

Special Jotham Blanchard Bursary
 Arthur Sydney Pettillo

Commercial Club Scholarship

2nd year art. - Arthur Gordon Cooper.

3d. Year art. - John Richard McFarlane.

Katherine M. Buttonshaw Prize

Elizabeth Letitia Torrey.

Waresly Prize

Wm. Wesley Stewart.

Special Waresly Prize

Carl Marx Muchhat.

Studley Grouse Club Prize

John Baldwin Corston.

Bruce Bursary (2nd year art)

Not awarded.

Khaki University Scholarship (1st year)

Armine Estelle McKay.

Kathleen Eleanor Kellam.

Carswell Prizes (Law)

1st. year - Thos. Clark Sedgwick.

2nd. year - Kenneth Sanford Smith.

Prof. Cameron's Prize (Anatomy)

John Malcolm McJowan.

Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd year Medicine)

Fred Isadore Schwartzberg.

Dr. Clara Aldrey Prize (4th year Medicine)

Ronald Dan Mahdavid.

Chas. Bell Prizes (1st year Dent.)

1st. - Walter Brown Taylor.

2nd. - Oliver Wendell Clough.

E. A. Bell Prize (2nd year dentistry)

1st - Russell Chisason.

2nd - not awarded.

N.S. Dental Association Prize (1st year dent)

not awarded.

Halifax Overseas Club Essay Prize

Fulton Casswell Underkay.

W. H. Deussen PrizePoetry. 1st - not awarded

2nd - divided between Geo. L. Whiteley & Cornell D. Parker.

Prose 1st. Geo. J. Campbell2nd. Alice Madeline Page
and Margaret Elizabeth Ellis.Frank Wyzel Horner Prize (Pharmacy)

Frederick Albert Mickelson.

Diplomas & Honours

High Honours (Biology) - Louisa J. McFadyen

High Honours, (Hist. & Pol. Science) Geo. H. Crouse

Honours, (English & History) Margaret Elizabeth Ellis.

Honours, (Chemistry) Forrest F. Musgrave.

Diplomas of Distinction (Arts & Science)First Distinction:

Ernest Redmond Buehler

Fulton Casswell Underkay

Alice Madeline Page.

Sophie Abram.

Mildred Gordon Mickelson.

Elizabeth Lillian Torrey.

Mary Elizabeth Colpitts.

Distinction

Marion Paula Duffin

Isidore Potter.

Mary Douglas Palmer

Governors General Gold Medal
 Constance Ida Mae Farlane.

Avery Prize
 Ernest Redmond Bunker.

Special Avery Prize
 Fulton Casswell Underhay.

Carswell Prize (Highest standing in 34 papers)
 Ended between: - John Thos. McQuarrie
 and John Fraser Shaw.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes
 Thesis: - Lawrence L. Buffett.
 January: Thos. Edwin Wagg.
 Feb. February. Not awarded.

After the acceptance of the above
 recommendations, the Senate adjourned.

C. B. McKusick
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University.

May 14 1929.

The 65th Annual Convocation
 was held to-day in its gymnasium at
 Sturdy at 3 P.M. The proceedings
 opened with its usual procession
 consisting of invited guests, the staff
 and graduates. On the platform
 were seated representatives of the
 clergy, and members of the
 legal, dental and medical
 professions, also representatives of the
 Provincial and Civic Governments.

The exercises opened with an

Approved
 May 14 1929
 D. G. F. C. E.
 President

Invocation by the Very Rev. Dean
 Lloyd. Following this, President
 Mackenzie delivered his introductory
 address. In his remarks Dr Mackenzie
 stated that although the past college
 year had not been marked by any
 outstanding event, yet much
 work had been done in providing
 facilities for new and better
 courses of instruction. He announced
 also, that the fund for the establishing
 of the Weldon Memorial Chair of Law
 which was inaugurated originally by the
 Hon. R. B. Bennett is rapidly nearing
 completion.

The achievement of Kings College
 in having reached ^{its} objective in
 the recent campaign for funds was also
 praised by the President. He also
 announced that in August of the
 coming summer, a general
 Dalhousie Reunion was to be held
 and in his remarks a special appeal
 was made for the co-operation and
 support of all loyal Dalhousians.

Following the President's address,
 the usual awards of degrees, honours,
 and prizes were made. Two degrees
 (L.L.D. Honoris causa) were conferred
 upon the following:-

Dr. George David Stewart Pres. of
 the University College of Surgeons
 Prof. Henry Martyn Mackay Dean
 of Applied Sciences, McGill University.
 The address to the graduates was
 given by the President. Although
 the ^{the most} part of the address
 was ^{delivered} in French, the ^{main}
 in ^{part} English, the ^{main}
 nine most happily closed

to apply to all graduates of the University.

At the conclusion of his remarks, the Resolution was pronounced by Principal Marston and the Convocation was closed by the singing of the National Anthem. It was announced after its conclusion, its above expenses about a Tea & Reception would be held at Sheriff Hall for the Graduates & D. L. D. Graduates.

C. B. Jackson

Secretary

Dalhousie University

June 28 1929

The Senate met today at the call of the President. There were present: the President and Profss. Bell, Benson, Henderson, D. S. Macintosh, Macnehan, Macneill, Nichols and J. Stewart.

The President reported in the matter of the L. L. D. degree offered to Messrs. Vincent Massey and William Phelps, Ministers at Washington and Ottawa respectively, that Mr. Phelps had signified his acceptance and that Mr. Massey had accepted but was unable at present to state definitely if he could be present. It was agreed however that it was desirable to let the offer to Mr. Massey stand until he was able to report more

Proposed by
Mr. Wm. Phelps
for
L. L. D. degree

definitely as to the possibility of his coming.

In addition to the above, it was voted to offer the L.D. degree to the following persons:-

- L.D. degree
Offered to whom
- F. J. A. McKittrick B.Sc. — Manager,
Can. Dist. General Electric Co.
L.S.B. K.C.
 - Hon. A. K. Macdougall, President of the
Exchequer Court of Canada
 - Hon. A. M. Morrison L.S.B. K.C., — Chief
Justice, Supreme Court of British Columbia
 - Hon. J. L. Rolston, P.C., C.M.G., D.S.O., D.C.L.,
Minister of National Defense, Ottawa
 - Hon. E. H. Rhodes, P.C., L.S.B., K.C.,
D.C.L. Prime Minister of Nova Scotia.
 - George Washington Sherman, B.A., L.D.B., L.L.M.,
Barrister, New York City.
 - Frederick Yastou, B.A. — Managing
Director, of the Montreal Standard.
 - Sir James Dumas, ^{admiral.}
London, England.
E.H. Nichols 1909
 - Lord Beauchamp, ^{Baron Beauchamp}
London, England
 - Sir Charles Symonds,
Retired Surgeon

The Senate then adjourned.

E. W. Nichols/son
Secretary Pro Tem.

Approved
July 1909
E. W. Nichols
President

Dalhousie Anniversary
August 1st 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 M. The following were present: The President and Profs; Brouson, Cameron, Henderson, Mac Donald, Mac Neilan, Macneill, Murray, Nicholls, Read Smith, H. L. Sifton, J. Stewart, and Young.

The President reported that he had had no further word from Vincent Massey, and that Messrs. Schurmer, Rhodes, Mc Kellents, Morrison, and Yonston had signified their acceptance of the L.L.B. and their intention of attending the August Convocation.

The Committee further proposed that the degree be given to two other distinguished Alumnus, namely:

Hon. J. L. Riddell, P.C. C.M.G. B.Sc.
B.C.L., Minister of Nat. Defence, Ottawa

Hon. A. R. Maclean, L.L.B., K.C.
President of the Exchequer Court
of Canada.

To this proposal, the Senate agreed.

On motion of Prof. Mac Neilan the thanks of the Senate were extended to Mrs. Wm. Urquhart of Grand Village for the gift of ~~the gift of~~ and also to Mrs. Gwyn Mitchell for gift to the University, as specified in memorandum.

A letter was read from Dr. Munro of the Dept. of Education, regarding the examinations held at Beach Cove C.B. Byron Swin, former Dalhousie

J. B. Jewin
(continued)

Student was seriously involved. It appears that Dr. Jewin bought examination papers, for which he paid ten dollars, and mailed them in a letter to George J. Jones, a Dalhousie student. George returned letter unopened and disclaims collusion.

Committee
Appointed

After some discussion, Prof Macdonald moved that a committee consisting of Profs. Macneil, Cameron and Smith be appointed to investigate this case. This was agreed.

H. Rotner

The case of Mr. Nathan Rotner was again brought forward by reason of letter written to the Registrar. The Senate voted however that no change could be made in Rotner's certificate and the Secretary was instructed to write him to that effect.

The Senate then adjourned.

E. W. Nicholson
Secretary Pro Tem

Approved
J. B. Jewin
A. S. Smith
A. S. Smith

Dalhousie University.

Aug. 19 1929.

The Senate met to day at 11. A.M. at the call of the President. There were present: Dean Murray, (in the Chair) and Profs. Cameron, Hall, Macneil, Nichol, Henderson Macdonald and Smith, S.E.

The minutes of the meeting of Aug 1st were read but not signed.

The report of its Committee appointed at the previous meeting to investigate the charges against J. B. Jewin was as follows: -

Minutes read

Irwin was formally charged with an offence unbecoming to a student of the University, namely the purchase of Provincial Examination Papers and the disposal of them to Candidates.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Irwin setting Monday Sept. 9th at 12 o'clock as the time at which he has the privilege of appearing before the Senate to answer to the charge against him. This is in accordance with the University Regulation in Calendar page 104.

A Committee consisting of the President and Profr. Murray and Macneil was appointed to arrange for the presentation of the candidates for Honorary Degree at its special Convocation on Aug 20th.

The Senate then adjourned.

H. L. Brown
Secretary Pro Tem

Dalhousie University.
Sept. 9th. 1899.

The Senate met today at noon, those were present. The President and Profr. Murray, Hutton, Bean, Bell, D. S. Macdonald, D. M. Ditch, Nichols, Johnston, Henderson, Mac Maclean, Thompson, Smith, Macdonald, Gibbs, Cameron & Brown.

The meeting was called to consider the case of J. B. Irwin. Sean Murray reviewed the situation briefly and read several letters and dispositions received from the Department of Education. Following this.

Case of J. B. Irwin
(continued)

J. B. Irwin before
Senate.

Mr. Irwin appeared before the Senate and read a statement which he had prepared and which was similar in content to the confession he had made to the Department of Education.

After a long and full discussion the following motion by Profs. Gibbs and Cameron was passed:

Resolution
re Irwin
Case

"That Mr. Irwin be advised that if he makes application for admission to the University for the session of 1929-30, his application will not be favorably considered."

It was pointed out that this does not prevent him from having his case reconsidered at a later time.

H. L. Bronson, Secy.
Secretary pro-tem

Approved
J. B. Irwin
Sept. 1929
H. L. Bronson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

Aug 28 & 1929.

A Special Convocation was held today at 2.30 P.M. on the Studley Campus in celebration of the University's 110th Anniversary.

Following the Invocation pronounced by the Rev. W.C. Calder, President Mackenzie delivered an introductory address. In his remarks he welcomed the returning graduates and guests to the University. He also reviewed briefly the early history of Dalhousie and explained some of its problems and needs.

After the President's address, eight bronze tablets were presented to the

University in memory of Dalhousie, who fell in the great war. The presentations were made as follows:

For class of 1897, C. J. Burchell B.A., LL.B.
 1911 Egnald A. Major
 1913 David W. Gaultford M.A.
 1914 Gerald Dwyer
 1915 J. R. Smith B.A.
 1916 Dr. Earle F. Hely
 1917 Egnald E. G. Poome
 1918 Dr. H. Patisse Cuyver

After the presentation, the Collets were received by the Hon. J. L. Ralston who spoke briefly of their significance.

The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws, then conferred upon the following

Honourable Vincent Massey, P.C., M.A., LL.D.
 Canadian Minister at Washington
 Honourable Wm. Phillips, M.A., LL.D.
 A.S. Minister at Ottawa
 Frederick J. W. McMillen, B.Sc. Manager
 Can. Lpt. General Electric Co.
 Honourable A. R. MacLean LL.B., K.C.
 President, Exchange Bank of Canada
 Honourable Wilfrid M. Morrison, LL.B., K.C.
 Chief Justice, Supreme Court of B.C.
 Honourable J. L. Ralston, P.C., C.M.G., B.S.C., D.C.L.
 Minister of National Defence, Ottawa
 Honourable Edgah R. Rhodes, P.C., LL.B., K.C.
 Premier, Province of Nova Scotia
 George W. Scherman, B.A., LL.B., LL.M.
 Barrister, New York City
 Frederick Garton, B.A.
 Managing Director, Montreal Standard

After the ceremony addresses on behalf of the Honorary Graduates were made by Messrs Massey and Phillips.

Following Mr Phillips address the Benediction was pronounced by

Approved
 Oct 10 1929
 H. P. [unclear]
 President

The Rev. W. C. Cullen and its exercises
 were closed with the singing of the
 National Anthem.

C. B. Nicholson
 Secretary

Gallouree University.
 Oct 10. 1929.

The Senate met today at 11.30 A.M.
 in the Physics Lecture Room. There were
 present: The President and Profs. Baguel
 Bean, Bronson, Cameron, Coff,
 Crisshabamb, Gautherson, Gowenlock,
 Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, A. L.
 Macdonald, J. M. Macdonald,
 B. Mc Intosh, D. S. Macdonald, MacKay,
 Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, S. W. Smith,
 T. Stewart, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the three previous
 meetings were read and approved.

A report from the Arts Faculty
 was read in which were the following
 having completed all requirements were
 recommended for the degree of Bachelor
of Arts:-

Edna A. Baird.
 R. W. Brundage.
 Mary H. Campbell.
 R. N. Christopher.
 Dorothy C. Kaye
 A. Clabe Murphy.
 Donald M. Murray.
 Eva M. Tucker

R. Q. 2

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:-

B. S.

Harold Chari.

W. M. Pfeiffer.

A. A. Live.

B. Com.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Abner J. Nelson.

Also the following were recommended
for Scholarships:-

Scholarship.

C. A. Herald. 1st Campbell Scholarship.
H. Grace Murray. 2nd Campbell Scholarship.
D. A. Ferguson. 3rd Campbell Scholarship.
J. M. Fraser. Mackenzie Scholarship.
J. R. Longard. 1st. Sir. Wm. Young Scholarship.
Isabel Conway 2nd Sir Wm Young Scholarship.
Grace E. Henry 1st University Scholarship.
D. L. Thurlow 2nd University Scholarship.
Maria S. Ferguson. Bruce Scholarship.
Nancy W. Hogg. Bruce Bursary.
Isabel C. Conway. Pitow Academy Scholarship.
S. B. Durbant. Prince of Wales College Scholarship.

A petition was read from the
Students' Council in which the Council
asks that all classes of the Law Faculty
be hereafter held at the regular hour
beginning at 9 o'clock instead of
8.30 as is customary during the
football season. This request follows
a petition to the Students' Council
signed by all students of the Law
School. The change was approved.

The President read a letter from Sir
Jas. H. Dixon in which he expressed his
regret at his inability to be present at
the Special Convocation of Aug. 21st., to
receive the Honorary Degree of L.D. The
question arose as to how long, in case
of this kind, the offer of an honorary

Law Classes

begin at

8.30 instead

of 9.00

letter from

Sir Jas. H. Dixon

Petition for
Half Holiday

Intercollegiate
Meet

degree should stand. After some discussion, the matter was left for consideration to the regular Committee.

A letter was then read from a Committee appointed by the Committee of Seven to arrange for the Maritime Intercollegiate Meet at Sturley. This Committee makes applications to the Senate for a half-holiday on Friday Oct. 11th on which to conduct the Meet. The President outlined the functions of the Committee of Seven and explained that the Meet in question was arranged with the idea of getting into a closer contact with prospective students from the public schools. The idea was suggested originally by Maj. J. W. Logan and was more or less approved by him. The matter was discussed at some length and it was moved finally by Dr. J. Stewart, seconded by Prof. Cameron, that the request be granted. An amendment was then moved by Prof. Bronson, seconded by Prof. A. L. Macdonald, that the half-holiday should apply only to those classes held at Sturley. At the President's suggestion, it was agreed that the amendment should include its statement that the Senate would not look favorably upon similar requests of this Committee.

This amendment was carried by a vote of 13 to 4. The original motion as amended was then carried unanimously.

The President announced that Dean Smith had been appointed in place of Dean Read as one of the

Dean Smith
on Comm. of 7

three representatives of its Senate on its Committee of nine.

The President also announced the scholarship from the Atlantic Coast Fisheries Co. of N.Y. to the value of \$500.00. This scholarship is to be available at once and is open with certain reservations, to all students of its University.

It was moved by Prof. Gorham and Professor Broun that its President appoint a committee to determine the conditions under which this scholarship may be awarded and also to recommend a candidate for this year. This was agreed.

A memorandum from Prof. Macdonald was then read announcing gifts to its Museum consisting of:-

Working model of S.S. "War Wolf" presented by Col. Thomas Country of New Jersey.

Two lithographs "Munster" and "Bolivar" presented by J. Hargreaves.

The Secretary was instructed to make proper acknowledgment of these gifts.

Dean Smith, on behalf of the Law Faculty then moved that its present Honours Course in Law, as offered in its University Calendar be withdrawn. This motion was seconded by P.W. Ruggall. In a brief discussion which followed it was pointed out that no hardship would be caused by this change as no more in its Law School were taking Honours at present. The motion was carried. Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Gifts to
Museum

Honour
Law
Faculty

Approved
J. H. [unclear]
[unclear]

Bathurst University
Oct. 15, 1929.

The Senate met today in Room B of the Library Building at 11.30. A.M.
Present: The President and Profs. Brian Cameron, Copp, Corston, Crumkobaugh, Jolla, Harte, Henderson, Johnstone, R. L. Macdonald, D. McInloch, E. S. McInloch, Macmishan, Macneil, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, C. W. Smith, R. P. Smith, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recommendation
from new
Faculty for
L.L.B.

A report from the Law Faculty was read in which the following were recommended to the Senate for the degree of L.L.B.:-
Ernest Arthur Ryan.

Jack Joseph Lyons Wood

On motion of Dean Smith, sec. by Prof. A. L. Macdonald, this recommendation was approved.

Request for
early holiday
left to Committee

A letter from the Students Council was read in which the Council petitioned that the morning of Tues Oct 23rd be declared a half-holiday for Field sports. On motion of Prof. Jolla it was decided to leave the matter to the Senate members of the Committee of Nine.

Armistice Day
observance.

left to Committee

The question as to its observance of Armistice Day was next raised and after some discussion it was agreed to leave its matter to a committee consisting of Prof. Macmishan (Chairman) and Profs. Bell, S. E. Smith, Cameron and Beagnell. This committee to report at its next meeting of the Senate.

Memorandum
from the
Committee of
Students
Case of Mr.
Chesman

Dr Hattie has presented the case of Mr Chesman, a student who asks to be allowed to enter the class in 4th year Medicine at Dalhousie. Mr Chesman's petition had been considered by the Medical Committee of Students and the facts upon which his request is based are stated by that committee as follows:-

Mr Chesman was admitted to McGill Medical School in 1923 after having had two pre-medical years at Mt. Allison. An account of illness he was unable to return the next year but did return for the session of 1925-26. In this session he failed in Bio-Chemistry and Physiology. For financial reasons he was unable to return for the following session but finally applied for admission to our third year in 1927. His applicant was accepted as at that time, both Bio-Chemistry and Physiology were given in the third year. In the final examinations of this session he failed in Pharmacology (80%) and Laboratory Diagnosis (29%) and, on account of ill health, was unable to sit for the examination in Pathology. Again, financial difficulties prevented him from returning to Dalhousie in the Autumn of 1928 but he obtained an appointment as Student Intern at the General Public Hospital at St. John N.S. He had not expected to be able to return for the present session until a short time ago when a friend offered to finance him for the year. He therefore asks to be allowed to enter our fourth year and to be given special supplementary examinations. Briefly, the difficulties in the

Mr. Chesman's
Case (continued)

way of the Senate's granting Mr. Chesman's request are:

- 1st. Late registration.
- 2nd. Request to enter forest year with three subjects not passed.
- 3d. Request for ^{partial} ~~supplemental~~ exam which are forbidden by Senate regulations.

Following a suggestion of the Committee, it was agreed by those Dept. concerned to accept its work done at St. John as the equivalent of those classes in which Chesman had failed. By this, objections two and three are removed leaving only the matter of late registration to be considered. A very full discussion followed, the contention of the Committee being that Mr. Chesman's character and his struggle against adverse conditions would seem to warrant the exercise of all possible latitude on the part of the Senate.

Finally, on the vote being taken, it was found that the Committee's recommendation had been carried by a substantial majority. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Approved
Oct 25 1929
T. O. Coffey
President

Dalhousie University
Oct. 23. 1929.

The Senate met today at 11.30 A.M. in Room B of the Macdonald Library Building. There were present, the President and Profs. Bronson, Coff, Gaultier, Zovauloh, Hattie, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, D. McFulvie, D.S. Macpherson, Mc Kay, MacMahan, Munell, Maxwell, Nichol, C.W. Smith, S.E. Smith, J. Stewart, Thackston and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President announced that he had received a letter from Hon. A. R. Maclean expressing his thanks and appreciation for the honorary degree conferred upon him at the August Convocation.

The report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of Armistice Day observance was next presented by Prof. MacMahan. The Committee recommends that appropriate exercises be held this year on Nov. 11th., the programme to be substantially the same as that followed last year. After some discussion it was moved by Dr. John Stewart, Sec. by Dr. Hattie, that the recommendation of the Committee be approved. This was carried.

It was then suggested by the President that the exercises be commenced at 11 o'clock instead of at 11.30 as last year. The motion of Profs. J. Macdonald and C.W. Smith was agreed. The securing of a speaker and the arrangements of any other necessary details was left to the Committee.

The question was next raised

letter from

Report of
Committee on
Convocations

Armistice Day
exercise at
11.30 instead
of 11.00

Armistice Day
Programme

as to just what names should be included in the Roll as printed on the Programme. It was finally agreed, on motion of Prof. Macmillan and Dr. John Stewart that only the names of those Dalhousians who died in service between the years, 1914-18 should be on the list.

Half holiday for
Nov 23rd

Prof Macmillan reported that the Senate members of the Committee of Nine had declared the afternoon of Thursday, Oct 24th, as a half-holiday instead of the forenoon of Tuesday, Oct 22nd, as requested originally by the Students Council. (See minutes p 11)

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Macmillan
Secretary

Approved
Nov 14th 1929
D. W. Stewart
President

Dalhousie University

Nov: 8 1929.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. There were present: the President and Prof: Bagnall, Coff, Gauthier, Gobvanlock, Henderson, Johnston, D. Mc Intosh, MacKay, Mac Millan, Macmillan, Murray, Nichol's, S. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart & J. Stewart, Theakstone, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof Mac Millan reported that the committee in charge of the Armistice

Annular Day

Academic
lectures to
be norm.

Day Programme had completed all arrangements and he moved that members of the Staff be asked to attend the exercises in academic costume. This motion was seconded by Prof. Mackay. After a discussion in which both sides of the matter were considered fully, the motion was carried by a vote of 8 to 6.

311. Books
from
Mr. M. J. Mackay

Prof. Macmillan referred a gift to the library of a number of valuable autographed books, by Mr. D. M. Mackay and suggested that the secretary be instructed to write a letter of thanks to Mr. Mackay. This was agreed.

Report of Council Extension Lectures was next presented by Dr. Macmillan. The report was substantially extension lectures as follows:-

1. A syllabus of subjects and speakers is being prepared and will be forwarded to our 17 - towns centres as usual. Communications have already been received from Amberst, Windsor - Gore Bay.
2. An effort is being made to arrange evening classes in the City as has been done for several past seasons. The Bankers Institute has already been approached in this connection.
3. The matter of a radio programme of lectures is in the hands of the same sub-committee as last year.
4. The committee also intends to provide if the University intends to subsidize extension lectures committees this year or was found to be necessary on several occasions last session.
5. It is also announced that Prof. R. A. MacKay has been asked to

20'clock
Lay.
and

us,

t.
stay
ting

t
stra

this committee.

In the discussion which followed the report the question was raised as to the advisability of continuing the extension lectures. The general opinion however, seemed to be that, in the past, the lectures had accomplished some good, not only to the University, but also to the communities where they were held.

Suggestions to
the Committee

It was suggested that the Committee hereafter concentrate on those places where the most interest is shown, and also that Mr. Rankins of the Committee of Seven be asked to act as permanent Secretary of the Extension Lecture Committee.

Report of
Committee
on

Atlantic Fisheries
Scholarship

The report of the Committee appointed to draw up plans for the award of the Atlantic Fisheries Scholarship was next presented to Prof. Jewarlock. The report, following some minor changes was as follows:

1. The Committee recommends that the general terms of future award be, (a) \$500.00, tenable for one, (b) open to students in the natural sciences and mathematics, (c) open to both graduates and undergraduates with preference given to undergraduates. (d) Recipients of Scholarship must arrange to pursue work in fisheries during the summer subsequent to their term of it. (The Atlantic Fisheries Co has expressed willingness to remunerate any such student for his services).
2. In view of the peculiar character of this Scholarship, the Committee

recommends that the selection of candidates be placed in the hands of a Special Committee to be appointed by the President each year.

3. That for the present year the \$500.00 be divided equally among the first four candidates, or if less divisions be desired by the donors, the scholarship be divided equally among the first two candidates.
4. The committee agrees that of the six applicants, the highest four in descending order are Wesley Stewart, Wilfred Thompson, Warren Dickson and Wm. R. Hamplow.

Some discussion followed the reading of Clause #3, the opinions of the Senate being divided as to the wisdom of distributing the scholarship as recommended.

It was moved finally by Prof. Macmichan, sec by Stan Smith, that the whole scholarship be given to Wesley Stewart.

An amendment was then moved by Prof. D. McIntosh, seconded by Prof. Henderson that the scholarship be divided equally between Stewart and Thompson, the tie vote being taken the amendment was defeated, 8 to 7. and the original motion was then carried. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Dickson
Secretary

Approved
Feb 20th 1903
W. J. Caspary
President

Dalhousie University.

Nov. 11 1929.

A Special Armistice Day Service was held this morning at 11 o'clock - in the Studley Gymnasium at which the President presided.

At the beginning of the service, two minutes of silence were observed.

The Scripture lesson was read by Prof. Macmillan after which the Rev. H. B. Clarke of St. Andrews Church delivered the address. Following this the Roll of Honour was read by President Macburnie. The Last Post was then sounded and the services were adjourned with the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Macburnie
Secretary

Approved
Nov 25th 1929
C. B. Macburnie
Secretary

Dalhousie University

Feb. 25 1930.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. There were present, the President and Profs. - Boydell, Coff, Gauthier, Jovanovich, Henderson, G. L. Macdonald, & W. Duloch, MacKay, Mac Millan, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Commemoration Service



ARMISTICE DAY

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 11th, 1920
11 A.M.

IN THE GYMNASIUM, STUELEY

Had following
and University
Inauguration
as he had
been to represent
a accepted and
me at the exercises.
I from Dr.
Promised
many their
at board of
as follows:-

- :-
- Mac Aulley - Halifax
- trous:-
- Norton - Halifax.
- Elliott - Welford
- :-
- :- - Leavenworth.

Mac Leod - Sydney.

Examiner in Clinical Surgery:-

Dr. John J. Roy - Sydney.

before motions of Profs. Stewart and Murray, it was agreed that these nominations be approved.

The President then announced that he had invited Dr. H. W. Acheson, Halifax, to give the address at the Memorial Day Exercises to be held on Monday Evening, March 14th. Mr. Acheson had accepted and the President asked for the formal approval of the Senate. One motion of Profs. Macintosh and A. L. Macdonald, this was granted.

It was also agreed that last year's committee, (Profs. H. C. Read, Bell and Marshall), should serve again

e was
he
President
the
by
delivered
to
sent
er
approved
between

in
were
Cognate
is
Roy
is

Memorial Day
October 20
Nov 11

at the

A
held this
Stidley
presided
at
minutes
The
Prof. Ma
H. B. Cla
the add
Roll of H
Manning
course
and the

Approved
Feb 25th 1920
W. J. Macdonald
W. J. Macdonald

Order of Service

The Minutes Review

Hymn—O God, Our Help in Ages Past

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope in years to come,
Our refuge from the stormy blast,
And our eternal home.

Under the shadow of Thy wing
Thy mercy have I daily seen,
Substance in Thy love alone,
And not in riches here.

Behold the hills in order stand,
On earth is not like them,
From overthrow Thyself art God,
To make more sure the land.

It dropped upon me Thy right
Arm like an eagle's pinion,
When on the watch I saw the night
Behold the rising sun.

Thou, like an ever-flowing stream,
Rivest all its own way,
Thou art, O God, as a stream,
Like to the morning dew.

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope in years to come,
Our refuge from the stormy blast,
And our eternal home. Amen.

Scripture Reading—

1 Sam. Chap I. 1-22. Rev. 7: 2-17

Lord's Prayer—

Dalhousie University

Feb. 25 1920.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. There were present its President and Prof.: Boyard, Coff, Gauthier, Gowansloch, Kirkwood, G. L. Macdonald, D. W. Dutoch, MacKay, MacMahan, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Address—

THE REV. S. S. CLARKE

Notes—Supreme Executive:

O where there, who is now gone
 Through time and matter and through birth
 Through you he, your mighty voice passed
 Your memory is honored in the land you loved.

Hearty you passed, and so with us
 As who had kept God's message true
 All you had taught us, all you had, you gave
 'Tis not death—presence you remain to us.

Hearty you passed, the great invisible
 Has the light that continues still
 Keep your commandments in this New World
 Who was the last true messenger of God.

.

O God Lord, O Shepherd of us dead,
 Whose arms are stronger than ours and far far
 In glory keep this people and extending land
 Consider the Address in The General Word.

Amen.

Reading of Extract from Gospels of Matthew, out of
 the account of Jesus from Galilee into and their lives
 during the Great War.

PRESIDENT MACKENZIE

Had following
 in Community
 Immigration
 he had
 to represent
 accepted and
 us at the expenses
 from Sr.
 Promised
 using their
 board of
 as follows:-

:-
 Mac Kenney - Halifax
 trees:-
 Norton - Halifax.
 Elliott - Halifax
 :-
 se - Leavenworth.

! Mar Lord - Sydney.

examiner in general surgery:-

Dr. John J. Roy - Sydney.

before motions of Profs. Stewart and
 Murray, it was agreed that these
 nominations be approved.

The President then announced that
 he had invited Dr. Hon. Arthur Meighan
 to give the address at the Nurses Day Banquet
 to be held on Monday Evening, March 10th
 Mr. Meighan had accepted and the President
 asked for the formal approval of the Senate.
 On motion of Profs. Macneish and
 A. L. Macdonald, this was granted.

It was also agreed that last
 year's Committee, (Profs. H. E. Read, Bech
 and Marshall), should serve again

Mount Royal

Speakers for
 March 10 11:30

A
held at
Stoddley
friends
C
min
Prof.
H. B. C
the ad
Roll of
Mark
cour
and

Approved
Feb 25th 1930
W.C. Macdonald
S. E. Smith

THOSE WHO WERE DEPARTING FROM THIS UNIVERSITY
AND GAVE THEIR NAMES TO THE SENATE LAST YEAR.

(1884-1928)

"a people that scattered their bones to the four
corners of the globe."

Arschick, John D. Assistant Pastor	McCree, Harry Austin
Benson, Carl Sherman	MacCurt, Kenneth Angus
Bishop, Walter Melville	McDonald, Edward Grant
Blair, Harry Morris	McDonald, Alexander James
Causton, William James	McDonald, Charles Hugh
Campbell, George Hamilton	McDonald, Robert Bruce
Carson, John Benjamin Colton	McNair, Arthur Faxon
Cavanah, Harry	McKinnon, Earl James
Chapman, Nelson Lewis	McLain, Neil Archibald
Chubb, Edward Alexander	McLean, Thomas Gordon
Chubb, George Philip	McLean, Thomas Melville
Churchill, Roger Clair	McLennan, Walter Leonard
Clerke, Edward Reginald	McLennan, Colin Arthur
Clegg, Alexander Fraser	McLennan, John George
Coningham, George Allan	McQueen, John Park
Cook, John Geoffrey	Maxwell, George Herbert
Cooper, Charles Bernard	Morris, Norman Paul
Dick, Stephen John	Morris, Norman George
Dixie, Francis Arthur	Parker, Walter Wilford
Dixon, William Edward Frazier	Piper, Henry Stuart
Dunn, Cecil Russell	Roberts, Ivan South
Eaton, William George	Roch, Charles Joseph
Frost, Bernard Stewart	Ross, John Henry
Geddes, Alexander Taylor	Ross, Alexander MacLachlan
Graham, Vernon Arthur	Stewart, Charles Donald
Gray, Cecil	Smith, Harold Archibald
Griffin, David	Smith, Ivan Edgar
Hill, Cecil James	Smith, David Long
Lyman, Laury Lancelotti	Smith, George William
Lynn, Francis Earl Hamilton	Smith, Graham
Livingston, Charles Donald	Smith, John Clibborn
Livingston, David	Stewart, John King
Lusk, John Ryle	Sullivan, George Macdonald
Macdonald, Ralph Gordon	Wall, Norman Oswald
Macdonald, William Ross	

East Boat

Gold Bearer the King

Dalhousie University

Feb. 25 1930.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in
Room B of the Library Building. There were
present, the President and Prof.: - Bognall,
Coff, Gauthier, Jovanovich, Henderson,
A. L. Macdonald, D. W. Dutoch, MacKay,
Mac Michau, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols,
C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, P. Stewart,
Wilson, Young and the Sec.
The minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved.

The President announced that following an invitation from Victoria University to send a representative to its Inauguration Dr Wallace as Chancellor, he had asked former Dean MacRae to represent the University. Dr MacRae accepted and has reported his attendance at the exercises.

A letter was read from Dr. Hattie as Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board announcing their nominations to the joint board of professional examiners as follows:-

Examiner in Obstetrics etc:-

Dr. M. A. MacRae - Halifax

Examiner in Clinical Obstetrics:-

Dr. C. S. Morley - Halifax.

Examiner in Medicine etc:-

Dr. M. R. Elliott - Halifax.

Examiner in Clinical Medicine:-

Dr. L. K. Morse - Leavenworth.

Examiner in Surgery etc:-

Dr. D. A. MacLeod - Sydney.

Examiner in Clinical Surgery:-

Dr. John J. Roy - Sydney.

Upon motion of Profs. Stewart and Murray, it was agreed that these nominations be approved.

The President then announced that he had invited Dr. R. H. Howie, Bishop's High School to give the address at the Nurses Day Luncheon to be held on Monday Evening, March 14th. Dr. Howie had accepted and the President asked for the formal approval of the Senate. On motion of Profs. MacRae and L. L. Macdonald, this was granted.

It was also agreed that last year's Committee, (Profs. H. C. Read, Beth and Marshall), should serve again.

Invitation from
Victoria Univ.

Nominations
by
Provincial Board

Minutes of
Meeting

in
week
beginning
at
King's
Hall,
Halifax
at 7:30
p.m.

Approved by
Senate 12. 11. 11

Home Day.
(continued).

this year and that the President should have power to change or add to this Committee if necessary. The President then asked the Senate for suggestions which could be used by the Committee in arranging details for the evening exercises.

Guests etc.

Following a general discussion, it was moved by Prof. Murray and Cuff, "That only members of staff, Board of Governors, and speakers be asked to sit on the platform and that some seats, in front, to be reserved for families of the staff and invited guests. Except for them, the meeting is to be open to the public." To this the Senate agreed.

It was also agreed that the matter of broadcasting should be left to the Committee to decide and also that the students should be asked to contribute a brief musical programme.

Book Prize to
Faculty of
Law

A report from the Faculty of Law announcing a gift to the University of a book prize by the Caranell & Ltd. was then presented by Dean Smith who moved the acceptance of the gift and that the prize be called the Caranell Essay Prize. The motion was seconded by Prof. J. L. Macdonald and carried.

The Secretary then read a letter from Miss Forrest in which she thanked the Senate for on behalf of her brother and herself for flowers sent at the time of Mrs. Forrest's death.

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Approved
J. G. W. 28/11/30
A. J. G. 28/11/30
-P. C. 28/11/30
-P. C. 28/11/30

Baltimore University
March 10, 1930.

MEMO. BOOK
March 10th, 1930

Order of Proceedings

- 7.30 a.m. - Entry of Procession - March by Orchestra.
8.00 " - Invocation, Dr. J.H. Moore.
8.45 " - Introductory Remarks by the Chairman, J. Fred Ingram, Sec., Chairman of the Board.
9.15 " - Historical Address, Professor J. Meighan.
9.35 " - Introduction of the poet of the Evening, by Dean E. Murray.
9.50 " - Address, The Right Honourable Arthur Meighan, K.C.
10.15 " - ~~Address~~

204 BARR, THE KING.

Exercises, in honour of Baltimore University were held in the Gymnasium at 7.30. The meeting was attended by the Student Body and Mr. J. F. Pearson, and J. Meighan was furnished with the Students' Orchestra. His address was followed by remarks by the Chairman. Then outlined briefly the history of Baltimore and some of its earlier

most introduced the name of Meighan as the speaker

of Mr. Meighan's address guilty of the Great War; established clearly the governments of many. Although having the papers and documents

dealing with the war's causes, his conclusions were based mainly upon facts collected and published by the German historians, leading to

At the conclusion of Mr. Meighan's address, the exercises were closed with the singing of the National Anthem.

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Approved
April 8th 1930
A.S. [Signature]
[Signature]

Bathouse University
March 10, 1900.

The Music Day exercises, in honour of the benefactors of the University were held this evening in the Gymnasium at Sturley at 8 o'clock. The making was well attended by the student body and the general public. Mr. J. F. Pearson, Chairman of the Board of Governors, presided. Music was furnished by the Bathhouse Students Orchestra.

The invocation, pronounced by Pres. Moore of King's College was followed by brief introductory remarks by the Chairman. Prof. Mac Mahan then outlined briefly the story of the founding of Bathhouse and spoke fittingly of some of its earlier benefactors.

Dean Murray next introduced the Rt. Hon. ~~Dr~~ Arthur Meighan as the speaker of the evening.

The subject of Mr. Meighan's address was: - "Who are guilty of the Great War?" In this speech, he established clearly the war guilt of the governments of Austria and Germany. Although having had access to State papers and documents dealing with the war's causes, his conclusions were based mainly upon facts collected and published by the German historians, Ledebur.

At the conclusion of Mr. Meighan's address, the exercises were closed with the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Approved
April 8th 1900
A. S. Lockman
President

Dalhousie University
April 8 1930.

The Senate met today at noon in Room B of the Library Building. There were present, the President and Profs. Boyard, Bronson, Coff, Henderson, Johnston, A. I. McDonald, D. M. Dutoch, MacKay, MacMechan, Macneil, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, S. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart and the secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Resolution from
Student Council
re. increase
in fee

A letter was read from the Council of the Students in which was submitted for the approval of the Senate, an amendment to Sec. 2 of Article 1. of the present Constitution. The amendment reads as follows:-

"Resolved, that whereas the present fee levied on the Student Body for the support of their activities, is seven dollars, and whereas said Student Body, by a plebiscite held on March 6th, 1929, signified their desire to have this fee increased to ten dollars, the Council of the Students authorize the Senate of the University to collect from every student taking more than one class, upon registration, a sum of ten dollars, for the support of student activities."

Some discussion followed the reading of this letter in which it appeared that a number of the Senate members were not convinced as to the necessity of the increase above mentioned.

A motion was made by Prof. Macneil, seconded by Prof. Nichols, the approval of the Senate be not given.

Following the motion, an

Student Council amendment was offered by Prof Mackay, seconded by Dean Smith, to the effect that to be asked before any definite action of the senate, an opportunity be given to the Council of students to present their views to the Senate in person, and also that the two auditing members of the Council of Time, namely, Mr. H. E. Mahon and Prof. Wilson, be asked to make a report to the Senate regarding the present and the proposed plan of allocating the funds collected.

As the vote being taken, the amendment was carried unanimously.

The report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees was next presented, in part by the President. Before the full report was received, the question was raised as to the desirability of conferring any honorary degrees this year, and the hour being late, it was decided to postpone further discussion until Tuesday, April 15th. The Senate then adjourned.

C. S. Kirkham
Secretary

Guthrie University.
April 15 1920.

An adjourned meeting of the Senate was held at noon today in Room 6 of the Macdonald Memorial Library. The following were present:— The President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Criswick, Gault, Garrison, Henderson, Johnston, & L. Macdonald.

Report of Com
on Honorary
Degrees.

Discussion
deferred.

Approved
April 16th 1920
A. J. Macdonald
President

D. M. Intosh, Mackay, Max Graham,
Marshall, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols,
S. L. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart,
Wilson, Young, and the Secretary.

The minutes of April 5th. were
read and approved.

The discussion of the report of
the Committee on Honorary Degrees
was continued after a brief
review of the situation by the
President.

The Committee had recommended
two ~~names~~ ^{names} for the honorary
degree and had presented the
names of four others with the
suggestion that the Senate consider
one or more of these names as
candidates in addition to the
two designated.

A very full discussion followed
this report and it was moved
finally by Prof. Wilson and Nichols
that the Honorary Degree of L. D. be
offered to the two candidates
recommended by the Committee namely:

J. C. Torrey, first Governor of New York,
and K. J. T. Webster, (Baltimore 1811), now
Professor of English at Harvard University.

This motion was carried unanimously
after some further discussion, it
was decided that the degree be not
offered to another candidate this session.

The President then asked, on
behalf of the Committee appointed, for
an extension of time in the award of
the Atlantic Fisheries Scholarship, from
April 15th. to April 30. This was
granted.

The Senate then adjourned
met on Thurs, April 19th. C. S. Nicholson
Secretary

L. D. offered to
be offered for Torrey
and

Prof. J. T. Webster

In the name of the
Committee on
Atlantic Fisheries
Scholarship

Approved
April 17/30
A. S. Nicholson
President

Dalhousie University
April 17 1930.

The Senate met today at noon in Room B of the Library Building. The following were present: The President, and Professors. Baynall, Deane, Bell, Bronson, Off. Briskalank, Gauthier, Gibbs, Hattie, Henderson, Johnston, C. L. MacDonald, D. Mc Intosh, Mackay, Macnehan, Macneill, Murray, Nichols, S. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was moved by Prof. Wilson, and seconded by Deane Smith, that the standing committee on Honorary Degrees be asked to bring, at a future meeting, recommendations on the procedure to be followed where names are submitted to the Senate for honorary degrees. This motion was carried.

A letter was then read from Mr. Jennings, President of the Council of Students. This letter was a reply to one from the Senate inviting the Council to send representatives to the Senate to discuss the reasons for the proposed increase in the fee levied for student activities.

In his letter, Mr. Jennings stated that, as the whole matter had been discussed fully in the Dalhousie Gazette and since the plebiscite had shown a vote of 308 to 154 in favor of the increase, he did not feel qualified in asking the Council to send representatives to the Senate.

Recommendation
to
committee on
Hon. Degrees

Letter from
Students
Council

especially at this time of year when to prepare these cases would take time needed for study.

Prof. Wilson, as one of the auditing members of the Committee of Nine then gave a brief resumé of the policies followed in allocating the collected funds to the various student activities.

Discussion of
Proposed program
in Student
Activities Fee.

In the discussion which followed it seemed to be generally agreed that the extra money would be desirable; the main question being whether or not the students could afford it. It was finally moved by Prof. A. L. Macdonald, seconded by Prof. Wilson that a Committee of the Senate should meet with a Committee of the Students Council and go carefully into all phases of the question, reporting to the Senate at a later meeting. This was agreed. It was further agreed that the Committee should consist of: - Prof. A. L. Macdonald (Chairman), ~~Macdonald~~ and Macneill and Wilson.

Letter from
Mrs. C. S. Chesley

A letter was then read from Mrs. C. S. Chesley in which she asks the Senate to permit her daughter, Miss Eleanor Chesley to sit for her B. Sc. examinations in the Fall of 1920.

It was moved by Prof. Melole and Gibbs that the request be granted.

A full discussion followed this motion in which there seemed to be marked differences of opinion as to the proper course to pursue. It was agreed finally upon a motion of Prof. Hardman seconded by the Secretary that discussion

decision on the matter be deferred until a meeting to be held on Wednesday the day after Convocation.

The Senate then adjourned

B. Mackenzie
Secretary

Galthouse Community

May 10 1930

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. There were present: The President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Brinckshank, Gancherou, Hatter, Henderson, Johnston, R. L. Macdonald, B. M. Dutoch, D. S. MacDutoch, MacKay, MacLean (in absentia), Macneill, Maxwell, Nichols, S. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The annual report from the Faculty of Arts & Science was received in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, honours, prizes and scholarships, set off in their names:-

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

Andrew, J. E.	Linder, Annie F.
Andrews, R. L.	Locke Elson T.
Archibald, Mary L.	Macdonald Bronson D.
Chirgwin, Mary B.	MacDonald J. W.
Cowfurtherwith Margaret J.	Macdonald Sheila M.
Craig Florence J.	MacDougall R. E.

Edward
May 10th 1930
The President

Report from
the Faculty

Report from Act
Faculty (cont.)

Donaloe, R. A.
Donaldson J. W.
Drebinaty, J. J.
Ewing Helen R.
Fulderson D. D.
Forbes F. R.
Found E. M.
Fraser Flora M.
Fuller Hazel M.
Grant D. J.
Grant Milled J.
Grant Ruth A. F.
Harris Edna M. M.
Holland L. J.
Humphrey R. D.
Hanson J. W.
Irwin Doug A.
Irwin F. Virginia
Jackson Ella W.
Jubien V. Margaret
Kangsborg, R. A.
Kaye Dorothy C.
Kennedy B. J.
Kent Margaret V.
Kellam Kathleen E.
Kitaeff M.
Lamb H. S.
Le Brun C. F.
Leslie Jean O.

Mc Intosh, D. M.
Mac Intosh F. C.
Mc Kay Annie E.
MacLean Margaret A.
MacLean W. H.
McManis K. Stella
MacNutt, W. S.
Mathison K. W.
Murray Mary K.
Miller C. C.
Mulner, Margorie D.
Morrison Jean L.
Mushkat Alice R.
Nesch F. Jean
Pellett W. E.
Richards J. Gladys
Ritchie B. A.
Ross A. W.
Shapiro J.
Sister Agnes Theresa
Smith A. R.
Sparkes Madeline J.
Spruell Margaret C.
Sweeney M. Joan
Taylor Anna J.
Veil Panay B.
Whalen J. W.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:-

Allen, C. R. K.
Anderson R. S.
Ashley Rita V.
Bathson S.
Bell O. C.
Bischoff D. M.
Chisholm, H. M.
Condit J. L.

Hultz J. E.
McLean J. R.
Mackinnell Sigurd F.
MacKenzie C. M.
MacRae D. M.
Mathison J. Isabel
Miller Pauline A.
Parsons, K. W.

Comming A. A.
 Davidson, H. J.
 Transtien, S. J.
 Fraser, A. M.
 French, R. C. P.
 Gannon, A.
 Giddings E. S.
 Gannell F. J.
 Hampton W. F.
 Hardler H.
 Harold F. C.
 Hicks E. C.

Peasey W. D.
 Rodgers Gertrude B. H.
 Russell J. K.
 Sampson Mildred A.
 Scott D. M.
 Sprinkle L. W.
 Stewart W. W.
 Tompkinson W.
 Thumber M. A.
 Whitely, J. C.
 Zurebke J. J.

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:-

Allan H. Elizabeth.	Muskie Margaret P.
Elkin Frances B.	Mahon J. S.
McFarlane J. R.	Rowlings C. D. W.

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

Baker M. L.	Lea C. W.
Bennett W. E.	MacKay F. S.
Garrod V. H.	Pedder A. W.
Harrigan M. A. P.	Seegal H.
Keating H. J.	Wickens L. D.

For the Diploma of Licentiate of Music:-

McKeagan Margaret A.

For the degree of Master of Arts:-

Betta E. A.	Frame, J. F.
Blackett, Edna M. A.	Gould, Rosina E.
Bonyer J. M.	Hampson, M. Katherine.
Burke Evelyn L.	Mould, W.
Christolm A. L.	Paga, A. Madeline
Douglas J. C.	Young J. C.
Ellis, Margaret E.	

Report from Arts
Faculty (cont)

For Honours, Prizes and Distinctions:-

High Honours in Physics. — Chisholm, H. M.
High Honours in English & History. — Killam, Kathleen L.
High Honours in History & Political Science. — More Trust, W. J.
Honours in Physics. — Bateman, S.
Honours in Chemistry. — Hampton, W. F.

Distinction Bachelors (alphabetical order):-

Great Distinctions:-

Humphrey, R. D.
Mc Kay, Annie E.
Sister Ignacia Theresa.
Stewart W. W.
Templeman W.

Distinctions:-

Andrews B. L.
Conspicuous Margaret J.
Hiltz, J. E.
Jackson, Ella W.
Jubien, V. Margaret
Shapiro J.

Governors General's Gold Medal:-

Chisholm, H. M.

Acery Prizes:-

Mc Kay, Annie E.

Undergraduate & Undergraduate Prizes & Bursaries:-

First Year

Max Margie Scholarship. — Sanderson, Elizabeth C.
University Scholarship. — Redmond, Dorothy E.

Second Year

Alban Pollock Scholarship.	—	Ferguson, D. A.
North British Soc. Scholarship.	—	Fraser, D. D.
Commercial Club Prize.	—	Brown, R. M.
Bruce Bursary.	—	Fraser, J. M.
Special Bruce Bursary.	—	Gardner, Jean A.

Third Year.

Khaki Scholarships.	—	Ebera, E. S.
		Hogg, Mary W.
Halifax City Free Scholarship.	—	Hills, Dorothy E.
Commercial Club Prize.	—	Crofer, A. J.

Special Subjects

Wamby Prize.	—	Ebera, E. S.
Katherine Butterlaw Prize.	—	Jubien, V. Margant
Stedley Grant Club Prize.	—	Fraser, D. D.

Upon motion of Profs. Macneil and Bell, it was agreed to accept the above report.

Report from
Law Faculty.

The report from the Law Faculty was next presented in which the following students were recommended for degrees, medals and prizes as follows:—

For the degree of Bachelor of Laws:—

Davell, H. T.	Mac Naught, J. W.
Fairbanks, E. B.	Powell, J. A.
Fray, J. J.	Puddister, H. J.
Guba, B.	Redmond, J. J.
Reyes, C. C.	Smith, K. S.
McDonald, J. H.	

University Medal:—

Smith, K. S.

Report from Law
Faculty (cont.)

Carswell Prize (third year)

Divided between:

Smith, N. S. and Powell, J. J. A.

Carswell Prize (second year)

Sudgen, T. C.

Carswell Prize (first year)

Cowan, J. S.

Macdonald Prize

Macdonald, R. J.

Carswell Essay Prize

Underhay, T. C.

Cowan, J. S. (Honourable mention).

Upon motion of Dean Smith, seconded
by Prof. A. L. Macdonald the above
recommendations were approved.

Report from
Medical Faculty

The report from the Faculty of Medicine
was next received in which the following
students were recommended for degrees
and prizes:

For the degree of M. D. C. M.

Absher, C. G.
Giddings, E. S.
Howard, W. B.
Johnson, C. H.
Jones, C. M. L.
Lachman Singh, J. P.
McClure, J. R.
Macdonald, R. J.
MacLennan, J. R.
Maxwell, J. R.

Muller, L. A.
Winchell, F. A.
Murphy, A. L.
Murray, A. E.
Richardson, A. L.
Ross, R. F.
Sangster, A. H.
Smith, C. H.
Townsend, H. J.

Prof. Cameron Prize:

Stewart, C. E.

Dr. Lindsay Prize

Mc Gowran J. M.

Dr. Clara Aldrey Prize.

Griffin A. A.

Upon motion of Profs. Hattie and Bean
the above recommendations were accepted.

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry
was next presented in which the
following were recommended for degrees
and Profes.

For the degree of D. D. S.

Clark, H. E.	Hudson V. N.
Diamond, J. W. H.	Marlind J. C.
Griffin J. F.	Nicholson J. H. M.
Harrington, R.	Taylor, C. E.

Dr. Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize:

Thesis — Clark, H. E.
 Informary — Hudson, V. N.
 Thesis — not awarded.

N. S. Dental Association Prize:-

1st. not awarded
 2nd. Chissom, R.

Report from Student
Faculty. (cont.)

E. W. Bell, Prege

- 1st. - Clough, O. W.
2nd - Taylor, W. E.

Charles Bell, Prege

- 1st. Sinclair, W. U.
2nd. no award.

Upon motion of Profs. Bognall and Bell the above recommendations were approved.

The Registrar stated that among the names recommended for degrees by the Arts Faculty there were eight who had failed in one subject at the Spring examination. He further stated that since the average mark made by each of these was more than twice the mark for failure above the pass mark as her failure was below it, the Faculty had recommended them for their degree. Also, there were two others who, on account of illness, did not write all of their final examinations but because of high standing and having had no failures during their course, the Faculty of Arts had included their names with the others. On motion of Profs. Maxwell and Broussard, this section was approved.

Dennis Leary
and
Dennis Clark
Prege

The report of the jury of awards in the W. H. Dennis and Amanda Clark Prege was next read. In the opinion of the judges the awards were as follows:-

James De Nile, Leary Prege.

- 1st. "Meriel Lemmon, The Grantist of the
Unhewn Rock" by J. Clyde Bognall
- 2nd. "The Lady of Lago - Rascals & Bunkies"

Margaret E. Eble

not awarded.

Joe Howe Poetry Prize

No award.

18

1910

Presented May 18 1933

A. G. Bond

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL WAYS AVAILABLE IF \$25.00 FUND IS OBTAINED.

- 500.00 Books. The Society needs at least this amount of money. There should be less advertising and more news in the paper. This announcement would mean that the Council would have to make a larger grant than it does at present.
- 100.00 Swimming. At present teams visiting here have to be entertained privately. For the next year.
- 300.00 Base Club. Club cannot buy permanent properties, which is false economy. This year, had to tear up subscriptions from students to provide a second hand outfit.
- 100.00 Food. Students considered this a necessary addition.
- 300.00 Intercollegiate sports. At present receives only \$25.00, which is totally insufficient. Intercollegiate hockey alone would require \$200.00.
- 200.00 Trucks. At present, team car practices only twice a week. Also, it is necessary to pay a coach.
- 100.00 Basketball. This year the second team had to buy their own uniforms.
- 200.00 Swimming rights. Two additional rights should be provided. Cost, \$100.00 a right.
- 400.00 Students want that admission to all games be free. This would ensure a larger number of students at games and the college spirit would thus be increased. The marginal amount represents the loss to the Council if admission were free.
- 250.00 One form of sport, such as hockey. Students also suggested that a part time coach be secured for hockey, hockey and basketball.
- The proposed total budget was also favored by the students, and the Council is prepared to make a grant of \$250.00 for the purpose, provided it has the funds.
- Delta Gamma and Delta Upsilon also ask for increased grants.
- \$2250.00 - Total required in addition to present income.

Delaware University,
May 10, 1933.A. J. Macdonald (Chairman)
W. Maxwell
J. E. Wilson

making more than one woman.
This motion was seconded by
Prof. Maxwell and carried.

to
sent to
in
Prof.
a
ing
Judge,
National
various
added
part,
seconded
also
to
of
its
money
and
to
would
of
it
I shall
see or
a, for
clear
by

~~Margaret E. Ellis~~

not awarded

Jos. Horne Poetry Prize

No award.

Ureases Club Prize

"Canada and the League of Nations" by Robert T. Bond

It was agreed that this report be accepted.

Report of
Committee on
Increase in
Student Fees

The report of its Committee appointed to confer with representatives of the Council of Students on the matter of increase in student fees was next presented by Prof. A. L. Macdonald. He stated that the Senate Committee had met with a subcommittee of its Council consisting of Messrs. Jennings, Benson and Gaudin, and had obtained from them a statement regarding the financial needs of various branches of student activities. (See attached copy).

After a full discussion of the report, it was moved by Prof. Henderson, seconded by E. W. Nichols, that our representatives on the Committee of Nine should be instructed that it is the sense of the Senate that no proportion of the money from student fees should be paid in salary to an athletic coach. This was agreed. Prof. A. L. Macdonald then moved that the Senate approve of the amendment as offered by its Council of Students (see page 73), except that it shall not apply to those taking two classes or less. Further, that the Senate agree, for the next session, to collect ten dollars from all students of its University taking more than two classes. This motion was seconded by Prof. Maxwell and carried.

Letter from
Prof. Fory and
Prof. Webster
(Vol. 3)

Gifts to
Museum

Student
Ex. Change

Calver and
Wickert
required to have
study of Medicine

Change in Med
Examination

Prof. Bell then moved that the whole
question be reopened next session
immediately after the Christmas holiday.
Motion seconded by Prof. Nichols and Carver.
The Sec. announced that letters had
been received from Lieut. Gov. Fory and
Prof. H. J. Webster in which they had
accepted the Senate's offer of its honorary
degree of LL.D.

Prof. Macomber announced the following
gifts to the Museum:

War Trophies and Native Weapons of Mrs
Arnold Wyde of Halifax.
Photographs of Newcastle, N. S. W. showing
Nova Scotian Ships and another of the
(Capt) Allen. The Sec. was instructed to send
appropriate acknowledgments.

The question of a proposed plan of
Student Exchange with certain German
Universities was next introduced but not
discussed. It was decided, following
a motion by Prof. Marshall a Bill to have
the matter to a Committee consisting
of Prof. Brownson, Wilson and Mercer, the
Committee to report at a later meeting.

A recommendation from the Faculty
of Medicine was then read to the individual
by Dean Hattie as follows:

That Victor Calver and T. B. Wickert both
of whom have failed in five subjects of
their second year in Medicine, be required
to retire from the study of Medicine at
this University. It was moved by Dr
Hattie and J. Stewart that this resolution
be accepted. Carried.

Dr. Hattie further announced the following
changes in the medical examination plan:

1. That hereafter the fifth or final
professional examination will be oral
and clinical only, also conjoint.

2. That the ^{following} examinations of the present year, namely Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology, will be conducted jointly by the University and Provincial Medical Board. ~~Also~~ The Senate then adjourned

Approved
May 10th 1930
A. B. Macdonald
President

C. B. Macdonald
Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SIXTY-SIXTH SPRING
Convocation
OF
Dalhousie University
HALIFAX, N. S.
TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 13th MAY, 1930

Convocation	
Subordinate Meetings to the President	
Administration of Examinations and Graduation Office	
Finance Committee	
George H. Campbell, President	(1) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(2) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(3) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(4) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(5) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(6) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(7) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(8) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(9) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(10) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(11) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(12) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(13) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(14) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(15) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(16) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(17) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(18) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(19) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary
Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary	(20) Mr. J. H. Macdonald, Secretary

University,
1930

Annual Spring
at 3 P.M. Today
today. The usual
invited guests,
and staff, joined
by building and
seating hall.
The President
of Warrill, the
with an
by President
He received briefly
to of the past year
address. The
names of those
awarded
and undergraduate
res. The conferring
would graduates
number of degrees
follows:-

Bachelor of Science	76
Bachelor of Commerce	42
Bachelor of Laws	7
Master of Arts	13
Master of Science	13
Master of Science	3

2. That the examinations of the fourth year, namely Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology, will be conducted jointly by the University and Provincial Medical Board. ^{subject} ~~These~~ ^{These} ~~have~~ ^{been} ~~ordered~~ ^{to} ~~be~~ ^{be} ~~held~~ ^{held} ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~same~~ ^{same} time.
- The Senate also approved

Approved
May 11th 1920
A. S. Mackenzie
President

C. B. M. M. M.
Secretary

University
13 1920.

Board of Graduate Studies, Dissections and Shows

Faculty of Science	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Faculty of Medicine	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Faculty of Law	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Faculty of Education	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Faculty of Arts	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Faculty of Commerce	
President and Secretary - Mr. G. G. G.	George Walter Christie
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	Arthur Fraser Kilmer
Members and Examiners - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	John G. G.
Members - Mr. G. G. G.	William George Mackenzie

Commencement Spring
at 3 P. M. Today
today. The usual
of invited guests,
and staff, joined
at building and
several Hall.
were pronounced
of Worell, the
with an
by President
He received briefly
to of the past year
in Address, the
names of those
are awarded
and undergraduates
for. The conferring
abled graduates
members of degrees
follows:-

Bachelor of Arts	76
Bachelor of Science	42
Bachelor of Commerce	7
Bachelor of Laws	13
Master of Arts	13
Master of Science	3

2. That the ^{section} examinations of the fourth year, namely Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynecology, will be conducted jointly by the University and Provincial Medical Board. Also the medical exam. The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Matheson

Approved
May 14th 1920
A. S. Mackenzie
President

Faculty of Arts	Faculty of Science	Faculty of Education	Faculty of Law
Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Education Bachelor of Law Master of Arts Master of Science	Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Education Bachelor of Law Master of Arts Master of Science	Bachelor of Education Bachelor of Law Master of Arts Master of Science	Bachelor of Law Master of Arts Master of Science

Bachelor of Science	42
Bachelor of Commerce	7
Bachelor of Laws	13
Master of Arts	13
Master of Science	3

Letter from
Prof. Torg and
Prof. Webster.
(Jan 3)

Gifts to
Museum

Student
Exchange

Silver and
Wichart
agreed to have
study of Medicine

Change in Med.
Examinations

Prof. Bell then moved that the whole
question be reopened next session
immediately after the Christmas holiday.
Motion seconded by Prof. Nichols and Carver.

The Secy announced that letters had
been received from Lieut. Gov. Torg and
Prof. H. G. Webster in which they had
acknowledged the S.
degree of S.

Prof. B.
gifts to the
War Troph
Arnold
Photographs
Nova Sea
(Capt) also
appropriate
The

Student
Universities
discussed.
a motion
the matter
of Prof. B.
Committee
A race
of Medicine
by Dr. H.
That Visit
of whom to
their own
to raise the
this process
facts and
be accepted

Dr. Hattie further announced the following
changes in the medical examination plan:
1. That hereafter the paper or final
professional examination will be oral
and clinical only also conjoint.

Mark Wilson, B. S. (M. A.)	In connection with the University of
Frank John Cannon, B. S. (M. A.)	In connection with the University of
M.A. of Honor	
John Mackay, B. S. (M. A.)	In connection with the University of
John Mackay, B. S. (M. A.)	In connection with the University of
Marshall, James Allen, B. S.	In connection with the University of
Degrees Degree of Doctor of Law	
The Honorable University of Oregon, State University of Oregon, Portland, Oregon, December 1911, M. A., M. S., M. D., Ph. D.	
Address of the Graduate	
Office Building, 100 N. W. 2nd St., Portland, Oregon	
President of the National Board of Examiners	
1911-1912, THE STATE	

2. That the ^{following} examinations of the present year, namely Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology, will be conducted jointly by the University and Provincial Medical Board. ~~Also~~ ^{These} ~~will~~ ^{be} ~~held~~ ^{conducted} ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{at} ~~same~~ ^{same} time.
- The Senate then adjourned

E. B. M. M. M.
Secretary

Yale University

May 13 1970

The sixty-seventh Annual Spring Convocation was held at 3 P. M. today in the Gymnasium at Studley. The usual procession consisting of invited guests, graduating students and staff, formed in front of the Library building and marched to the Convocation Hall.

After an invocation pronounced by His Grace, Archbishop Warrell, the exercises were opened with an introductory address by President Mackenzie, in which he reviewed briefly the outstanding events of the past year. At the conclusion of his address, the President read the names of those students who had been awarded the various entrance and undergraduate scholarships and prizes. The conferring of degrees upon the assembled graduates was followed. The numbers of degrees conferred were as follows:—

Bachelor of Arts	—	76
Bachelor of Science	—	42
Bachelor of Commerce	—	7
Bachelor of Laws	—	13
Master of Arts	—	13
Master of Science	—	3

Approved
May 14th 1970
A. B. Mackenzie
President

Diploma of Medicine and Master of Surgery. 19.
 Doctor of Dental Surgery. — 8.

Diploma of Engineering. — 10
 Diploma of Librarian of Museum. — 1.

Following the conferring of degrees came the presentation of diplomas of Honour and of Distinction. The unusually high standard reached by the graduating class was shown by the granting of five Diplomas of Honour, five of great Distinction and six of ordinary Distinction.

The narrow graduation prizes and medals were then awarded after which came the conferring of the honorary degree of L.L.D. upon two candidates, J. C. Tory, Lieut. Gov. of Nova Scotia, and Prof. R. J. T. Wilbitt, graduate of Dalhousie and now Prof. of English at Harvard University.

The address to the graduates was delivered by Dr. Henry Marshall Tory, President of the National Research Council of Canada. In his address Dr. Tory referred to the selection process in education. Out of a study of fifteen thousand children entering schools, it had been found that 50% had disappeared from the rolls by the time high school had been reached. And after four years of college, statistics had shown that only 125 emerged as graduates. Dr. Tory used these figures to emphasize the value to be placed upon a college degree and urged those receiving diplomas today to fight for themselves, if possible, to place

in Canada where now such great opportunities were being offered.

At the conclusion of his address, the benediction was spoken by Archbishop Warrell and the exercises were concluded with the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Morkeman
Secretary

Dalhousie University
May 14, 1930.

The Senate met today at 11 A.M. in Room 63 of the Library Building. There were present, the President and Professors: Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bronson, Cameron, Coff, Hattie, Henderson, Johnston, MacFarlane, MacIntosh, MacKay, MacMechan, Macneill, Nichols, S. L. Smith, H. L. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting of May 10th, were read, and after one correction, were approved.

It was agreed after a suggestion by the Registrar, that hereafter, candidates submitting essays or poems in the U. H. Dennis a Curacao Club Prize competition, should state whether or not they had previously been awarded a prize in these competitions.

The question arising from the application of Miss Chesley, (by Mr. C. S. Chesley), to sit for her final examinations in Sept. 1930 was next considered. A previous motion (see minutes of April 17th), to the effect that her petition be granted was withdrawn by its mover. Prof. Nichols and the question was again thrown

Addition to
Copulation of
W. H. Dennis
Pages

Application of
Miss Chesley
for
off. honore

Mrs Chesley's
Application
(continued)

space for discussion. After a full expression of opinion by practically all members present, the following resolution was moved by Prof. Wilson.

That Mrs Chesley be allowed to write supplementary examinations in Sept. 1930 but that she be not allowed to register again as a student at this University. This motion was seconded by Prof. Bell.

An amendment to this motion was then moved by Prof. Macmillan and Johnson to the effect that further action on this question be deferred until after the beginning of the next session. As the vote being taken, this amendment was defeated (11 to 5).

The original motion was then put and carried by a small majority.

The question was next raised as to whether Mrs Chesley should be allowed to write at the regular supplementary examinations at the University in Sept. 1930. It seemed to be the desire of certain members of the Senate that special arrangements should be made in order to allow her to write at her own home. It was finally moved by Prof. Coff and Bell that she be refused examination at the University. As the vote being taken, this motion was defeated (10 to 9). The result of this vote being that so far as Mrs Chesley's application is concerned, the usual regulations for supplementary examinations are to apply.

Student Exchange
Committee Report

Prof. Bronson then reported for the committee appointed to consider the question of student exchange with German Universities.

Section of
Student Body
(Continued)

Briefly, the proposal is as follows: That we agree to enter into a plan whereby we are to furnish tuition, board and lodging to one German student in exchange for a similar privilege accorded by a German University to a student appointed from Ballouville. An acceptance of this plan, therefore being equivalent practically to a travelling scholarship of about \$500.⁰⁰ per year.

The matter was very fully discussed and it was felt that more information was needed as to the type of student we should be expected to board and also as to the kind of instruction we would be required to furnish etc. It was agreed finally that the President should answer the proposal expressing our approval of the idea and asking that we be allowed more time in reaching a definite decision.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Mackesson
Secretary

Ballouville University.
Oct. 9 1930.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Markovale library. The following were present:— The President and Profs. Bagnall, Bill, Browson, Coth, Crutchshank, Dreyer, Gauthier, Hatten, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mae Fairlane, M. Intosh, Mae Kay, Mae Meehan, Macmill, Mainland, Maxwell, Nicholls, Read, R. P. Smith, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart.

Approved
Oct 10 1930
J. S. MacDonell
President

Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of May 14 were read and approved.

The President made fitting reference to the great loss of the Senate and University in the recent death of Dean Murray and at the close of his remarks, the following resolution was read by Prof. E. W. Nichols:

Resolution on
Death of
Dean Murray.

"The members of the Senate of Dalhousie University desire to put upon record an expression of their sorrow and their sense of the loss which the University has sustained through the death of Dr. Howard Murray, MacLeod Professor of Classics and Dean of the University.

Dr. Murray entered Dalhousie in 1876; and during most of the ensuing fifty-four years he was associated with the University as student, tutor, professor and dean. He occupied the MacLeod Chair of Classics for thirty-six years; and during that time his firm hand and wise counsel played a large part in shaping the policies of the institution.

He was a most sound and careful scholar. As a teacher, he was a model of concise statement and careful exposition. He instilled into his pupils his own ideas of thoroughness and accuracy. No piece of shoddy work ever received his approval and no good work ever went without its proper reward. Men who left his classes to carry on their studies in great universities abroad found that they had nothing to unlearn; and the labour of his classroom was always

194
 resolution on
 death of
 Mrs. Murray
 (continued)

lightened by the rare felicity of his inimitable translations and the play of his kindly humour.

As Dean, in dealing with students, his administration was marked by unshaken justice tempered with mercy. No man ever found him unfair. His performance of the public functions of his office gave additional dignity and charm to the convocation ceremonies. It was significant of his character that he never lost the point of view of the inquiring student, his mind never aged. He was ever ready to hear new ideas, to weigh and consider any question on its merits, to prove all things and to hold fast to the good.

He was richly endowed by nature. He chose what he considered the better part; a life of patient service in the relative obscurity of a college; but those who knew him realized that had he entered public life, no post was beyond his reach.

He will be long remembered as loyal and generous master and friend. From Atlantic to Pacific, wherever his old students are found, men are proud to say; "He was our Master". He has gone on; but his memorial is built firm in the hearts of thousands and his influence will remain to outlast monuments of brass and stone as long as Dalhousie shall endure.

Following the reading of the resolution, the Senate expressed its approval by a rising vote and it was agreed that a copy of the resolution be sent to Mrs. Murray.

Other letters were also read from institutions and associations in which sympathy was extended to the University at the loss of Sean Murray.

Report from the Faculty.

The report from the Faculty of Arts was next presented in which the following recommendations were made:-

B. A.'s.

For the degree of B. A.

A. J. Haslam.
L. D. Macdonald.
D. C. MacKenzie.

B. Sc.'s.

For the degree of B. Sc.

Eleanor M. L. Chisley. A. M. Mathison.
E. J. Dunsworth. H. R. Fraser.
Samuel Harris

diploma of
Eng.

For the Engineering Diploma.

G. J. Currie.
E. S. F. Piers.

Scholarships.

For Scholarships.

	W. J. Archibald.	1st. Campbell Scholarship.
	J. M. Sproule.	2nd Campbell Scholarship.
	W. Elizabeth Mack.	3rd Campbell Scholarship.
	Essa L. Garler.	MacKenzie Scholarship.
\$ 100.00	A. W. Macdonald.	1st. Sir Wm. Young Scholarship.
	E. G. Bouridge.	Special MacKenzie Scholarship.
	Gerdy A. Longard.	2nd. Sir Wm. Young Scholarship.
	E. B. Rogers.	1st University Scholarship.
200.00	Anna M. Ullrich.	Special MacKenzie Scholarship.
	Lorna M. MacLeod.	2nd University Scholarship.
200.00	D. F. Archibald.	Special MacKenzie Scholarship.
	Winnifred B. Kilham.	Bruce Scholarship.
	D. L. McIntosh.	Helfis City Free Scholarship (Reading)

Scholarships:
(continued)

James L. Crowliss,
G. W. Macdonald.

High City Free School (Bloomfield)
Pictou Academy Scholarship.

This report was accepted.

The question of replacements on various standing committees was next raised, some, owing to changes in the teaching staff, re-appointments on practically all committees are necessary. After some discussion and suggestions, it was moved by Dean Smith, ~~and~~ seconded by Prof. Johnston, that the President should, each year, re-consider the personnel of the standing committees and make any new appointments and changes that seemed advisable. The motion was carried. It was further agreed that the Committee on Fisheries Scholarships, Carnegie Prizes and Extension Lectures should be abolished for the present, or until a need for them should arise.

The report of the Committee on German Student Exchange was deferred owing to lack of data.

A communication from the principal of Mount St. Vincent was next read in which a request was made to have their B. A. degree recognized by Dalhousie in order that their graduates may take up post graduate work at this University.

Since at present we refuse to recognize the degree of B.A. of the smaller Canadian Colleges such as St. Ann's, St. Joseph, St. Mary's and some others, the granting of such a request to Mt. St. Vincent might lead to similar requests from the others and it was thought advisable to look carefully into the whole library and

MacNeill
MacMushan
Melchior
Bell
Henderson

The Mount
in A.

Wilson (Chairman)
MacMushan
Stewart, H.L.
MacNeill
Young
Henderson

Relation to other
of year have
(Dr. Henderson)

laboratory facilities at the Mount and present a report to the Senate matter before taking action. Prof. MacNeill moved that a Committee consisting of Prof. MacMushan, Melchior, MacNeill and Henderson be appointed to look carefully into the library and laboratory facilities at the Mount and present a report to the Senate. This motion was seconded by Prof. Bell and carried. It was further agreed, following a suggestion by the President, that Prof. MacNeill be added to the Committee.

The President reported that, at a recent meeting with representatives from Mt. Allison University, it had been announced that it was the intention of Mt. Allison to withdraw from both M. A. and M. Sc. work. A request had then been made that we accord them the same privileges that we give our own graduates, namely that of taking an extra merual M. A. The President submitted the question as to whether the time had not arrived to reconsider the whole matter of extra merual graduate courses. After some discussion, it was agreed that the President should appoint a committee to study the situation and report to the Senate at a later meeting.

The Registrar presented an application from a student who petitions to enter 1st year law four weeks after the date allowed by the calendar. It was the general opinion of the Senate that this request should not be allowed and upon motion of Prof. Henderson and

J. M. Macdonald, it was agreed about
the request be not granted.

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Meehan
Secretary

Galthouse University
Oct. 28 1930.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room
B of the Macdonald Library. The following were
present: - The President and Profr. Boyall,
Bronson, Coff, Goucheron, Henderson,
Johnstone, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald,
Macintosh, MacKay, MacMahan, Macneil,
Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith,
H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Walker, Watson,
Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the meeting of Oct. 9 were
read and approved.

Prof. MacMahan reported a gift
by the late Andrew Boyne, of to the Museum
consisting of two paintings of the ship
"Immerwille".

The question of Armistice Day observance
was next raised by the President. He
outlined the plan which had been followed
by the University for the past two years but
pointed out that the Senate had never
expressed upon a definite procedure either for
present or for future use. Prof. MacMahan
on behalf of the Armistice Day Committee
then submitted the following reports:
Recommendations:-

That exercises be held as usual
this year in the Gymnasium at 11 o'clock
on Armistice Day; and that all

Handwritten notes in left margin:
"Handwritten notes in left margin, possibly a date or reference." (e.g., "Nov 28 1930")

Gift to
Museum

Armistice Day

Report of
Committee

Recommendation

Committee

Recommendation
of Executive & Day
Committee

University classes be dismissed at 10.45 at Sturley (A. 40, Forest Bldg) in time to allow both students and staff to attend. The Committee further recommends that the exercise this year, instead of the usual address, consist of a ceremony of the unveiling and acceptance of a tablet in memory of the Dalhousie athletes who fell in the Great War. The tablet is given by the class of 1923 and the Committee suggests that the Chairman of the Board of Governors be asked to make a short speech of acceptance. It was moved by P. G. MacNishan, seconded by Dean Somers that the recommendation of the Committee be accepted. The motion was carried.

Report from
Committee on
Extra-Mural
Degrees.

The report of the Committee on extra mural degrees was next presented by Prof Wilson as follows:-

The Committee by a majority vote recommends that the granting of extra-mural degrees be abolished. Prof Wilson included in his report some of the reasons which determined the Committee's decision and among these were:-

1. Extra mural work involving laboratory classes is practically out of the question.
2. Most institutions of good standing in Canada and the United States have already abolished extra mural degrees.
3. It was felt that the giving up of the degree at Dalhousie would be a definite step toward the improvement of our extra-mural graduate work. It was also pointed out that very few extra-mural degrees are now given at Dalhousie - there having been but 3 out of 31 (inclusive of Mt. St. Vincent) in 4 years.

The arguments against the

recommendation were listed as follows:-

1. The encouragement offered to students to continue work after leaving college.
2. There seems to be no real reason why

in some subjects,
high standard.

cannot offer first
in some departments,
reasonable to allow
me outside.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Commemoration
Service



ARMISTICE DAY

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 11th, 1930

11 A.M.

IN THE
GYMNASIUM STUDLEY.

reason followed the
and it was finally
Savant that the
the Arts Faculty for
otion was not
is their mind by
young that the
to be adopted. This
re adjourned.

C. B. Buchanan,
Secretary

unity.
1930

The third observance
houses were held in
at 11 o'clock.

The services were very well attended, there
being about a thousand present of whom
a large proportion were students.

The usual two minutes of silence
were observed after which an opening
hymn was sung. Selections from the
Scriptures were then read by the Rev.
Dr. Clarence MacKinnon and the con-

Recommendation
of University Study
Committee

University classes be discontinued at 10.45
at Studley (H. 40, Forest Bldg) in time to
allow both students and staff to attend.
The Committee further recommends that the
exercise be more central to the moral
address,
unwilling
in memory
fell in the
by its class
that the it
be asked to
acceptance
was reached
that the r
be accepte
The

Report for
Committee on
Extra-Moral
Degrees.

Moral d
Prof Wilson
The C
recommen
moral deg
included
reasons
decisions

1. Extra
classes
2. Moral
in Canon
already
3. It was
degree at

step toward the improvement of our
extra-moral graduate work. It was
also pointed out that very few extra-
moral degrees are now given at
Dartmouth - there having been but 3 out
of 21 (inclusive of Mt. St. Vincent) in 4
years.

The arguments against the

Order of Service

Una Sancta Service

Hymn—O God, Our Help in Ages Past

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Our shelter from the stormy blast,
And our eternal home.

Remember the children of Thy mercy,
Thy saints have drunk of mercy,
And our defence is sure.

Before the hills in order stood,
Or earth received her frame,
From everlasting Thou art God,
To endless years the same.

A thousand ages in Thy sight
Are like an evening gown,
Short as the watch that ends the night,
Before the rising sun.

Thou, like an ever-shining sun,
Dost fill us with Thy grace,
Thy light, Thy goodness, as a dew,
Shine on the opening day.

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Be Thou our guard while troubles last,
And our eternal home. Amen.

Scripture Reading—

2 Sam. Chap. I. 1-27. Gen. Chap. VII. 1-25.

Kee's Prayer—

recommendation were listed as follows:-

1. The encouragement offered to students to continue work after leaving college.
2. There seems to be no real reason why

in some subjects,
high standard.

cannot offer first
in some departments,
reasonable to allow
the outside.

reason followed the
and it was finally
decided that the
the Arts Faculty for
reason was not
is their mind by
young that the
to be adopted. This

is adjourned.

C. B. Buchanan,
Secretary

uly.
1730

The third observance
houses were held in

of observance at 11 o'clock.
The services were very well attended, there
being about a thousand present of whom
a large proportion were students.

The usual ten minutes of silence
were observed after which an opening
hymn was sung. Selections from the
Scriptures were then read by the Rev.
Dr. Clarence MacKinnon and this was

Reading of Tablet—

G. FRED PELTON,
Chairman of the Board of Governors

Hymn—The Supreme Sacrifice

O valiant heroes, who to your glory went,
Through fire of conflict and through battle-shouts,
Through you we live, your kindly voice we greet,
Your memory beloved in the Land you loved.

Precisely you gathered, such as such to you,
To who had heard God's message from afar,
All we had hoped for, all you took, you gave,
To save mankind—precisely you achieved to save.

Spread you passed, the great sacrifice made,
Lest the light that illumines shall fade,
Keep your commitment in their lives clear,
Who will the last day trumpet-call of God.

There were the warriors in the days they lived,
Following through death the master's Atonement,
Lest the man's sacrifice be shed in vain,
They who have drunk the cup of sacrifice.

O come Lord, O Shepherd of our flock,
Whom I can't see brought down and whom still I seek,
By whose love their grief and sorrowing Land
Cometh to Calvary to Thy precious blood.

Amen.

Reading of Extract from Oration of Victoria, 1861,
the names of those from Ballarat who lost their
lives during the Great War.

FREDERICK MILKINDE

Recommendation
of Committee on
Committee

University classes be dismissed at 10.45
at Studley (H. 40, Forest Bldg) in time to
allow each student and staff to attend
The Committee further recommends that the
exercise of ... material to the usual

address,
unwilling
in memory
fell in the
of the class
that the th
be asked to
acceptance
The
be accepted

Report for
Committee on
Extra-Mural
Signs.

mural d
Prof. Wilson
The C
recommen
mural deg
included
reasons
decisions

1. Extra
classes
2. Most
in Cause
already
3. It was
degree at

step toward the improvement of our
extra-mural graduate work. It was
also pointed out that very few extra-
mural degrees are now given at
Dalhousie - this having been but 3 out
of 31 (inclusive of Mt. St. Vincent) in 4
years.

The arguments against the

TABLE AND THERE WITH SEVERAL OTHERS FROM THE UNIVERSITY
AND QUARTERLY LISTS THAT THE SEVERAL LISTS IN FAMILIAR

(1914-1915)

"a people that prepared their lives to the death in the high
glories of the faith."

Arnold, John D. (Vancouver B.C.)	MacCormac, Henry Leslie
Barnett, Carl Raymond	MacCulloch, Kenneth James
Bellamy, Walter McBride	MacCurdy, Edward James
Bibb, Harry Martin	MacDonald, Alexander James
Cameron, William James	McDonald, Charles Hugh
Campbell, George Hamilton	MacDonald, Robert Bruce
Cowan, John Douglas Calkin	MacFay, Arthur Foster
Covenagh, Harry	MacKinnon, Karl Gustav
Chapman, Nathan Lewis	MacLennan, Neil Archibald
Chisholm, Edward Alexander	MacLennan, Thomas Gordon
Chisholm, George Philip	MacLean, Thomas Malcolm
Churchill, George Clair	MacLennan, Walter Leonard
Clayton, Edward Raymond	MacLennan, Colin Arthur
Craig, Alexander Bruce	MacLeod, John George
Cunningham, George Alan	MacLennan, John Park
Cutler, John Geoffrey	MacNeill, George Herbert
Dawson, Charles Howard	Maxwell, Norman Ford
Deak, Stephen John	Maxwell, Norman Grant
Dickson, James Arthur	Pickens, Walter William
Dixon, William Edmund Everett	Piper, Henry Henry
Evans, Cyril Samuel	Robinson, Eric David
Foster, William George	Roscoe, Charles Joseph
Fraser, Raymond Stewart	Ross, John Stewart
Gaffney, Alexander Taylor	Ross, Kenneth MacIntosh
Gardner, Vernon Arthur	Shaw, Charles Donald
Wright, Carl	Smith, Harold Archibald
Jacobs, David	Smith, Ross Edgar
Kirk, George Thomas	Smith, Leslie Long
Lambert, Leslie Leslie	Smith, Joseph William
Landon, Francis Paul Donaldson	Smith, Gordon
Langmuir, Charles Donald	Smith, John Campbell
Lindsay, David	Stewart, John King
Lockhart, John Earl	Stewart, George MacIntosh
MacArthur, Ralph Leslie	Wood, Norman Oswald
MacDonald, William Bruce	

Keat Post

God Bless the King.

recommendation were listed as follows:-

1. The encouragement offered to students to continue work after leaving college.
2. There seems to be no real reason why extra-mural work in some subjects, should not be of high standard.
3. Since at present, we cannot offer first class graduate work in some departments, it would seem reasonable to allow such work to be done outside.

Considerable discussion followed the report of the Committee and it was finally moved by Prof. H. L. Stewart that the matter be referred to the Arts Faculty for discussion. This motion was not recorded. It was then moved by Profs. Macmill and Young that the report of the committee be adopted. This motion was carried.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Buchanan,
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

Nov. 11, 1930

Exercises constituting the third observance of Armistice Day at Dalhousie were held in the Studley Gymnasium at 11 o'clock.

The services were very well attended, there being about a thousand present of whom a large proportion were students.

The usual two minutes of silence were observed after which an offering hymn was sung. Selections from the Scriptures were then read by the Rev. Dr. Clarence MacKinnon and this was

Received
25/11/30
J. Macmillan
Secretary

followed by the Lord's Prayer.

Instead of the usual address, the principal ceremony this year consisted in the unveiling of a tablet in honor of the Dalhousie Athletes who served in the Great War. This tablet was given by the Class of 1933 and was presented by the University by Prof. Max Michaux who, as perpetual President of this Class, in a brief address, outlined the purpose which inspired the gift.

Mr. J. Fred Pearson, Chairman of the Board of Governors, then accepted the tablet on behalf of the University.

Another hymn, "The Supreme Sacrifice" was sung after which the President read extracts from the Oration of Pericles, finishing with the Roll of those who from Dalhousie who gave their lives in the War. The Last Post was then sounded and the service concluded with the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Michaux
Secretary

Dalhousie University
Nov. 25 1930

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. Those were present:— The President and Provs. Bean, Bell, Broun, Coff, Henderson, Johnstone, V. C. Macdonald, MacKay, MacLellan, Macmillan, Maxwell, Nichol, Read, J. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson

Approved
J. B. Bell
Dec 1st 1930
President

and the Secretary.

The minutes of its meetings of Oct. 22 and Nov. 11 were read and approved.

Prof. Merrill raised the question as to the date at which the ruling on extra-mural degrees should apply. After a brief discussion, it was agreed upon motions of Profs. Nichols and Wilson, that Oct. 15 of 1911 should be the last date at which applications for extra-mural graduate courses should be considered. It was further agreed that a notice of this fact should appear in the next calendar.

A letter was read from Mrs. Murray thanking the Senate for the resolution on the death of Dean Murray.

The President announced that Dean Murray's desk table, with books and study fittings had been presented to the University by Mrs. Murray.

The President further reported that he had asked Dr. M. Keltz of the General Clert. Co at Schenectady, N.Y. to represent Balloune at the dedication of the new Electrical Eng. Building at Lehigh University, and read Dr. M. Keltz's letter of acceptance.

It was also reported that the Rev. Wm. T. Hallam D.D. had acted as our representative at the opening and dedication of the new buildings at Mc Master University on Nov. 14 to 16 at Hamilton Ont.

The President next gave an outline of the activities of the Committee on Common Examinations of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. The work of this Committee has been an endeavor to bring about a system of uniform learning and matriculation examinations throughout the Provinces. The President reported that, as a result of much effort, an agreement had been reached whereby

Oct. 15 - last day of mailing the annual application

Letter from Mrs. Murray

Dr. M. Keltz at Lehigh Univ. indicates

dedication of Bldg at Mc. Master Univ.

President report on Committee on Common Examinations

Common Exam. Board (continued) a Common examining board - to be appointed which shall be constituted as follows: -

- A. One representative from the Department of Education in the ~~var~~ several political units.
- B. One representative from each of the following degree conferring institutions Acadia - Dalhousie - St. Thomas - Mt. Allison - Mt. St. Vincent - St. Francis Xavier - St. Josephs - St. Marys and the University of New Brunswick.
- C. One representative from each from the various junior colleges.
- D. Two representatives from the public secondary school teachers in each of the political units.
2. Two representatives from the private schools within its constituency.

The board shall choose annually an executive committee to be made up as follows: -

1. The chairman and vice chairman shall be ex-officio chairman and vice chairman of the executive committee. (In cases where these officials are members of educational institutions in a given year, the respective institutions shall not be otherwise represented that year)
2. Four university representatives each year under a panel system, the panels to be composed as follows: -

- (k) Acadia - Dalhousie - St. Francis Xavier
 (l) Mt. Allison - Univ. of New Brunswick - St. Josephs.
 (m) St. Marys St. Johns - Mt. St. Vincent - St. Thomas
 (n) Prince of Wales Collge - Newfoundland Memorial Collge
 St. Dunstons Collge

The order of precedence in each panel shall be chosen the first year by lot. Thereafter, in each year, there shall be a representative from one university in each panel, and representatives in each panel shall be in rotation.

3. Fourteen other representatives from private and public schools, and political units

The work of the Board, so far as this University is concerned, is the establishing of a Central Examining Board, the personnel of which is to consist of a Chief Examiner and two assistant examiners for each subject or group of subjects, one of the examiners being from the universities and two from the public or private schools. It is planned that this system will be in operation at the end of the present session. School Year and a meeting is to be held at Sackville on Dec. 4 & 5 to arrange further details. Dalhousie is asked to send a representative to the meeting and the President asked for nominations. After a brief discussion, it was agreed that upon motion of Prof. Wilson and Dean Steward that Prof. Marnell be selected. This motion was carried.

The report of the Committee appointed to consider the Application of Mt. St. Vincent regarding our recognition of their degree, in minutes of Oct. 9, was next presented to Prof. Marnell. He reported that the Committee had looked

201.57 Statement
Request (cont.)
(continued)

Carefully into conditions of the Mount particularly with regard to the personnel of its staff, laboratory and library facilities. The Committee finds that, on the whole there is but little difference between their curriculum and ours in departments such as Classics, English and Modern Language. In Chemistry and Biology however, (no other sciences being offered), these classes are not to be compared with ours in the type of work done. The Committee therefore recommends that their graduate students be allowed to take courses only in those departments where their work has been approved.

Following the Committee's report it was suggested by Dean Smith, that, since the matter was an important one, more time should be available for discussion and he therefore would that the problem further discussion on the matter be deferred until a later meeting. This motion was seconded by Prof. Johnston and carried.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Approved
Feb 10th, 1931
C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

Feb. 10, 1931.

The Senate met today at noon in the Macdonald Library. Those were present: The President and Profs. Binson, Coff, Crumshank, Dreyer, Henderson, Johnston, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Machan, Macneill, Maxwell Nichols, Read, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson, young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Nov. 25-26 were read and approved.

Prof. Henderson reported a gift from Kings College to its Science Branch of the University Library of about 150 volumes and would that the Secretary be asked to send a suitable letter of thanks to the authorities of Kings. This was agreed.

It was also suggested by the President that the Senate pass a resolution of appreciation to be sent to Mr. Chase by reason of his gift of the Archives Building to the Province. A motion to this effect was made by Prof. Macneill and Binson and was carried unanimously. The following resolution was then drawn up by Prof. Macneill.

Resolved: That the grateful thanks of the Dalhousie Senate be presented to Mr. W. H. Chase of Wolfville for his magnificent gift to the Province of an Archives Building. The Senate desires to place on record its high appreciation of the public spirit exhibited by Mr. Chase, and also its sense of the great influence which this Building must have in advancing historical studies.

That a copy of this resolution be sent to Mr. Chase.

396 & 397
Library of
Kings

Resolution
of Appreciation
sent to
W. H. Chase

Discussion was then resumed on the request from Mt. St. Vincent, (see minutes of Nov. 25), in which they ask for full recognition of their B. A. degree.

Request from Mt. St. Vincent re acceptance of B. A. degree. (cont from last meeting)

The chief obstacle in the way of meeting their needs seems to be in the lack of equivalence between their science courses and ours. In the discussion which followed, the general opinion seemed to be that some recognition should be given. The following motion was then made by Prof. Mansueti and Nichols.

That as long as the present affiliation between Mt. St. Vincent and Dalhousie lasts, applications for M. A. courses by students of Mt. St. Vincent, in those departments where the work is equivalent to ours, shall receive the same treatment as those of our own students, namely that the applications go automatically to the Committee on M. A. Degrees. This motion was carried and the Committee was instructed to notify and explain the situation to the President of the Mount.

Report of Munsie Day Committee

The report of Munsie Day Committee was next presented by the Secretary. In this report a letter was read from the Dalhousie Alumni Association in which permission was asked for a committee of the Alumni to appear before the Senate to offer certain suggestions for the observance of Munsie Day.

The Secretary reported that the Alumni Committee had been asked instead to meet with the Munsie Day Committee of the Senate. Several meetings had been held and at one meeting, representatives of the Student Council had been present. After discussing

the matter at some length it had been generally agreed that the problem of ^{mutual} co-operation in the observance of Founder's Day would be best met by a division of responsibilities. The Committee therefore makes the following recommendations:

1. That any exercises constituting the formal observance of Founder's Day shall be conducted by the Senate on the evening of the third Tuesday in February. (As Feb. 24, 1931)
 March 11
2. That the afternoon of the Wednesday, following the third Tuesday, (Feb. 25, 1931) be a half-holiday on which a programme may be carried out by the Council of Students with the co-operation of the Alumni, and that the programme for such observance shall receive the com approval of the Committee of Nine.

After some discussion it was moved by Prof. Wilson and Brewster that the recommendation be adopted for this year. This was agreed.

The President read a letter from Dr. Hattie as Secretary of the Promotional Med. Board announcing the nomination to the joint Board of Professional Examiners, of Dr. E. Kirk MacMillan as Associate Examiner in Clinical Obstetrics. It was agreed that this nomination be approved.

A letter from the Medical Faculty was next read in which reference was made to a statement in the University Calendar (p. 105) regarding the granting of exemptions to advanced students in medicine. At present

Change in
Calendar
only grade "A"
med schools
recognized

Approved
The Board of Trustees
of Dalhousie

the statement is made that exemption may be granted to students from medical schools recognized by the Senate. It is suggested that hereafter the Senate recognize only such American schools as are rated "A" by the American Medical Association. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Muschuss
Secretary

Dalhousie University
March 10, 1901.

Munro Day
Exercises

The exercises constituting the formal observance of Munro Day were held this evening at 8 o'clock in the Gymnasium at Studley. In the absence of the President, Prof. Macnall presided.

The Invocation was pronounced by the Rev. Mr. Mutch.

After a brief introduction by the Chairman, Prof. Mac Muschuss delivered the Munro Day Address.

Prof. Mac Muschuss, under the title "The Three Georges", gave most interesting sketches of the lives and activities of three benefactors whose assistance and interest has meant so much to Dalhousie during its critical periods of its existence. George Ramsay, fourth Earl of Dalhousie and the founder of the University; George Munro, who established Chairs in Physics, English Literature, Philosophy, History and Law; and George Campbell, etc.

Chairman of the Board of Governors and who, in spite of his many cares and responsibilities, gave so much of himself to the University.

Musical selections were furnished by an orchestra composed of women students and conducted by Mrs. Parkman.

After Dr. MacMechan's address, the Benediction was pronounced by Mr. Mott and the exercises were concluded with singing of the National Anthem.

E. B. Parkman
Secretary

Guthrie University
April 9, 1901.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Macdonald Library. Those were present:— The President and Profrs. Bagnall, Dean, Brown, C. H. Hattie, Henderson, Johnston, V. C. Macdonald, MacIntosh, MacKay, Maeneill, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read from a student who asks a week's extension of time in submitting an essay in the De Millis competition, since certain corrections have and revisions have necessitated the re-typing of the whole essay. The sense of the Senate seemed to be that this petition in no way affected the chances of the other who

Extension of
time in
the De Millis
competition

Approved
of the Board
of Governors
April 10, 1901
E. B. Parkman
Secretary

have already submitted essays, and, on motion of the Secretary and Dr. J. Stewart, it was agreed that the request be granted.

The President then announced the following gifts of prizes and scholarships:

Rosa Smith
Prize

Rosa Stewart Smith Prize. -

There are two in number, and of the value of \$75.00 to be awarded annually, and are contributed by Mrs. Eliza Corbican Smith in furtherance of the wishes of herself and her late husband, Dr. Jas. Rosa Smith, as a memorial to their son, Rosa Stewart Smith. One of these prizes is to be awarded at the completion of the third year in Medicine to the student who has carried on the most creditable advance work in one or more of the practical subjects.

The other prize, of the same value, will be awarded to the student in Arts and Science whose record in advanced classes shows the most evidence of aptitude for scientific study and who will remain at the University for the ensuing year.

Dr. John F. Black Prize. -

Dr. John F. Black
Prize

This prize is from the income of a bequest of \$1000.00 by the late John F. Black, a former Professor of Surgery, and will be awarded at the completion of the 4th year to the student who reaches the highest standing in Surgery.

Prize in Medicine and Therapeutics. -

This prize of \$25.00, contributed by an anonymous member of the Faculty, will be awarded at the completion of the 4th year to the student

reaching the highest standing in these subjects.

Eddy Graduate Fellowships for Women.

These are two in number and are awarded by the Board of Governors in memory of the late Mrs. Eddy. One, a travelling Fellowship, value of \$1500.00 is offered tri-annually to the graduate who has ~~been~~ shown unusual ability for scholarly work. It may be held at any foreign university approved by the Senate.

The second, a Resident Fellowship, value of \$500.00 is offered annually to a member of the graduating class who shows distinct aptitude for scholarly work in any department of study. It shall be held at this University.

Dr. Hattie also announced the gift of a medal in memory of the late Dr. A. J. Cowie to be offered to the student having the highest standing in Obstetrics at the end of the 4th year. The medal is given by Miss. Cowie.

It was agreed, following a motion of Miss Hattie and Smith that the medal be accepted and awarded as necessary.

The following resolutions from the Law Faculty were next presented by Dean Smith.

"Resolved that candidates for admission who present satisfactory certificates of having received the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in course at some degree granting college or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, may be admitted as undergraduates in Law whether or not their course for that degree has included two subjects specified on page 272 of the University Calendar. (1930-31)"

Eddy Graduate
Fellowships for
Women

Dr. Hattie
medal

Resolution from
Law Faculty
admission of
those who studied
in Law

The approval and acceptance of the resolution was moved by Dean Smith and Prof. Read and carried.

Petition from
Law Faculty re.
Alex. G. Handley.

A further resolution from the Law Faculty was then presented in which it was requested that Alexander G. Handley be registered as an undergraduate in Law. The situation was reviewed by Dean Smith (see minutes of May 10, 1929, pp. 9) who stated that, as Mr. G. Handley's work had been very satisfactory, and in view of all the facts of the case, it was the desire of the Law Faculty that he be classed as a regular student and a candidate for the law degree. After a short discussion, a motion was made by Dean Smith, seconded by Prof. Read that the request be granted and was carried unanimously.

Memorandum
Sec. Treasurer
& Council of
Students

A letter from the Council of Students was then read in which the Senate was asked to approve of an amendment to their constitution. This amendment (to Art. 5, 1925), is to the effect that a permanent secretary-treasurer be appointed to the Students Council. The appointee not to be a member of the Council and the manner of his appointment to be decided upon at a future meeting of the students. This request was granted.

Gift to Medical
School

Dean Hatter next announced a gift to the medical school of some very valuable ^{pathological} anatomical specimens, by Sir Charters Symonds and asked that a letter of thanks from the Senate be sent to Sir Charters. This was agreed.

At this point, the President withdrew from the meeting and Dr. Hattie took the Chair.

The report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees was then presented by its Chairman, and in brief, was as follows:—

In view of the unusual situation arising this year out of the resignation of President Mackenzie and in consideration of his long and valued services to Dalhousie, it is the proposal of the Committee to confer upon him the honorary degree of LL.D. at its forthcoming Convocation on May 12. It was further proposed that no other honorary degree be conferred this Session. At the conclusion of the report it was moved by Prof. B. E. Smith, sec. by Prof. Bognall that the Committee's proposal be adopted. This motion was carried unanimously. It was then suggested by Dean Smith that President Mackenzie be presented to the Convocation by Prof. MacMechan and that the degree be conferred by Prof. Macneil. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Macneil
Secretary

Approved
May 9th 1921
D. S. Macneil
President

Dalhousie University
May 9 1881.

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 A.M. in Room B of the Macdonald Library. There were present: The President and Profs: Bagnall, Brae, Bronson, Coff, Cruikshank, Dwyer, Gaulterson, Hattie, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, Mac Intosh, Mac Kay, Mac Michau, Macneil, Maxwell, Smith, R.P. Smith, S.E., H.L. Stewart, J. Stear, Weeber, young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of April 9th were read and approved.

Report from
Jury in W.H.
Dennis & Brasen
Club Prizes.

The report of the Jury of Award in the W.H. Dennis and Brasen Club Poetry and Essay competition was read presented. There were offered ~~two~~ for the Dennis Prize, 9 essays and 7 poems. For the Brasen Club Prize one essay. The jury also of our consisted of: Mr. Justice Chisholm, Dr. Henry Moor and Mr. A. F. Macdonald and their report was as follows:-

1. Brasen Club Prize - No award.
2. Jos House Prize for Poetry - No award.
3. Jos. de Mills Prize for Prose.
 - 1st Prize awarded to Libian A. Barnard for the essay; "Dalhousie, Actual and Ideal".
 - 2nd Prize awarded to Roy Buchanan for essay "Has Confederation Profited Nova Scotia".

Report from Arts
Faculty.

The annual reports from the Faculty of Arts and Science, Law, Medicine, and ~~Sciences~~ were then received in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, honours, prizes and scholarships indicated below:-

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

Allen, Charlotte S.	Macdonald J. A. G.
Archibald D. H.	Macdonald T. D.
Barnetson Lillian A.	Macdonald V. C.
Bent, Mamma.	MacIntosh Marion J.
Blois Evelyn C.	MacAdrum C. J.
Brenton Mamma E.	Margison Doris J.
Brenton Nelly B.	Marston J. T.
Brewster, Florence M.	Miller J. A. T.
Chipman, F. Emily.	Miller, Rita V.
Clarke C. W.	Miller, R. L.
Cole F. H. (Kings)	Muschamp Nancy W.
Conrad D. A.	Nicholson C. M.
Conrad Ethel B.	Patterson J. D.
Corston, J. B.	Pattillo A. S.
Currie Mary B.	Remillard, Margaret M.
Curry M. Zuzendlyan.	Rosenblum J.
Davis J. R. (Kings)	Sadler Lillian E.
Dorothy, S. M.	Sawh. J.
Dorbell, R. B.	Shepherd P. S.
Donald R. T.	Simons Geraldine S.
Dryde Kathleen J.	Sister Anna Marie.
Ebers H. A.	Sister John Bernard.
Fraser, C. T. (Kings)	Skeen, Phyllis M. J.
Fraser J. A.	Smith Jane P.
Fraser Victoria M.	Sodero, T. C. C.
Fudge, T. A.	Stoddard Jessie A.
Hart, W. E.	Thomas Audrey E.
Newhill, Gertrude A.	Thompson J. C.
Hills, Dorothy E.	Wallace B. P.
Husby P. C.	Weir H. A. (Kings)
Johnson Emil E.	Willett, Alice T. (Kings)
Just W. H.	Williams, Helen J.
Langstroth Maud A.	
Lawrence Maud C. H.	
Lawsone W. P.	
LeBlanc R. T.	
Love Jean B.	
Macdonald J. P.	

Report from Arts
Faculty, (cont)

B.Sc.'s.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:-

Archibald, M.C.
 Belliveau, B.B. (Fishes)
 Bethune C.M.
 Blankensop, G.W.
 Brookfield S.C.
 Calver, V. (Kings)
 Campbell D.
 Chandler F.W.S.
 Cleland J.E.
 Cox J.W.B. (Fishes)
 Ebers E.S.
 Girommetti J.L.
 Grant D.M.
 Grant K.M.
 Hebl H.D.
 Jost, B.N.
 Jost V.A.
 Mac Kay A.B.
 Mac Lachlan Elsie A.
 Mac Millan J.L.
 Martinello H.
 Muir R.K.
 Murray R.C. (Fishes)
 Popley H.A.
 Rosier Dorothy M.
 Rosa A.W.
 Rosa E.F.
 Sister Frances de Paul (Pharmacy)
 Townsend C.F.
 Tulloch R.B.
 Wood A.L.
 Wood J. Isabel
 Woods W.D.
 Wolner W.S.
 Zureker R.M.

What from and
Faculty, (cont)

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:-

B. Comm.

Archibald, S.W.	Lamb, H.S.
Churchill, R.D.	Leslie Jean D.
Conrad J.H.	Melby C.C.
Cooper A.G.	Ogler, P.A.
Nitaeff, M.	Rosa M.A.
	Zimke M.N.

Eng. Diploma

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

Archibald M.C.	Ripley H.A.
Jost, B.N.	Wood A.L.
Jost V.A.	Woods W.D.
Murcombe S.A.	

For the Diploma of Household Science:-

McSullivan, Mary M.

For the Diploma of Licentiate of Music:-

Jackson, M. Claire L.
Morley, R. E.

M. A.

For the degree of Master of Arts:-

Driggs A.F.	Price, H.B.
Humphrey Adilants	Rehner, Margaret G.W.
M. Inlosh D.M.	Torrey Elizabeth L.
Muechamp P.L.H.	

M. S.

For the degree of Master of Science

Bell A.C.	Melby, Pauline A.
Chabolen H.M.	

Honours Prizes and Distinctions as follows:-

Hugh Honours in Classics - Orator, J.B.

Honours, Prizes
etc. Arts
Faculty.

High Honours in Economics and Political
Science. — Jost, W. H.

Honours in Physics. — Weir, H. A.

Distinction Diplomas, (Alphabetical order)

Great Distinction:—

Doherty, S. M.

Small, R. F.

Ebers, E. S.

Distinction:—

Blois, Evelyn C.

Hart, W. E.

Langstroth, Muriel A.

Max Kay, A. B.

Muller, J. A. F.

Pattillo, A. S.

Sadler Libran E.

Sirmons, Geraldine S.

Sister John Bernard.

Skene, Phyllis M. G.

Soderb, T. C. C.

Wallace, D. P.

Williams, Helen G.

Woods, W. D.

Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes & Bursaries.

First Year:

Bruce Scholarship (\$255.00) — Criston, Maurice T.

Campbell Scholarship (\$200.00) — Jarber, Eva L.

Second Year

Allan Pollock Scholarship, (\$200.00) — Mac Donald, A. H.

John Standard Bursary, (\$00.00) — March, H. Elizabeth

Special J. H. Campbell Priz. (\$50.00) — Montgomery, Margaret

Special J. H. Campbell Priz. (\$50.00) — Peggason, M. L.

Special J. H. Campbell Priz. (\$50.00) — Egan, H. J.

Special J. H. Campbell Priz. (\$50.00) — Dargie Elizabeth E.

Commencement Child Scholarship, (\$100.00) — Cam. J. Patenaud.
 Bruce Bursary. (100.00) — MacKays, Malcolm.

Third year

K'haki Scholarship, (\$100.00), — Ferguson, D. A.
 K'haki Scholarship, (\$100.00). — Herald, C. A.
 Ross-Smith Scholarship, (\$100.00) — Holt, Catherine O.
 Commencement Child Scholarship, (\$100.00) — Brown, R. M.

Fourth year

Avery Prize. (\$25.00) — Ebers, E. S.

Special Subjects

Katherine Buttenshaw Prize, (\$50.00) — Ebers, E. S.
 Waverly Prize. (\$50.00) — Ferguson, D. A.

The Registrar also reported that the following students had failed in one subject but that since they came under the so-called "double deficiency" clause their names had been included in the lists of those recommended for degrees:

For B. A.

Brenton, Nellie B.
 MacDoubt, Marion J.
 Stoddard, Jennie A.

For B. Sc.

Blunkinsop, J. W.
 Cleland, J. E.
 MacLanahan, Elsie A.
 Rosser, Dorothy M.

For B. Com.

Archibald, S. W.

Upon motion of Prof. MacNeill and its Secretary, the report of the Arts & Science Faculty was accepted.

The report from the Law Faculty was next presented by Dean Smith in which the following candidates were recommended for the degree of LL.B.

Copeland, J. J. Macdonald, R. J.
 Goffen, B. A. McIntyre, F. R.

Report from Law
Faculty, (cont.)

L.L.Bs.

Graham, J. M.
Greene C. J.
Keating M. E.
Lamb C.
Lery R. C.
Ludby A. R.
Macdonald C.

Mc Kee J. A.
MacMillan J. E.
O'Handley E.
Russell J. V.
Sedgwick T. C.

Prizes etc.

Also the following Prizes:-

Carswell Prize (Reg. Course in Law) 1st year
Donald, R. T.

2nd year

Crouse, J. H.

Carswell Essay Prize, (1st year Law)

Stewart, R. D. C.

Mac Donald Prize

Pratt, M. J.

Carswell Prize (Highest standing in 3rd year
of Regular Course in Law).

Greene, C. J.

The University medal was not
awarded.

Upon motion of Prof. Deane Donald and
Prof. Bognath, the report of the Law
Faculty was accepted.

Report from Med.
Faculty.

The report from the Medical Faculty was
not received in which the following recommendations
were made:-

For the degree of M.D.C.M.:

M.D.C.Ms.

Bethune C. M.
Campbell D.
Chiasson, B. J.
Denoon J. W.
Epp. H. W.

Macanley, M. J.
MacKinnon, C. J.
MacMillan J. L.
Martin, H. J.
Miller B. F.

Dental Faculty.

M.D.C.B.

Forayeb, D.A.	Moreash, R.A.
Giffin, A.A.	Muir, R.K.
Giovannetti, J.L.	Murphy, W.J.
Graul, D.W.D.	Parvial, R.
Jennings, F.C.	Rosa, A.W.
Lorens, F.D.	Rosa, E.F.
	Smith, C.B.

Prizes etc.

Also, the following Prizes:-

Dr. Clara Alding Prize, - Schwartzberg, F.D.
 Dr. Luskay Prize, - Dorkutz, M.B.
 Dr. Cameron Prize, - Soder, T.C.
 University Medal - No award.

Prof. Jennings also reported that the Rosa
 Smart Prize, ^{to be} awarded this year for the
 first time, was recommended in 3rd year
 Medicine had been given conjointly to
 Miller MacKay and Joe Allan McDonald.

Upon motion of Dean Hester and
 Prof. Jennings the report of the Medical Faculty
 was accepted.

Dental
Faculty.

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry
 was next presented by Prof. Bayhall in
 which the following recommendations
 were made:-

For the degree of D.D.S.

Chesson, R.	Lubetshki, J.K.
Duxbury, F.R.	Macintosh, J.K.
Giovannetti, H.F.	McMullens, J.C.S.
Glickman, M.E.	Peters, H.H.
Keefer, J.L.	

Also, the following Prizes:-

University Medal - Not awarded.

Report from Senate
& Faculty (cont.)

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes:—

Thesis.— Chiasson, R.
 Informary.— Keefe, J. L.
 Lab. Technique.— Mc Mullen, J. C. S.

Prizes etc.

W. C. Gosner Crown and Budget Prize.—
 Mc Mullen, J. C. S.

N. S. Dental Association Prizes.—

First Prize — ~~Simmons~~ Clough, G. W.
 Second Prize — Taylor, W. E.

E. A. Bell Prizes.—

First Prize — Sinclair W. A.
 Sec. Prize — Not Awarded

Charles Bell Prize — Not awarded.

Upon motion of Prof. Bagnall and
 S. E. Smith the recommendation of the
 Dental Faculty was accepted.

Petition from
 R. V. Harris

A letter was next read from R. V.
 Harris in which he asks the Senate to
 consider the case of his son, R. Gordon
 Harris who has failed in two subjects
 of his final year, (Physics 5 and Math 7).
 Harris entered college with the intention of
 taking the Honours Course in Math. but has
 never been admitted to the course as his
 work has not shown sufficient evidence
 of ability in that subject. Due to
 illness, he wrote no examinations at
 Christmas and again on account of
 illness, he was unable to finish the
 Spring examination in Math 7.
 Substantially, he asks that he be given a
 pass in Math 7 since of this is done,
 his remaining failure in Physics 5 of 37%

being less than half as many points below the pass mark as his total average is above it. It would enable him to receive his degree under the "Double deficiency" rule.

The case was discussed at some length and Mr. Harris' record was gone into carefully. Several members of the Senate expressed themselves as in favor of granting the request while others thought that to do so would soon lead to similar defective applications in the future. It was finally moved by Prof. Marmeshaun and Weber that the petition be granted. An ed vote being taken, it was found that the motion was defeated 10 to 6.

Dean Smith then reported for the committee appointed to discuss the question of student fees with the Council of Students. The agreement of the Senate to collect the sum of ten dollars from every student of the University taking more than two classes. (See page 56) was to apply only to the session of 1930-31 and the matter was to be reopened before Registration in Sept of this year. Dean Smith stated that on the whole the committee were of the opinion that the money collected last Fall had been expended with reasonable care and that, while there seemed to be some doubt in the minds of the committee as to the necessity of continuing to assess the student body the extra three dollars, it seemed advisable to continue to do so for another year at least. The committee's resolution is as follows:—
 "Resolved that the University collect the sum of ten dollars for the support of student organizations for the session of 1931-32 on condition that a detailed external audit of the accounts of the Council

Report of
Committee on
Student
Fees

P. V.
to
low
subject
?)
of
his
case
of
of
the
- 2
37

Resolution re
Collecting of
Student Fees.

Hugh Graeme
Travers Memorial
Prize

of the student be inaugurated during that session, and that the fee of ten dollars be not continued after that session unless more cogent evidence of the need for this fee be submitted to the Senate. Further resolved, that the continuance of its ten dollar fee be re-considered by the Senate before April 1, 1932 in the light of the information furnished by the new system of accounting which is being instituted by the Incoming Council". Resolution adopted.

The President then announced the gift to the University of the following Prize: The Hugh Graeme Travers Memorial Prize in Advanced Chemistry.

This award has been founded by members of the Class of 1931 upon their graduation, both at their graduation gift to the University and in order to perpetuate the memory of their brilliant classmate, Hugh Graeme Travers, who lost his life as a result of burns received while conducting an experiment in the Chemical Laboratory in Feb. 1930. The interest on a sum of \$1000.00 will be awarded annually, commencing in 1932, to the student who, at the end of his third year, has in the opinion of the professors of the Department, shown such aptitude for chemistry as to merit the award, which is tenable in the final year of the undergraduate course.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary.

Approved
6 Oct 31
Mary Marshall
Secretary

✓
Resolution re
Collecting of
Student Fees.

Hugh James
Finner Memorial
Prize

If the student be inaugurated during that session, and that the fee of ten dollars be not continued after that session unless more cogent evidence of the need for this fee be submitted to the Senate. Further resolved, that the

Continued
re-considered
1932 in
furnished

accounts
by the
The
gift to the
The Hugh
in Advance

The
members
graduate
gift to the
perpetual
classmate
lost his
received
in the
The interest
will be at
1932, to
his third
the professor
such apt
merit the
in the final year of the undergraduate course.

The Senate then adjourned.

Continuing of Higher Degrees.

Master of Arts	
Marquette, Atlanta, N. C.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
Bellevue, Missouri (St. Louis)	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
Case, Franklin Lakes, N. J.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
Case, West Chester, N. J.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
McKean, Denver, Colo.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
McKean, Denver, Colo.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
St. Louis, Missouri	To continue by application and certificate of degree.

Master of Science	
Miss. Prof. Sch. S. A.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
St. Louis, Mo. S. A.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.
St. Louis, Mo. S. A.	To continue by application and certificate of degree.

Secretary Report of Death of John
Arthur Taylor Williams, B.S., Ph.D., 1877-1930, F.R.S.
Proceedings of Senate of St. Louis School of Medicine
Also a resolution
John Taylor Williams, B.S.
Resolved
The Board of Trustees, St. Louis, Mo., 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025.

Approved
6 Oct 5
Mary Maxwell
acting chairman

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

President of Dalhousie, the substance of his address being admirably shown by the following sentences chosen from his concluding remarks:-

"It has been given to Arthur Starbuck Mackenzie to build his own enduring monument in the new Dalhousie. Few men are so fortunate. It may be said of him that he found Dalhousie of brick and left it marble."

After the conferring of the L.L.D. degree by Prof. Mainwell, President Mackenzie made a short speech of acceptance. At the conclusion of this, Mr. A. F. McDonald, Provincial Archivist, presented a painting of Prof. Macmichan to the University. The painting is the work of John Macgillivray and is given to the University by two former Dalhousians, ~~Dr~~ Prof. Kenneth Webster and J. T. Murray, now at Harvard.

The address to the graduates was delivered by the Rev. James Sutherland, ^{of} a Pine Hill Trinity School. In his address, Prof. Thomson tendered his congratulations to President Mackenzie for his valued achievements in the service of Education. In speaking to the graduates he defined the meaning of true education and stressed the part that character plays in the equipment which they require after leaving the University.

At the close of the graduation address the Benediction was pronounced by His Grace the Archbishop of Nova Scotia and the Convocation was ended by the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

My Colleagues of the Senate -

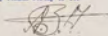
In expressing my appreciation of what you have done, I feel I must make confession of my faith.

There is need, and there is room, in this part of our great country for a real centre of learning; a place where pure scholarship is paramount; a place whose compass is not subject to the deviations of every new educational fad, or theory, or fallacy. In my judgment Delhousie has always been, and is, such a place - without pretence or hypocrisy, she has never joined the ranks of the 'unco guid's' just clovers, honest, faithful, sound, solid, substantial.

In her 68 years since her second birth in 1862 Delhousie has found herself, and settled down into her natural stride. So we know what she is.

There is therefore a great future for her - it is fated. So one of us petty individuals can make her or mar her seriously, or change her course in her orbit.

With this faith and pride, you will realize, therefore, how greatly I prize the honour which you have conferred on me. It is the highest honour of the kind I could covet. You, my colleagues, to work with whom has been an unbroken pleasure for twenty years, have given me the greatest gift in your power to bestow. With due humility I am proud of your trust in me. I am proud to be on the honoured roll of your Doctors. I treasure it, and trust I may remain worthy of it.



May 12, 1931.

Approved
11/6 Oct 31

Mary Macdonell
John Thomson

Dalhousie University
Oct 6. 1931.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room of the Library Building. There were present: Professors, Beane, Bell, Bennett, Coff, Crinkshaw, Dyer, Hattie, Hendersons, Johnstone, ~~Henderson~~, J. M. MacDonald, U. C. MacDonald, Maxwell, Martin, Macneil, Nichols, Read, S. E. Smith, J. Stewart, Theobald, Walker, Wilson, Young and de Lee. In the absence of the President, Prof. Macneil took the Chair.

The minutes of the meetings of May 9th and 12th were read and approved.

Letter from
A. S. Mackenzie

A letter from Dr. A. S. Mackenzie was read containing extracts from his address at the May Convocation and expressing his appreciation of the honorary degree conferred on him at that time. It was agreed that Dr. Mackenzie's letter be added to the Convocation minutes.

Arts Faculty
Report

The report from the Faculty of Arts was not presented in which the following recommendations were made

For the degree of B. A.

J. R. Donohoe
H. E. Dyzart
Jean D. Morton.

For the degree of B. Sc.

S. G. Alexander
L. E. Ayersall
G. R. Conrod.
C. G. Harries.
J. R. F. Ward.

Act's Faculty
Report (cont)

For the degree of B. Com:

R. M. Thompson.

For the Diploma of Engineering:

J. F. Knodell.

J. S. Matheson.

Also the following Scholarships.

First Campbell Scholarship (\$300)

Freeman Kermel Stewart, Stettin N.S.

Second Campbell Scholarship. (\$200)

Robert Leander Arken, Stettin N.S.

Third Campbell Scholarship. (\$200)

Allan Chas. Findlay, Sydney N.S.

MacKenzie Scholarship. (\$150)

Annie Ella Longard, Halifax N.S.

First Sir Wm Young Scholarship. (\$100)

Dorothy Vernon, Freso, N.S.

Second Sir Wm Young Scholarship. (\$100)

Andrew Walter Mutch, Hopeton, P.E.I.

Bruce Scholarship (\$100)

Donald Murray Ross, Sydney, N.S.

First University Scholarship. (\$100)

Joan Walker McLean, Freso N.S.

Second University Scholarship. (\$100)

Helen Fraser Belljea, St. John N.B.

Special Campbell Scholarship. (\$100)

Dorothy Doust, New Dominion C.B.

Pictou Academy Scholarship. \$ (200)
Robt. Leander Atkins. Skellern

Prize of \$100 Scholarship (200)
Zorochy Droul New Dominion

Halifax City Free Scholarship. (St. Patrick's)
Edward Arab. \$ (100)

Halifax City Free Scholarship. (Academy, cont. for pay)
D. L. Mc Intosh. \$ (100)

Mc Nessma Scholarship \$ (200)
W. J. Burge

University Aid - \$
A. B. Theakston.

It was agreed that this report be accepted

Medical Faculty Report. A report from the Faculty of Medicine was next read in which it was recommended that the degree of M.D. be conferred upon the result of the recent supplementary examinations that the degree of M.D. be conferred upon:-

Mr. Frederick John Chesman.

This was agreed.

Report from Faculty of Law. A report from the Faculty of Law was also received in which it was recommended that as a result of the supplementary examinations the degree of Bachelor of Laws be conferred upon:-

Robert Francis McCann
Ralph Sedley Martin.

This was agreed.

A letter was next read from J. P. Danton in which permission

is asked to require in second year medicine. The writer states that on account of a vacation which he was holding at the time, he was unable to reach Halifax before Sept. 16. (Sept. 12 being the last regular Registration day)

Dr. Hattie reported that Mr. Tanton had been allowed to attend classes pending decision by the Senate and, after some discussion of the case, he moved that the request be granted. This motion was seconded by Prof. Bram. Further discussion followed the motion in which it appeared that the chief objection to the granting of the request was in the difficulty of getting any sale for registration of students were to be permitted by the Senate to register upon written request. As the vote being taken the motion was lost.

A letter was then read from Mr. R. G. Harris in which he asks for special consideration in the matter of an "absentia" degree. Mr. Harris, a member of the Class of 1931, failed in two subjects in the Spring examinations. He now proposes to write supplementary examinations in these subjects in May 1932. In the event of his passing these examinations, he asks that his degree be conferred several days before the regular Convocation. The reason for this request lies in his plan to ask permission of the University to appear at the 1932 Convocation to present the Green Frazer Memorial Prize and in so doing to do not wish his name to be confused with those of the Class of 1932.

Action on this request was deferred
by the Senate to a later meeting and
the Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
October 15 1931

The Senate met today in its Regular
Room at the call of its President. Those
were present: - The President and Profs.
Bognall, Bean, Bell, Bennet, Bronson,
Coff, Cruikshank, Greger, Hallie,
Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. MacDonald,
V. C. Macdonald, Mackay, Maclellan,
Macneil, Mauland, Martin, Maxwell,
Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith,
H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Theakston,
Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The reading of the minutes of the
previous meeting was postponed.

The President asked for opinions
on a communication he had received
from the Council of Students. This
communication was a suggested
amendment to their constitution -
which it was asked that the Council
be given full jurisdiction of our all
student social functions which are held
off the College Campus. The matter was
discussed briefly and a motion was
made ~~passed~~ by Prof. C. W. Smith to the
effect that, in view of the present lack of
a Gymnasium, the request be granted.
Various objections to this motion were
offered and finally, the motion not
being seconded, it was agreed to
defer further discussion until a

Suggested
Amendment to
Constitution of
Student Council
in
social functions

Approved Oct 22
W. J. [unclear]
C. B. [unclear]

later meeting.

Resolution
Case of
J. P. Tanton.

The case of J. P. Tanton (See minutes of Oct 6), was next reopened by the President following a request from two members of the Medical Faculty. Dean Hattie and the Registrar outlined Tanton's case and the matter was discussed fully. Also, a letter was read from the Dalhousie Students' Medical Society in which the Senate was respectfully petitioned to reconsider their decision.

It was finally agreed following a motion by Prof. C. W. Smith and Dean Stewart that, largely in consideration of the Senate's delayed action in the matter, that Mr. Tanton's request be granted.

Application
made 9/29.
denied.

The Registrar then announced that another application for late registration had been received from Mr. S. F. J. Currier who wishes to complete this year the requisite number of subjects in Arts preparatory to the study of Law. Mr. Currier planned to enter Toronto University this year but was barred from admission to the second year on account of his failure in Eng. 1 at Dalhousie last year.

The matter was not acted until it was too late to make register at Dalhousie.

It was moved by Prof. Macneill and Nichols that his request be granted. After the vote being taken it was found that the motion was lost 12 to 8.

The Registrar then asked for instructions regarding several other similar applications which are pending. After some discussion and various suggestions, it was decided that another meeting be held on Tuesday, Oct. 20, at which the whole matter could be

gone into thoroughly.
The Senate then adjourned.

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

absent John
M. Dwyer
John Dwyer
John Dwyer

Baltimore University

Oct. 20, 1914.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. The following were present: Prof.: Bognall, Bean, Bennett, Bronson, Currahawk, Dreyer, Hudson, Johnston, V.C. Mardwald, MacKay, Macneill, Martin, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, C.W. Smith, S.E. Smith, J. Stoad, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

In the absence of President Stanley, Prof. Macneill occupied the Chair. The minutes of the meetings of Oct. 6 and 10 were read and approved.

After a brief preliminary discussion of the application of Faculty and Senate for late registration, (see minutes of last meeting), the following resolution was moved by Dean Smith:-

Resolution on
Committee to
deal with
Late Registration

"Resolved that the Committee of Studies in the Faculties of Arts and Science, Medicine, Law and Dentistry, with the addition of the Registrar ad hoc in each case, be given, with respect to registration in its own Faculty, sole power to consider and dispose of cases arising out of application for late registration."

This resolution was seconded by Prof. Wilson and was carried unanimously.

It was then moved by Prof. Johnston and Bean that the case of S. F. G. be referred to the above committee of recommenders. This was agreed.

Appt of R. G.
Harris
granted

The application of Mr. R. G. Harris, (See page 132, minute of Oct 4) was next considered. As this request involves no departure from University regulation, it was moved by Prof. Uicker and Wilson that it be granted. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

Colton Study.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
in
MATHEMATICS
and in
CLASSICS

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Halifax, Nova Scotia
1931

University

May 21 1932.

today at 12 o'clock in
There were present,
Profs. Boyrall, Bean,
Coff, Cwickelshank,
Johnstone, Henderson
van Kay, MacLellan,
Maxwell, Nichols, Read,
meek, H. L. Stewart,
Wilson, Young and

meeting of Oct. 20 were
ad.

the Arts Faculty Nov. 20
in which that Faculty
Senate the acceptance
as proposed and
attached circular,
following conditions,
nity, subject to

gone into thoroughly.
The Senate then adjourned

C.B. Robinson
Secretary

Approved by
M. [unclear] M. [unclear]
acting Registrar

Bathonic University

Oct. 20, 1914.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in
the Registration Room. The following were

present: Prof.
Bronson, C.
Johnstone, V.
Macneil, M.
Read, C.W.
Wisher, Wilson

The In
Sturley, Prof.
The min
6 and 15 were

After a
of the applica
late registration
the following
Dean Smith:

Resolutions re
Committee to
deal with
late registration

Resolved that
the Faculty of
Law and
the Registrar
given, with
own Faculty,
dispose of
for late registra
This resolution
Prof. Wilson

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MATHEMATICS
AND IN CLASSICS.

A Mathematics Entrance Scholarship of \$200.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction. Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honours course in Mathematics. The Scholarship is paid in four annual installments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.

A Mathematics Entrance Scholarship of \$200.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction. Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honours course in Mathematics. The Scholarship is paid in four annual installments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.

The two prizes above mentioned in Mathematics shall be awarded on this basis:

A candidate must have been awarded by the students in the subjects of English, Latin or Greek, one modern foreign language, Physics, and the regular Mathematical papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examinations Board. In addition, candidates are tested on a special problems paper in Mathematics set by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidate's standing on this problems paper only.

A Classics Entrance Scholarship of \$200.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction, with this provision: that, in

It was then moved by Prof. Johnston and
Bean that the case of S. F. J. be referred to the above committee of recommenders.
This was agreed.

The application of Mr. R. J. Harris, (See
page 132, minute of Oct 4) was next considered.
As this request involves no departure from
University regulations, it was moved by
Prof. Under and Wilson that it be
granted. This was agreed.
The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Wickman
Secretary.

Chilton Study.

University

Nov 21 1912.

today at 12 o'clock in
There were present,
Prof. Bagnall, Bean,
Coff, Arisakalaub,
Johnstone, Henderson
MacKay, MacLellan,
Maxwell, Nichols, Reed,
Mead, H. L. Stewart,
Wilson, Young and

meeting of Oct. 20 were
ad.

the Arts Faculty Nov. 21
in which that Faculty
Senate the acceptance
as proposed and
attached circular,
following conditions,
nety, subject to

possessing Grade XII studies, if not in his earlier school work
the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In com-
pensation for this double course in the Classical languages,
he may omit from the Grade XII curriculum either the
modern foreign language or a science.) Students holding
this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four
year honours course in Classics. The Scholarship is paid in
four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term.
Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student attaining
honours standing from year to year.*

A Classics Entrance Scholarship of \$400.00 is open
to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime
Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade
XII or equivalent instruction, with this provision: that, in
pursuing Grade XII studies, if not in his earlier school work,
the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In com-
pensation for this double course in the Classical languages,
he may omit from the Grade XII curriculum either the
modern foreign language or a science.) Students holding
this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four
year honours course in Classics. The Scholarship is paid in
four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term.
Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student attaining
honours standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Classics shall be
awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candi-
date in the subjects of English, Greek, and Latin, Math-
ematics, and either a modern foreign language or a
science, in the papers set for Grade XII by the Canadian
Examiners Board. In addition, candidates are tested
on two special papers, one in Greek and one in Latin,
by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined
by the candidate's standing in these two papers only.

*For example, a scholarship holder who failed to secure
honours standing in the first year, would not be paid the
second instalment in his second year. But, by attaining
honours standing in the second year, he would be qualified
for the prize money in his third year.

It was then moved by Prof. Johnston and Bean that the case of S. F. J. be referred to the above committee of recommenders. This was agreed.

The application of Mr. R. G. Harris, (See page 132, minutes of Oct 6) was next considered. As this request involves no departure from University regulations, it was moved by Prof. Walker and Wilson that it be granted. This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary.

Colton Study.

Dalhousie University

January 21 1912.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. There were present, The President and Profs. Baynall, Bean, Bennett, Brownson, Coff, Curisakauk, Dreyer, Henderson, Johnston, Henderson J. M. MacDonald, MacKay, MacLellan, Macneill, Martin, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smet, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Oct. 20 were read and approved.

A report from the Arts Faculty (Nov. 20 1911), was read in which that Faculty recommends to the Senate the acceptance of the scholarships as proposed and outlined in the attached circular, and subject to the following conditions:-

1. That the Faculty, subject to

Report from
Arts
Faculty
is
Entrance
Scholarship.

confirmation of the Senate, retains the right to modify the conditions of examination, except that the Scholarships shall be awarded to ~~the~~ pupils of grade XII standing and for study in the subjects indicated in the aforesaid circular; and

(2) that the allusion to the four years honour courses in the aforesaid circular does not imply a change in the existing honour system.

It was agreed that the Senate accept the above recommendation.

A further report from the Faculty of Arts was read in which it was recommended that the following students who, having failed so badly in their work that they cannot profit by their ~~work~~ courses, be not allowed to continue in any classes at the University during the remainder of the present session:-

Archibald, E. C.	Irwin, J. H. &
Baker, J. R.	Jones, L. H.
Bass, E. W.	McLaughlin, L. C.
Campbell, J. D.	MacLeod, Nelson.
Church, Jean J.	Mancini, V. S.
Cook, A. K.	Muller, D. A. L.
Dekey, C.	Mitchell, W. C. &
Earle, A. V.	Monoran, W. F.
Fahie, J. M.	O'Hearn, D. P.
Flem, R. S.	Wland, V. L. & B.
Francis, E. H.	Smyth, W. B.
Fraser, D. S.	Miller, L. W.
Gibson, C. C.	Victor, Thomasin

Report from Arts
Faculty re
General
Students

Report from
Medical Faculty

Also, a report from the Medical Faculty was read in which it was

recommended that the following students of first year medicine, by reason of unsatisfactory work in their classes, be required to withdraw from the study of Medicine at this University:-

Borner, D.
Kennedy, S. J.
Macdonald, A. D.
Webber, S.

Discussion
of
Faculty

In the discussion which followed the reading of these reports, the question was raised as to the jurisdiction of faculties, particularly that of the Faculty of Arts, in such cases, also as to the policy involved. And, while no definite action was taken, it seemed to be the general opinion of the Senate, that such action was permissible, subject always to the approval of the Senate.

It was finally moved by Prof. Bell and Coff, that the reports of the two Faculties be accepted. Further discussion followed and an amendment was moved by Prof. Murray, seconded by Prof. Rand, that the reports be adopted, subject to the approval of a Committee appointed by the Chair, to hear appeals, and with power to act.

Report from
Faculty
Approved

On the vote being taken, the amendment was lost (13-7). The original motion was then put and was carried (13-3). Prof. Macneil stated that he wished to register his approval to the acceptance of the medical Faculty report and his opposition to that of the Faculty of Arts.

A letter was then read from a student, J. A. L. Miller in which he

Appeal from
3 A. L. Miller

asked the Senate for a reconsideration of his case. Mr. Miller, by reason of unsatisfactory work in the Faculty of Arts, was required to discontinue all classes at the University. His appeal was made chiefly on the grounds that in the Christmas Examination return in 1930, he was reported to have failed in Math 1, in which subject it was subsequently found that he had passed. At that time he had failed in two other subjects and in the Christmas Examination of this session he again failed in these subjects. Mr. Miller's record was examined and it was the general opinion that his case was just a deserving one. It was finally voted by Profs. C. W. Smith and Read that his request be not granted. This motion was carried.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Neukirch
Secretary

Carroll Study

Dalhousie University,
Feb. 11 1932.

The Senate met today at noon in the Registration Room. There were present: The President and Profs. Baugh, Ben, Bennet, Brownson, Coff, Crueschbaum, Eryer, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Maclellan, Macmill, Martin, Nichols, R. P. Smith, S. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart,

Thobston, Wilson, Young, Miss Pitts and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution relative to the death of Dean Hattie was read by Prof. Young:

It is with regret that the Senate of Dalhousie University at this time records its deep sense of loss in the death of Doctor William Harof Hattie. It wishes to proclaim its admiration of him as teacher and colleague. The association of Dr. Hattie with the University has been a long and happy one. As Superintendent of the Nova Scotia Hospital Dr. Hattie began his connection with the Faculty of Medicine in the teaching of mental diseases. In the year 1922 he joined the staff as Professor of Hygiene and Public Health and of Mental Diseases and served the medical faculty as secretary and later on in the capacity of Assistant Dean up to the time of his death. Dr. Hattie also acted as Director of the original, if not unique, Public Health Clinic of the University for the convalescence of which he was partly responsible. Thus it may be said that Dr. Hattie played many parts in the life of Dalhousie and we, his colleagues, acknowledge that he played them well.

As a teacher in the class room Dr. Hattie won the respect of his students for the breadth of his knowledge and culture. In his office he was recognized as a kind and sympathetic friend, and a wise counsellor to those who came to him with their personal difficulties. As an administrator, members of the

Resolution on
death of
Dean Hattie

staff relied on his supreme honesty and dependability. His success in such a role was due no doubt in large part to his general disposition, his patience and natural diplomacy. To the University he gave of his best at all times despite the fact that in his later years his daily service was freighted with pain. His loyalty was unquestioned. In matters pertaining to the medical profession he was to be found prominently and helpfully aligned with all causes in its best interests and in those of the State. In his home, his charm of manner bespoke the gentleness and refinement of his character.

The University mourns the passing of a modest Christian gentleman and respected colleague. Around the campus, the fragrance of his memory will linger for many a year.

The above resolution was approved unanimously and it was agreed that a copy be sent to Mrs. Hattie.

A letter from the Faculty of Medicine was next read in which it was announced that, following a request from the Medical Board, the Medical Faculty ~~had~~ at a meeting held on Dec. 10 1921 had agreed to make the following recommendations to the Senate, namely that hereafter all student marks and standing in their ^{various} classes is to be done through the agency of the office of the Dean of Medicine. It was agreed, after a motion by Prof. Beane and second that this recommendation be approved.

Examination
Marks to be
given to Med.
Students

Prof. Macneill then moved, seconded by Prof. Coff, that this practice be adopted by the other faculties at the Spring examinations. Some discussion followed but it was agreed, on the President's suggestion, that this matter be allowed to stand until the question had been discussed in the various Faculties.

Profs. Young and Bean then presented a report from the Medical Faculty dealing with new proposals for regarding the B. Sc. in Medicine. After some discussion it was agreed that Senate action be deferred until the report had been considered by the Arts Faculty.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Calvin Stutz

Dalhousie University
March 10 1952.

The Senate met today in the Registration Room at 5.30 P.M. at the call of the President. There were present: The President and Profs. Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, MacKay, Macneill, Martin, Maxwell, Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, Weber, Wilson, Young, Miss Pelluet, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting were not read.

The President explained the object of the meeting and asked for an expression of opinion by the Senate on certain questions of jurisdiction which had arisen out of the

Proposals
re. B. Sc.
in Medicine
(deferred to
later meeting)

recent trouble with the Students' Council over the holding of dances in the new Gymnasium.

Proposed to revise
Regulations with
Students' Council

A full discussion followed and while no definite action was taken, it was generally agreed that a general revision of the regulations governing non-academic student activities was desirable. It was moved finally by Profs. Mackay and Brownson that the Senate members of the Committee of Non-academic Student Activities should be asked to consider the matter and bring in recommendations to the Senate at its next meeting to be held on Tuesday, April 5th.

The Senate then adjourned.

Robert S. [unclear]

C. B. Nickerson,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University,
April 5 1922

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Regulation Room. Those were present: The President and Profs. Bognell, Bean, Bell, Bennet, Brownson, Coff, Crumshank, Henderson, Johnston, V. C. Macdonald, Mackay, Maclellan, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, R. P. Smith, H. L. Stewart, Theobald, Waiker, Wilson, Young, Miss Pellat and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Feb. 11 and March 10 were read and approved.

The President reported that, according to Senate regulations, he

Review of
standing
Committees.

had considered the personnel of the various standing Committees and had made re-appointments where necessary. (See attached list).

Report of
Faculty members
Committee of 9.
a
New Regulations

Prof. Marnill then reported for the Senate members of the Committee of nine. He outlined briefly the history of this Committee and explained its functions. He also pointed out that the Committee had for some time been trying to codify the present rules regarding non-academic student activities and hoped in the near future to be able to propose new regulations.

It was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Boyvall, that the Committee of nine be asked to consider the whole matter and send a report to the Senate at the beginning of the next session. Prof. Mackay then proposed the following amendment:-

Committee of
nine to prepare
a
statement on
extra-curricular
activities

That the Committee of nine be requested to prepare for the Calendar, a statement of its powers and the proper procedure to be followed by student organizations in applying for the holding of extra-curricular activities.

This amendment was seconded by Prof. Theakston and was carried.

The original motion was then withdrawn.

Committee of nine
prepare
annual Report

It was next moved by Prof. C.W. Smith that the Committee of nine be asked to prepare annual reports of these activities and report to the Senate. This motion was seconded by Prof. Henderson and was carried.

It was agreed by the Senate to defer consideration of the Arts Faculty report until after the next meeting of that Faculty.

Student Fees:
Committee to bring
in Report

The question of student fees was not discussed briefly, (See minutes on pages 155). Prof. Wilson in reporting for the Committee (Edna Smith, Prof. Macmill, Ph. Wilson), stated that he was not as yet to make a definite recommendation but on suggestion of Prof. Bell, it was agreed that the Committee in a recommendation at a later meeting.

Student Exchange
Application from
students to visit
Galloway

Prof. Macmill announced that two applications had been received from students planning to enter Galloway on the exchange plan as proposed by the Canadian Federation of University Students, and asked for instruction as to its remission of fees. This question had been referred to the Board of Governors when the matter had been considered in 1930 but no ruling had been given. The President was asked therefore to find out from the Board what action was taken. The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Dainty

C. B. Macmillan
Secretary

Galloway University
April 21 1932.

The Senate met today at noon in the Registration Room. The following were present: - The President and Prof. Bean, Bronson, Coff. J. H. Marshall, V. C. Macdonald, Miss Kay, Macmill, Martin, Maxwell, Nible, Rad, C. W. Smith, R. P. Smith, E. E. Smith, H. L. Stewart, Usher, Wilson, Miss

Pellout, and its Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to the minutes of the last meeting regarding fees of exchange students, the President reported that the Board of Governors had agreed to remit the fees of the student applying from McGill but not those of the applicant from

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SIXTY-EIGHTH SPRING
Convocation

OF
Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

1906-1907

TUESDAY, 10TH MAY, 1932.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.
Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

Invocation - The Rev. Charles MacMillan, M. A., D. D., D. D.

reporting for the
degrees announced
and no candidates
had however, that
been received from
society of Medicine
had permission
to the Senate of
it was agreed that
accepted for the
Dean Stewart
to the Committee
reported presented
very of Award
and Overseas Club
petition. Two
for the same
in the Overseas Club
r. The awards

for Prose Poetry:-
award.
for Prose:-
award.

2nd 11 10 or divided between
"Morien" (D. A. Ferguson), for the essay
"The House's Struggle for Responsible
Government" and "Elizabeth"
(Lillian Sadler), for the essay,
"Canada's Expenditure on Public Education."

Student Fees:-
Committee to bring
in Report

The question of student fees was not discussed briefly. (See minutes on page 105). Prof. Wilson in reporting for the Committee (Edw. Smith, Prof. Maxwell, Phy. Wilson), stated that he was not as yet to make a definite recommendation but on suggestion of Prof. Bell, it was agreed that this Committee in a recommendation at a later meeting.

Student exchange
Application from
students to enter
Baltimore

Prof. Macneil announced that two
applicant
students
on the ex-
change
the Canada
Students,
as to the
had been
Governors
considered
had been
asked to
the Board
The

Carlton St

Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 1st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 2nd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 3rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 4th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 5th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 6th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 7th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 8th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 9th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 10th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 11th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 12th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 13th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 14th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 15th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 16th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 17th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 18th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 19th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 20th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 21st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 22nd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 23rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 24th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 25th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 26th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 27th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 28th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 29th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 30th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 31st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 32nd year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 33rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 34th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 35th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 36th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 37th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 38th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 39th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 40th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 41st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 42nd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 43rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 44th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 45th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 46th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 47th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 48th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 49th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 50th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 51st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 52nd year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 53rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 54th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 55th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 56th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 57th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 58th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 59th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 60th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 61st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 62nd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 63rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 64th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 65th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 66th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 67th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 68th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 69th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 70th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 71st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 72nd year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 73rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 74th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 75th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 76th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 77th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 78th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 79th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 80th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 81st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 82nd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 83rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 84th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 85th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 86th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 87th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 88th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 89th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 90th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 91st year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 92nd year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 93rd year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 94th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 95th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 96th year
Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 97th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 98th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 99th year	Miss Public Accounting (1914-15) - 100th year

The
the Register
present:-
Beau, Bronson, Coff. J. H. Randall,
V. C. Macdonald, Mae Kay, Macneil,
Martin, Maxwell, Nibble, Read,
C. W. Smith, R. P. Smith, E. E. Smith,
H. L. Stewart, Usher, Wilson, Miss

Pellust, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to the minutes of the last meeting regarding fees of exchange students, the President reported that the Board of Governors had agreed to remit the fees of the student applying from McGill but not those of the applicant from Western.

Fee of
Exchange
Student

NAME	RESIDENCE	DATE	STATUS
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1911	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1912	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1913	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1914	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1915	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1916	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1917	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1918	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1919	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1920	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1921	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1922	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1923	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1924	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1925	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1926	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1927	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1928	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1929	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1930	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1931	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1932	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1933	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1934	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1935	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1936	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1937	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1938	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1939	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1940	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1941	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1942	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1943	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1944	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1945	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1946	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1947	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1948	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1949	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1950	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1951	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1952	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1953	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1954	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1955	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1956	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1957	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1958	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1959	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1960	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1961	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1962	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1963	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1964	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1965	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1966	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1967	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1968	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1969	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1970	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1971	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1972	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1973	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1974	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1975	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1976	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1977	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1978	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1979	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1980	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1981	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1982	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1983	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1984	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1985	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1986	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1987	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1988	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1989	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1990	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1991	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1992	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1993	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1994	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1995	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1996	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1997	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1998	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	1999	Student
Adams, J. W.	Winnipeg, Man.	2000	Student

10 or divided between
 "Morien" (D. A. Ferguson), for the essay
 "for Home's Struggle for Responsible
 Government" and "Elizabeth"
 (Lillian Sadler), for the essay,
 "Canada's Expenditure on Public Education."

Pallant, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to the minutes of the last meeting regarding fees of exchange students, the President reported that the Board of Governors had agreed to remit the fees of the student applying from McGill but not those of the applicant from Western.

The Secretary in reporting for the Committee on Honorary Degrees announced that the Committee had no candidates to recommend. He stated however, that a communication had been received from Dean Stewart of the Faculty of Medicine in which he had asked permission to propose a candidate to the Senate at their next meeting. It was agreed that the Committee's report be accepted for the time being and that Dean Stewart's proposal be referred to the Committee.

The Secretary then reported presented the report from the jury of Award in the W. H. Dennis and Overseas Club Essay and Poetry Competition. Two essays and one poem for the Dennis and three essays for the Overseas Club were offered this year. The awards were as follows:-

1. Josph Howe Prize for Prose Poetry:-
1st Prize - No award.
2. James De Mille Prize for Prose:-
1st Prize - No award.
2nd " - To be divided between
"Morien" (D. G. Ferguson), for the essay
"for Home's Struggle for Responsible
Government" and "Elizabeth"
(Lillian Sadler), for the essay,
"Canada's Expenditure on Public Education."

3. Bursas Club Prize:— Awarded to "United Empire", (Harold J. Egan) for the essay "Canada and Imperial Preference."

On motion of Dr. J. M. Munnell and H. L. Stewart, it was agreed that the report of the jury be accepted.

Additional to
Medical Calendar

Prof. Beant stated that the Medical Faculty asked the approval of the Senate for a statement to be inserted in the Calendar under "Admission and grading" to the effect that all students repeating their year are on probation until Christmas and that in cases of failure at the mid-semester examinations they may be dismissed from the University.

Two reports from the Faculty of Arts were then read by the Secretary. The reports were as follows:—

Report from
Arts Faculty
re changes
in Calendar
changes in
courses at

1. Date of April 2, 1932.

"At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on March 10th, the Faculty voted to recommend to Senate the following changes in the current Calendar:

On page 11, line 4, read "five" instead of "four"; i.e. a matriculant is one who has passed in English and four other subjects.

The course of study for the B.A. (page 24 current calendar) to consist of the following classes:

- I. Two classes in either Latin or Greek.
- II. One class in one, not already chosen, of the following languages: Latin, Greek, French, German, Spanish.
- III. Two classes in English.
- IV. History I, Mathematics I.
- V. One class in Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Zoology.

Anti Faculty
Report (continued)

VI. Any two classes from the second class of the language chosen in II. above, Economics 1, Political Science 1, Philosophy 1, Mathematics 2, History 2, (or equivalent), Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Zoology.

VII. Ten other classes, selected from the following lists, such that seven are included in three of its departments I-XY, and not more than seven in any department.

Latin	Education
Greek	Mathematics
Biblical Literature	Musical
French	Mechanics
German	Physics
Spanish	Chemistry
English	Zoology
Fine Arts	Biology
History	Physiology
Economics	Histology
Sociology	Embryology.
Political Science	Biochemistry.
Philosophy	
Psychology.	

It is recommended that all students take Philosophy 1 in their second, third, or fourth year.

Under Order of Classes, page 26, read as follows, after First Year:-

- I. Latin 1 or Greek 1.
- II. English 1.
- III. Mathematics 1 and any two of History 1, another language, Chemistry 1, Physics 1 or 2, Zoology 1, Biology 1.

Second Year. Should include the five remaining required classes.

Attention is called to the following notice to appear in the calendar:-

Calendar
Changes (continued)

Any student intending to continue chiefly the study of Science or Mathematics should take two Sciences in his first year and one extra class in Science or Mathematics in his second year. This can be done by taking six classes in either the First or Second Year.

Any student intending to continue chiefly in Social Studies should take History and another language in his first year, and six subjects in his second year, including three of: - Philosophy, Political Science, Economics, and another class in History.

Faculty also voted that the President, Registrar and Departments concerned should be allowed to arrange the requirements for affiliated courses in Engineering and Commerce for the Calendar.

Dr. Nichol's showed propositions Faculty to insert in the Calendar the following courses in Classes to be offered for those students entering at or the new Scholarship in Classes. (See Senate Files)

Also report of April 20 1932

At a meeting on April 12, 1932, in motion of the Curriculum Committee, the Faculty of Arts voted to recommend to Senate the following changes in the Calendar: -

- Under the section corresponding to Page B. A. (101) shall be added, "and that at least seven classes shall be classes that require University classes as prerequisites."
- Page 27. B. Sc. read: -
 - Two classes in English.
 - Two classes in French (and) German.
 - One in each of: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, or Zoology.

3. Page 27 Affiliated Courses. -
Two paragraphs - A to remain as they are
and to be followed by:
- (B) For Medicine. An undergraduate looking
forward to the study of Medicine may
offer the classes of the first year of
Medicine instead of four of the electives
required from (B) above.
4. Page 28. first paragraph to read:
"Students whose course has included
Physics 1, Chemistry 1, 2 & 3, 4, Biology
1, 2, and the classes of the First year
of Medicine may complete the subsequent
courses in Medicine at this University in
four years."
5. Page 28. "B" & "C" become "C" & "D"
6. Page 30. Histology and Embryology paragraph
to read:
"The class in Histology and Embryology
given in the Medical Faculty may be
offered as one elective etc."
7. Page 30. (18111) Title to read Physiology & Biochemistry
Following paragraph to read, "The classes in
Physiology 1 and Biochemistry 1 given in
the Medical Faculty" etc.
8. Page 25, "C" to be deleted. - "the new being
held that the subjects named are technical
and not suitable to an Arts & Science
Curriculum."
9. Page 25, "B" to be called "C". For Commerce
any four Commerce classes.
10. Page 38. Course for Bachelor of Commerce.
That under First Year be read as follows:
French 1 or German 1 or Spanish 1,
English 1, Mathematics 1, a Science,
Accounting 1.
Under Second Year be read: French 2 or
German 2 or Spanish 2, English 2,
Commerce 2, 4, History 1, Economics 1.
Third and Fourth Years: Commerce 5, 2, 9, 10.

Calendar &
Course
Change (cont)

Economics 3, and even the classes of about
at least three must be selected from the
Department of Economics and Commerce.
Scholarships.

Page 51. - Last paragraph but one shall
read: "They are awarded on the results
of the occasional examinations in courses
recommended for First Year Students.

Page 52. - Last paragraph on page; that
after the words "Arts" or "Science" on the
last line on the page the rest of the sentence
be deleted.

Page 52. - Arch. British Antiquary. -

Third sentence to read: "The Bursary will
be awarded to the candidate standing
highest in the examinations in any first
class which constitutes the normal
second year course in Arts or Science."
Order of Course in B.Sc. (Page 20) in First
and Second years, as reported by a
Committee to whom the matter was
delegated by Faculty;

First Year:

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. English 1 | 4. Chemistry (or Physics) |
| 2. Mathematics 1 | 5. Another Science |
| 3. French (or German) | Class or another
foreign language. |

Second Year.

1. English 2
- 2, 3. Two classes from Science & Mathematics
- 4, 5. Two of the remaining required classes

The motions of Profs. Maxwell & Nichols, the
above reports were accepted.

Request from
Fraternity

A letter to the President was read by the
in which a request was made by the
Fraternity to be allowed to present an Honor
Key at Commencement. This Key is to be awarded
each year to students in Commerce but is
not restricted to fraternity members.

After a brief discussion it was moved by Prof. Maxwell & S. E. Smith that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Arts for consideration and that a recommendation be made. This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

Arthur Stutz,

C. B. Mackensen
Secretary

Yale University
May 7 1902

The regular meeting of the Senate was held to day at 11 A.M. in the Regulator Room. The following were present: The President and Profs. Bagnall, Brain, Bell, Bemel, Bronson, Coff, Crankshaw, Greger, Johnstone, Mackay, Maxwell, Mowland, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, R. P. Smith, S. E. Smith, H. L. Steward, Theakston, Walker, Wilson, Young, Miss Pelluet and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

The annual report from the Faculty of Arts was presented in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, honores, prizes and scholarships indicated below:-

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

Adams, R. B.	Hilbard Muriel E. (W)
Allen Edith L.	Higgins E. B.
Anderson May J.	Jermott Carrie E.
Barnhill, Barbara E.	Kennedy H. J.
Brittain J. C. (Kings)	Kety Hildred S.
Brown, Phyllis L.	Lewis E. E. (Kings)
Burris M. Eleanor	Maranby Ruth M.
Chapman Helen J.	Mac Donald Lina M.

Report from
the Faculty
B. A.

B. A. (cont)

Chandler H. B.	Mc Elhinney Evelyn P.
Colewell D. W.	Mc Intosh A. S.
Conway Isobel C.	Mac Millan Alex J.
Dorman Margaret	Mac Pherson D. C.
Doyle W. D. J.	Marble Helen C.
Duckham R. D.	Marston H. P.
Elliott Esther E. J.	Marshall J. S. (King)
Evans Annie S.	Meagher Blanche M.
Evans G. R.	Mitchell Clara B.
Fairweather H. Ambrose L. (King)	Moat Janet A.
Fairweather Margaret (King)	Moore J. C. (King)
Fergusson D. A.	Meagher Blanche
Fergusson Marie S.	Mitchell Blanche
Fairist Nancy P. D.	Murray H. P. (King)
Fraser D. D.	Murray Elizabeth R.
Fraser J. M.	Murray Margaret A.
Freese Mary W.	Nelson Helen
Fulton Eva C.	Ormslow A. A.
Gardner Jean A.	Picketts W. C.
Gardner Phyllis M. (King)	Ramsay Helen P.
Godfrey F. H. (King)	Ray E. P. (King)
Hell Catherine A.	Robt E. P.
Hell J. A.	Spicers R. A.
Henniger Ella B.	Stewart D. An.
Hewry Grace E.	Slove C. W. F. (King)
Hunt Florence A.	Talbot S. L. (King)

B. Sc.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Barrett T. G.	Maidougall Marcella D.
Bulluck C. H. B. (King)	Mc Gowan J. M.
Brown C. E.	Mc Millan L.
Brown W. H.	Mc Rae Margaret A.
Dyer W. J.	Moresch R. A.
Flaherty E. B.	Murray M. Grace
Frame J. A.	Muskrat C. M.
Harris R. G.	Alford C. L.
Horswood J. W.	Robertson H. B.
Longard J. R.	Someth J. R.
Mac Donald J. E.	Smith F. C.

B. Comers.For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:-

Brittan W. H.	Crichton P. A.
Brown R. M.	Macdonald J. P.

Bus. BookFor the degree of Bachelor of Science:-

Dechemin N. Gerardo
 Jackson Claude L.
 Morley R. E.

Diploma of EngineeringFor the Diploma of Engineering:-

Anken E. K.	Hamilton A. C.
Bacon C. J.	Hauptfeld T. H.
Corbett P. B.	Macdonald J. E.
Fraser J. B.	Taylor D. J.
Fraser C.	Taylor L. J.
Fraser J. M.	

Household Sciences.Diploma of Household Science:-

Macdonald Dorothy M.

Diploma of Music.Diploma of Licentiate of Music

Marwood T. Marion	Toney Helen M.
Morrison Frances W.	Webster Elizabeth

M. A.For the degree of Master of Arts:-

Allen, C. R. K.	MacFarlane Corriane J.
Fraser, A. E.	MacIntosh J. C.
Goudge, T. A.	Roberts D. Harriet
Langstaff, Muriel	Simsone Gertrude E.

M. Sc.For the degree of Master of Science:-

Batison J.
 Fraser H. R.

Honours.
Prizes etc.

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions:

High Honour in History and Political Science.
Martell, J. S.
Godfrey F. H.

Honours in History and Political Science.
Britton J. C.

Honours in Physics. Munkat, C. M.

Honours in Chemistry Horwood J. F.

Distinction Diplomas (in order of merit)

First Distinction: Ferguson D. A.
Adams R. B.

Distinction:- Maugher, Blanche M.
Fairweather, Humber L.
Fairweather Margaret E. L.
Chandler H. B.
Hobb, Catherine A.
Mont Janet A.
Chapman Helen J.
Hibbard Muriel E.

Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes & Bursaries.

First Year

Bruce Scholarship (\$500) McDutch R. L.
First Campbell Scholarship (\$200) Lewis Alice B.
Sec. Campbell Scholarship (\$200) Fogg Catherine J.
Third Campbell Scholarship (\$200) Kinaton Florence J.
Halper City Free Scholarship (remedy \$25) Arab E. F.
Mackenzie Scholarship (\$100) Mair, Margaret E.
First Year Scholarship (\$100) Kinaton Maudie
Sen. Univ. Scholarship (\$100) Harvey D. R. C.

Second Year. Allan Pollock Scholarship (\$200) Rosa D. M.
North British Ins. Bursary (\$200) Stewart F. H.
Commercial Club Scholarship (\$100) Urquhald D. F.

Prizes etc
This year

Khaki Scholarship (100) Cohen J. F. (By proposed)
Khaki Scholarship (100) Archibald W. J.
Commercial Club Scholarship (50) Egan H. J.
Rosa Stewart Inuit Scholarship (75) Herald C. A.
Hugh Green Fraser Memorial Prize (25) Beagley W. A.

Found for Governor General's Medal - Ferguson D. A.
Artery Prize (25) - Ferguson D. A.

Special Subjects:
University Prize (50) Walker H. Barbara

Law Faculty
Report

The Secretary of the Arts Faculty reported that the name of Helen Nelson and her omitted from the original Faculty Report due to an arithmetical error in marking her paper in Latin. It was agreed that her name be added to the above list.

The annual report from the Faculty of Law was next received in which the following names are recommended for Degree Prizes etc:

L. L. B.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:

Cowan Gordon Stewart.
Crosar, Jo. Herbert
Donahoe Richard Alphonse
Dwyer, Gerald
Finlayson Donald Duncan
Frost Walter William Isaac
Grant Donald Gordon
Jum Donald Douglas
Le Brun Chas. Thomas
Mac Innes Alex. Campbell
Clyde Robert Sedgwick
Rooney Richard Leo
Smith Richard Geo Isaac.
Stewart Alex. Gerald.

University Medal Gordon Stewart Cowan

Law Prizes
etc.

Carswell Prize (1st year) Gordon Stewart Brown

Undergraduate Prizes

Carswell Prize (Reg. Course) Arthur Gordon Cooper

First year

Arthur Gordon Cooper

Honorable mention

Justin Louis Dubinsky

Second year

Robert Thomas Donald

Carswell Essay Prize (First year) Justin Louis Dubinsky

MacDonald Prize (Second year) Paul Hans Stohel

The above report was accepted.

Med. Faculty
Report

The report from the Faculty of Medicine was presented as follows:-

For the degree of M.D.C.M.

M.D.C.M.

Caldwell, R. M.

Langille J. A.

Carozza N. S.

McDonald D. W.

Coppsell, L. E.

MacLeod A. J.

Colquhoun J. D.

Margulies M. E.

Crummey E. B.

Maxwell F. J.

Curtis E. M.

Messenger C. F.

Drysdale A. S.

Monaghan T. F.

Eaton R. B.

Murray J. C.

Farmer T. L.

Affenbrant W.

Flinn J. M.

Rogol A.

Fraser A. V.

Rosenfeld L.

Fraser F. M.

Schwartzberg, F. D.

Fraser R. H.

Swizer S. F.

Fumero V.

Smith J. T.

Hobb F. J.

Sutherland A. L.

Kimmel M. L.

Wood R. J. A.

Zafata M.

Also the following recommendations for medals, and prizes.

1. University Medal - Not awarded.
2. Dr. Clara Aldrey Prize - D. A. Thompson
3. Dr. John F. Baird Prize - H. L. Mellich
4. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine - D. A. Thompson
5. Andrew Jos. Coore Memorial Medal - H. L. Mellich.
6. Rosa Stewart Small Prize - J. E. Hilly.
7. Dr. Lindsay Prize - F. C. C. Soderd.
8. Dr. Cameron Prize - T. E. Gant.

Prof Gunn stated that the Faculty of Medicine were asking permission of the Senate to substitute for "Prize in Medicine" a recognition of "fourth year"; W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine in order to perpetuate the name of its late Dean. This request was granted.

The report of the Dental Faculty was then presented as follows:-

For its degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery:-

Barnstead Edw. Wilfred.
Cameron, Lawrence Cleveland
Clough, Oliver Wendell.
Hogan, Wm Vincent.
Holmertz Owen
Kavanaugh Edw. Patrick
Lawrence, John Wm.
MacLean, Donald Leukhem.
Parker, Harold M. Gilkinson.
Sinclair Angus Cameron
Taylor Walter Edwin

Also the following prizes and medals:

Fourth year Louis Medal - Oliver Wendell Clough.
Frank Rodbury Mem. Prize:
Thesis - W. E. Taylor
Dissertation - E. P. Karagrazh
Lab. Notebook - C. W. Clough.

Special Prizes
etc. (cont.)

W. C. Bonner Crown and Bridge Prizes:— G. W. Cloyd.

Third year

N. S. Special Reason Prizes:—

First Prize.— Not awarded.

Second Prize.— W. A. Seirebarr.

Second year

E. A. Bell Prizes:—

First Prize.— Not awarded.

Second Prize.— F. J. Forrester.

First year

Charles Bell Prizes:— Not awarded.

It was agreed that the above report be accepted.

Petition from
C. R. Lowrey

A petition from Mr. C. R. Lowrey was next read in which he asked the Senate for a consideration of his case. Mr. Lowrey a student in First year Law was required to pass in four subjects of that College to receive credit for three subjects still needed for his B. A. degree. In its examination he failed in one subject and asks the Senate for consideration as it grounds that his actual failure represents only three quarters of a subject.

Dean Smith reported on its matter and stated that Mr. Lowrey's mark could not be raised and that in its opinion of himself and of his colleagues, Mr. Lowrey had not been working hard during its session. The motion of Prof. Maxwell and Watson, its Senate agreed that Mr. Lowrey's request be not granted.

Petition from
E. H. Goldberg

Next, a letter from Mr. E. H. Goldberg was read in which he petitions for a consideration of his case on the following grounds. Mr. Goldberg was required his degree on his failure to complete Matriculation Latin. His appeal is chiefly on its ground that he was

unable to take the case on that subject this year on account of a conflict with Economics.

Mr. Goldbeys' case was discussed briefly but on motion of Prof. Wilson and Bennett, it was agreed that his request be not granted.

The President, following a suggestion of the Convocation Committee brought up the matter of a speaker at Convocation and asked the Senate for suggestion. It was moved by Prof. Nichols, seconded by Prof. Bean that the matter be left with the Committee.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Stedley

C. S. Muehlen
Secretary

Dalhousie University,
May 10 1932

The sixty-eighth annual Convocation was held today in the new Gymnasium at Stedley. The usual academic procession formed at the Murray Homestead and proceeded to the Convocation Hall at 3. P. M.

Following the Invocation of Rev. Dr. Clarence Markinson, President Stedley gave a brief address in which he reviewed the events of his first Presidential year. After President Stedley's address, the usual Calendar proceedings were followed during which 165 students were given degrees and 24 were presented with diplomas. The names of the winners of the ten entrance scholarships were announced, also the winners of the 32 undergraduate scholarships and prizes. Fifteen graduates were awarded graduate honors and special mention was made of A. J. Cooper, the winner for Nova Scotia, of

the Rhodes Scholarships.

After the presentation of the graduates
Master's degrees, Colonel Gordon Harrington,
Premier of Nova Scotia gave the address
to the Graduates.

The Premier's address was brief
and consisted mainly of well selected
advice to the Graduating class.

After Premier Harrington's address,
the Benediction was pronounced by
the Rev. Colin Kerr and the Convocation
was closed with the singing of the
National Anthem.

Carlton Sady

C. B. McKuson
Secretary

Dalhousie University

September 2, 1932.

A special meeting of the Senate was
held today at which were present:-
The President, and Profs. Bagwell,
Coff, Brownson, Walker, Grant, Drayton,
Theobaldson, Macneil, Young and P. P.
Dunlop.

The minutes of the previous meetings
were not read.

The meeting was called to consider the
applications of Irving Ross who wishes
to enter the Senior Class at Dalhousie.
Due to irregularities in an examination
at Tufts, Mr. Ross is not permitted to
continue his studies there. Dean Rice
of Tufts Dental College however recommends
his admission at Dalhousie.

After a discussion of his case
following the reading of the correspondence

Application
from Irving
Ross.

from Dear River, it was moved by Prof. Macneil and Bagnall that he be admitted on probation to such a standing as the Dental Faculty shall determine. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

Carleton Stacy

E. J. Ferguson
Secretary Pro Tem.

Dalhousie University

Sept. 7 1932.

A special meeting of the Senate was held to day at which the following were present:- The President and Profs. Bagnall, Mautaud, Walker, Grant, Bennett, Theakston, Johnston, Milne, Stewart, Greyer, and Macneil.

The President read a letter from Mr. Paton of Memorial College, Nfld. regarding P. F. Dove, first year medical student who is on an expedition to Greenland and to visit a woman in Peary. He is unable to be back before Sept. 20th. Mr. Dove has to take supplementary examinations in Physiology and requests that Mr. Paton should be allowed to write this examination when he returns.

The Registrar pointed out that machinery had been provided a year ago to deal with cases of late registration and read a minute of last October to that effect but as he pointed out, there is no provision for late examinations.

It was then moved by Prof. Greyer, seconded by Prof. Bennett that the matter be referred to the Registrar and the Committee on Studies with power

to act. This was agreed

Carla Kelly
Oct 11

N. B. Dreyer, Secy
Secretary Pro Tem

Bathouse University

October 11, 1932

The Senate met today at noon in the Registration Room at Studley. The following were present: - The President and Prof: Bagrall, Bean, Bell, Bond, Bronson, Coff, Creechshank, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Johnston, J. M. MacDon, U. C. Macdonald, MacKay, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of April 21st, May 7th, 10th, Sept. 2nd & 7th were read and approved.

The President opened the meeting with a brief address in which he welcomed the new members of the Senate.

Report from
Anti Faculty

A report from the Faculty of Arts (dated June 4th) was read in which were the following recommendations: -

1. That the Eddy Resident Fellowship for women be open to any properly qualified woman graduate.
2. A committee of the Faculty be appointed each year to receive applications for this Fellowship.
3. The Fellowship for the coming year be awarded to Miss Catherine Webb.

That the degree of B. Sc. be granted to H. R. Banks.

State Faculty
Report (cont.)

A second recommendation from the State Faculty was also read (date of Oct. 12) in which the following candidates were recommended for degrees, Diplomas, and scholarships as follows:-

For the degree of B.A.

Brame R.W.
Lorway C.P.
McLoubrey Mary L.
Macmillan, Mary J.

For the degree of B.Sc.

Bishop S.E.
Clarke H.T.
Johnston, A.R.
Macdonald L.D.

For the Diploma of Engineering:

Colpitts, J.L.

Scholarships (in order of merit). (Distinctions list)

Stewart, Chester B.	Prince of Wales College
Kerr, Isabel M.	Halifax Ladies College
Ferguson, Chas. B.	Geese Bay High School
Ferguson Geo. A.	Halifax Co. Academy
Tracy John J.	Bloomfield High School
Madsen Marjorie E.	Bloomfield High School
Cahan Freda	Edgemoor
MacLean Alex. G.	Colchester Co. Academy
Murphy Madal B.	Bloomfield High School
MacKay Jean E.	Pictou Academy
Mulne, Gladys B.	Halifax Co. Academy

First Campbell Scholarship (\$100.00) - Stewart, Chester
Bryant, Emerald, P.E.I.

Second Campbell Scholarship (\$50.00), Kerr,
Isabel Margaret, Halifax N.S.

Third Campbell Scholarship (\$200.00) Ferguson,
Charles Bruce, Port Morris N.S.

MacKenzie Scholarship (\$100.00), MacLean, Alexander
 Asbourne, Truro, N.S.
 Bruce Scholarship (\$100.00) MacKay, Jean
 Elizabeth, Pictou N.S.
 First Sir Wm. Young Scholarship (\$100.00), Ferguson,
 George Andrew, Halifax N.S.
 Second Sir Wm. Young Scholarship (\$100.00), MacKay,
 Madeline Elizabeth, Halifax N.S.
 First University Scholarship (\$100.00), Cahoon,
 Freda, Halifax N.S.
 Second University Scholarship (\$100.00), Murphy,
 Matt Claude, Halifax N.S.
 Special Sir. Wm. Young Scholarship (\$100.00), Miles,
 Gladys Belle, Dartmouth N.S.

Further awards on other examinations
are made as follows:-

Pictou Academy Scholarship (\$200.00), MacKay,
 Jean Elizabeth, Pictou N.S.
 Prince of Wales Scholarship (\$200.00), Cook, John
 Memorial University College Scholarship (\$200.00),
 Cook, Gladys Gestrands, St. John's Nfld.
 Halifax City Free Scholarship (Widdowfield) (\$200.00
 for 3 years) Tracy John, Pictou N.S.
 McAnna Scholarship (\$200.00) donated by
 Garrison Anna Mae, Halifax N.S.
 Davis, Geo. Edmund, Halifax N.S.

Recommendation
 from
 Law Faculty

It was agreed that the above recommendations be
 read in which it was recommended
 that Mr. G. F. Vaughan be granted the
 degree of L.L.B. This was agreed.

A letter was next read from H. C.
 Clark in which he petitions to be excused from
 the "in absentia" fee. Mr. Clark by reason
 of illness was unable to sit for all
 his final examinations in the Spring
 now the Fall, completed the final examina-

He is a candidate for the B.Sc. degree. Mr. Clark's home is in Newfoundland and he will not be able to afford to return to Halifax for the regular 1933 Commencement and since, through no fault of his own he was unable to obtain a degree in 1932 he feels that the in absentia fee is an injustice. The whole matter of in absentia fees was discussed and it was finally moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Barrett, that (all "in absentia" fees heretofore charged for degrees granted in its Hall be done away with. This motion was carried.)

The President next raised the question as to whether the University should observe the municipal Half Holiday which is to be observed in the city tomorrow P.M. on account of the Provincial Exhibition.

The matter was discussed briefly and it was finally agreed, after a motion by Prof. Bell and J. M. Macdonald that University classes be conducted as usual.

A report from the Armistice Day, was presented by Dean Smith. This Committee recommends that a short service be held in the Gymnasium on Thursday, Nov. 10 at 12 o'clock to which the students, staff, and all who are interested be asked to attend. The Committee feels that since Armistice Day is to be observed as a Statutory Holiday, it is very unlikely that its observance would be well attended if any University services were held on that day. It was moved by Dean Smith, seconded by Prof. Theakston that the report be adopted and that the Committee be asked to carry out details. This motion was carried. The Senate then adjourned.

Ed. Kirkwood
Secretary

Alverson
5
Jan
H. E. Clarke
M. S.
governor,
Jan 11
Made
before
hon.
M. S.
copy
copy
M. S.
M. S.

Macdonald
Jan 11
John
H. E. Clarke
O. V. L.
John
Report of
Armistice Day
Committee

Approved:
M. S.
M. S.
M. S.

Guthrie University
Oct. 22 1922

A special meeting of the Senate was held today in the Registration Room. Those were present: Prof. Bagnall, Barrett, Coff, Crankshaw, Dargatzis, Grant, Henderson, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, C.W. Smith, S.E. Smith, Stewart, Theobald, Young and the Secretary.

In the absence of the President, Prof. Macneil occupied the Chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from the President of the Council of Students was read in which it was asked that University classes on the afternoon of Wednesday, Oct. 26 be postponed in order that a football match with Acadia University might be held.

Action for
postponement
of classes for
football
half holiday

Prof. Macneil reviewed the situation relative to the position of the Senate in such matters and quoted from the minutes of several meetings which had been held in the past.

The matter was discussed at some length and it was finally moved by Prof. Nichols and S.E. Smith that the petition be not granted. This motion was carried.

Prof. C.W. Smith asked for information regarding a statement which recently appeared in the Journal of Education in the matter of "accredited schools". As very little information was available it was agreed that the matter be postponed until a later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlson Daley,

C. W. Macneil
Secretary

Bathurst University
Nov. 10. 1932

A special Armistice Day service was held today at 12.15 in the Gymnasium at Studley. The meeting was well attended by Bathurstians a large number of Bathurstians especially from among the undergraduates. President Stanley as chairman introduced the speaker, Dr. Archibald Mac Mackenzie, Emeritus Professor of English, who in his address made reference to the part played by Bathurst students and graduates in the great war and emphasized the importance of such Remembrance Services in perpetuating the memory of the sixty Bathurstians who fell.

Following Dr. Mac Mackenzie's address, the Roll was read by Colonel W. E. Thompson after which a three minutes silence was observed.

The services were then concluded by the singing of the National Anthem.
Allen Stanley. C. B. Nicholson

Bathurst University
Dec. 1. 1932.

A special meeting of the Senate was held at today at 12 o'clock in the Registrar's Room. The following were present: - The President and Profs: Bell, Brownson, Coff, Henderson, J. M. MacDonald, Mac Kay, MacLellan, Macneill, Maxwell, Nicholl, C. W. Smith, Theobaldson, Wilson, Young and the Secretary. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Series of
lectures to be
held in Gym
Jan. P.M.

The President announced that arrangements had been made to hold a series of lectures in the Dalhousie gymnasium during the months of January and February. These lectures will be free to the public and to the student body. A nominal admission fee to defray expenses will be charged. The following speakers have been secured:-

Dean P. E. Corbett, McGill University,
Prof. E. R. Adam, McGill University,
Prof. R. S. Knox, Toronto University,
Dean H. J. Gault, Dalhousie University,
Prof. J. Albert Taylor, Dalhousie University,
Prof. L. C. Harvey, Dalhousie University,
Prof. J. H. Henderson, Dalhousie University.

5th Year
Council on
Education

The President also brought up the question of the 5th year course in Education, ~~as~~ as referred to in a recent issue of the Journal of Education. The President explained that at a meeting held during the summer, it had been generally agreed that Dalhousie and Mt. Allison were to add another year to the present course in Education. According to report, this plan was to go into effect at the beginning of next session. It had been admitted by the Education Department that the plan is premature and that it would be more desirable to postpone its application until the beginning of the 1914 session.

Minutes:

L. H. Smith
M. Maxwell
H. P. Bell

As definite statements from the Board of Education are lacking, it was suggested by the President that a small committee be formed to confer with the Board with a view to

obtain more detailed information as to the general conditions under which graduates would be admitted to the course. It was also decided about this Committee should be referred to the Faculty of Arts.

It was also agreed following a suggestion by Prof. Macneil, that the matter of accredited schools be referred to a committee of the Arts Faculty for consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Arthur D. G. G.

C. B. Wickerson,
Secretary.

Bathurst University
Dec. 20 1912

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. The following were present: The President and Profs. Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Coff, Cruickshank, Dreyer, Gauthier, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Mackay, Macneil, Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. W. Smith, Theakston, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from the Faculty of Arts was read in which the approval of the Senate was asked on a resolution regarding changes in the admission of medical students to the B. Sc. degree. As this matter had not as yet been brought to the attention of the medical faculty, it was decided to postpone its

Letter from
Faculty of Arts
no action

H. H. B. Allen
afforded as
representative
to Can. Med.
Council.

Letter from
Nat. Fed. of
Can. Univ.
Students

consideration until a later meeting.
The President next read a
letter from the medical Council of
Canada giving notification of the
expiration of the term of our present
representative, (Dr. Stewart). Following
a motion by Prof. Geyer and
Cruikshank it was agreed
unanimously that Dr. H. B. Allen
be asked to serve.

Another letter was read by the
President from the National Federation
of Canadian University Students in
which was enclosed a revised
memorandum of the general situation
regarding exchange students. The
matter was discussed and Prof.
Mainell reviewed briefly our present
method of selecting students to send
from Dalhousie. The President
agreed to send copies of the new
regulations to those departments
concerned, and also promised to
send a favorable report to the
Confederation.

Gift of bronze
bust by
Dr. Macgillivray

The President called the attention
of the Senate to the bronze bust of
the Earl of Dalhousie which recently had
been presented to the University by Mr.
D. Macgillivray and it was found
by Prof. Bell and C. W. Smith that
the Secretary be asked to write a
letter of thanks to Mr. Macgillivray.

Gift of books.
to
Dr. W. S. Mass

The President announced that a
gift to the University consisting of
valuable books, portraits, busts etc.
was soon to be made by W. S. Mass
a former Nova Scotian now living
in Cambridge Mass. Upon motion
of Prof. Bennett and C. W. Smith

It was agreed that the Secretary be authorized to send a letter of thanks to the donor at its proper time.

Prof. Nichols brought up the matter of smoking in the halls by students - ~~contribution~~ contribution to the posted regulations. The matter was discussed at some length and while no definite action was taken it was agreed that the Secretary be authorized to write to the President of the Council of Students.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carroll Daily

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
February 2, 1933.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registrar's Room. There were present: The President and Profs: Bean, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. Mac Donald, V. C. Macdonald, Mackay, Mainland, Maxwell, Nichols, Theobald, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The question of smoking by students was again discussed, taken up. In the discussion which followed it appeared to be the general opinion of the Senate that, since no apparent improvement in conditions had followed the sending of a letter to the President of the Students' Council on Dec. 30th, the time had come

Smoking

Smoking
by Students

Smoking (cont)

for more drastic action. After various suggestions as to procedure, it was moved by Dean Grant, seconded by Prof. Max Kay that hereafter all students found smoking in contravention to posted rules, be reported to the President who in turn will report them to the Council of Students according to Article #3 of the Constitution. This motion was carried unanimously.

It was further agreed that this plan is to be tried for two or three weeks and if no improvement is noted, further and more drastic action will be taken by the Senate. The President asked for co-operation by members of the staff in reporting cases of smoking and he also agreed to inform the Executive of the Students Council of the Senate's actions.

Gift to English Dept

The President announced a prize of \$100.00 by Dr. Morse to be offered in English for the best essay on "Dead or Living Books". The Secretary was asked to write a letter of thanks to Dr. Morse.

Munro Day

The President announced that the Board of Governors had intimated to him that it would welcome some action by the University toward the observance of Munro Day. It was suggested that a meeting of the Committee on Munro Day (Prof. Bell Chairman) be held in the near future and discuss the matter.

Student Health Service

Dean Grant next brought up the matter of Student Health Service. He outlined the situation and explained the procedure followed at present in the examination of students. She reported that the lectures by Dr. Jozsef on

Personal Hygiene which were re-installed this year had been so poorly attended that they had been discontinued.

Dean Grant asked for a full discussion of the situation and for any criticisms which might be to the point. The matter was discussed at some length and it was suggested by Dean Grant that a representative committee be appointed by the President and Dean Grant to study the problem and prepare a statement for adoption at a later meeting of the Senate. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nicholson,
Secretary.

Baltimore University
February 23 1922.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. There were present: The President and Profs: Bognath, Beers, Beuret, Bell, Brownson, Cof, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Johnston, J. W. Mc Donald, V. C. Macdonald, Mackay, Macneill, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, S. E. Smith, Theakston, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Feb 2 were read and approved.

The President announced that he with Dean Grant had been called away to attend a meeting, before leaving however, he asked for a discussion as to the possibilities for the observance of Menus Day this year. He also announced that he had been

Student
Board
Minutes

Approved
M. M. Maxwell
Feb 23 1922

Petitions from
Students
re. Muns Day

Time, March
14th 22
Muns Day

Staff dinner
of Muns
Day

successful in an attempt to secure a speaker. The President and Dean Grant then left the meeting and Prof. Macneil took the Chair. He called upon Prof. Bell as Chairman of the Muns Day Committee for a report.

Prof. Bell read a letter from the Council of Students in which the Council asked for a holiday on March 15th on which date they propose to carry out a programme in the gymnasium consisting of athletic exhibitions, reports from various student organizations, Glee Club play etc. and dance. The students further ask that the half-holiday as provided in the Regulations (see page 108) be extended this year to a whole holiday. The matter was discussed and it was finally agreed after motions of Prof. Bell and Theakston that the request be granted provided that Tuesday, March 14th be substituted for March 15th.

The possibilities of Muns Day observance by the Staff were next discussed. Prof. Bell reported that while no regular meeting of the Council had been held, it had been suggested that some function, possibly a dinner, be arranged at which the Board of Governors and the Teaching Staff could meet. He further suggested that a special committee be appointed consisting of representatives of the Board and the Senate to arrange a suitable plan. This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

Robert Hardy.

C. B. Macneil,
Secretary

Dalhousie University
March 16, 1922.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. The following were present:— The President, and Profs:— Bean, Bell, Bernat, Brown, Coff, Douglas, Dreyer, Grant, Ziffen, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Maclellan, Maxwell, Marland, Milola, S. E. Smith, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Feb. 22 were read and approved.

The President referred to the resolution read at the Mumps Day dinner, by the Chairman of the Board of Governors Mr. Macdonald, relative to the recent death of Dr. George Stewart. Dr. Stewart, an American Surgeon of New York City, was a native of Nova Scotia and had received the Honorary L.L.D. from Dalhousie University in May 1920. Mr. Macdonald had asked that a note of the resolution be added to the Senate Minutes. This was agreed.

The Secretary then read a report from the Committee appointed to consider the activities of the Students' Health Service. The Committee consists of: Dean Grant, Chairman, and Profs: S. E. Smith, Bagnall, Maxwell, and Douglas. The report is made under six headings as follows:—

- I. That the services rendered this year be continued; consisting of a thorough physical examination of all students, the vaccination of all students against small pox

Resolution on
death of Dr.
G. S. Stewart

Report from
Committee on
Students' Health
Service

Report of Student
Health Service
Committee
(continued)

- of all students who have never been vaccinated, the testing for susceptibility to diphtheria and scarlet fever and immunization where required, (this is voluntary), the medical service for minor ailments at the Public Health Clinic held daily from twelve to one, and the lectures on Personal Hygiene to the student body.
2. That instructions be given regarding the proper ventilation of class rooms.
 3. That an inspection of the student lodgings be made with reference to ventilation, heating facilities and proper lighting.
 4. That the food handlers at Skirriff Hall, Pine Hill, Kings' University, and other common eating places be given special examinations to determine whether they are carriers of disease.
 5. That the janitors be required to keep the toilets clean, and that several of the toilets are filthy and unfit for use.
 6. That the students of the first two years be required to take some form of exercise, and that classes be arranged so that each student may have a two hour period twice weekly for the purpose.

Paragraph 1 was discussed in some detail and while a practical difficulty was foreseen as regards the hour for hygiene lectures, it was finally agreed that this matter be left for the Committee to arrange. It also was moved by Prof. Bimmel and J. M. MacDonald that these lectures be made compulsory for first year students. This was agreed.

Paragraphs 2-3-4 and 5 were accepted with the provision that Price Hill be included with Sheriff Hall and Kings College Residence. The question as to whether it was advisable to include ^{students} students' lodgings in its city was left to the Committee for further consideration.

✓ Considerable discussion followed the reading of Paragraph 6 on the question of compulsory ^{physical} training. The sense of the meeting seemed to be that a real effort should be made to induce students to take some form of exercise but that compulsory training should be left as a last resort.

The Senate then adjourned after having agreed to meet again on Thursday, March 23.

Carlton P. Galt

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University,
March 20, 1913

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. The following were present. The President and

Pres.: Bean, Bell, Bennett, Brown, Coff, Douglas, Dreyer, Grant, Jiffen, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. MacNeill, Mackay, Maxwell, Nichols, R. P. Smith, Wilson, young and the Secretary.

Question of
College
Dances.

The President opened the discussion on the question of College dances by referring to the unfavorable comments and criticisms he had heard in various places outside of Halifax. He stated that, from the 2nd to the 27th of February, at least 16 dances had been held by Dalhousie students, of these, 16, only two had been held in the Gymnasium. He stated further that in his opinion, the problem had become acute and he suggested that a Committee consisting of Mr. MacNeill, Grant, Coff, Douglas and Nicholson be asked to consider the matter and bring in suggestions for action at a later meeting. This was agreed.

Committee
appointed to
consider
dances etc.

Report from
Pres. Moore
of Kings

The President then read a letter from Pres. Moore of Kings College in which two suggestions were made:

1. "That the diploma given by the University to Kings students should bear and carry a more distinctive recognition of their being students in Kings College."
2. "That the President of Kings College occupy some position connecting him with the University, either as a member of the Senate or in some other way."

In his letter, Pres. Moore stated that, in his opinion, favorable

Pres Moore
to sign
diplomas of
Kings students

consideration of these suggestions would do much in strengthening the University situation here and in preserving the prestige of Kings College in that association.

In the rather full discussion which followed, the Senate's reaction seemed to be, on the whole, sympathetic to Dr. Moore's proposals. It was felt that the matter of diploma recognition involved no particular complications and probably could be met, for the present at least by having Dr. Moore sign these diplomas issued to Kings students. It was agreed that the arranging of any necessary details could be left to the President and Registrar.

The second suggestion of Dr. Moore seemed to involve matters beyond the Senate's jurisdiction. The question was discussed however and it seemed to be the general feeling that the Senate should consider the matter next a possible new of expressing its opinion in a recommendation to the Board of Governors. It was agreed therefore that the matter be left open for the present and that the discussion should be continued at a future meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Flaherty.

C. B. Nicholson,
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
April 6 1922.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Registration Room. The following were present:- The President and Profs. Bean, Bell, Bermet, Bronson, Coff, Crummett, Douglas, Dreyer, Grant, Greffer, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Macmillan, Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, Theabstone, Walker, Watson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

A report from the Faculty of Arts was read in which the Senate's approval was asked for the following resolutions:-

Recommendation
from Faculty
of Arts re.
Admission
Requirements

"On and after September 1924, the minimum requirements for admissions to Dalhousie be English, Algebra, a foreign language and any other four of the regular matriculation subjects."

This was agreed.

Report from
Honorary
Degree
Committee

The Secretary next presented a report from the Honorary Degree Committee in which it was recommended that the honorary degree of LL.D. be offered to the following:-

Dr. Archibald Mac Maclean, Emeritus Professor of English.
Judge G. G. Patterson, County Court.
Mr. Dryden Mac Gillivray, former member of the Board of Governors.

After a brief discussion in which it was decided to ballot on their names separately, the Senate agreed

to the Committee's recommendation.

Also, it was agreed, following a motion by Profs. Henderson and C. H. Smith, that in future, the Senate be allowed time between meetings to consider suggestions of the Honorary Organ Committee. This was agreed.

The report of the Committee appointed at the last meeting to bring suggestions for more stringent regulations of College dancing was next presented by its Secretary. The report was as follows:-

1. No dance, (or function at which dancing is held), in name of Baltimore University or implied, shall be held without the consent of a special Committee of the Senate, to be appointed for that purpose.
2. Rule 1 shall not apply to those dances held in private houses or in Kings College.
3. An application for the holding of a dance shall be submitted to the Senate Committee at least one week before the dance is to be held and the application shall contain:-
 - (a) Name of Dance Committee.
 - (b) Name of the Chopin.
 - (c) Name of place, and date, at which dance shall be held.
 - (d) Price of tickets, single and per couple.
5. Any dance held in contravention of these rules shall be interpreted as a serious offence against University regulations, and those

Report from
Committee
on College
Dances

Committee
Report on
College Dances
(Continued)

students responsible for the organization of such a dance shall be held liable for disciplinary action by the Senate, which action may result, in extreme cases, in dismissal from the University.

The Committee further recommended that the Senate, before adopting or revising regulating dances, call in representatives from the Council of Students, Fraternities etc. for consultation and general discussion.

A full discussion followed the presentation of this report, but as it seemed unwise to take any action until further consideration had been given to the subject, it was agreed that the discussion be continued at the next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Plunk.

C. B. Richardson,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
April 11 1922.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Regulation Room. There were present: The President and Professors:- Beers, Bell, Bennett, Brownson, App, Burgess, Dreyer, Gauthier, Gault, Griffin, Hardwood, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Read, C. W. Smith, Theobalds, and the Secretary.

The matter of student dances was again opened for discussion by the President. The President reporting for the Committee stated that representatives from the Council of Students had been invited to meet with its committee for an informal discussion of the dancing problem. This meeting had been held and 15 students had attended. The students had been asked for an expression of opinion on the suggested rule that the holding of college dances be limited to Friday and Saturday nights or on nights preceding holidays. The general attitude of the students had been rather critical of the ~~committee's~~ suggestion of limiting dances to ~~Friday and~~ ^{Friday} ~~Saturday~~ nights, and the President asked for further ~~discussion~~ ^{consideration} by its ~~members~~.

Various points of view were expressed in the discussion which followed and while no definite action was taken, it was agreed informally that some action should be taken by the Senate leading to a lessening of the number of student dances. It was also agreed that further consideration of the matter be undertaken at a future meeting.

Prof. Brown reporting for the Dept. of Physics stated that after consultation with the departments concerned (Physics, Biology and Chemistry), he wished to authority from the Senate to nominate Mr. S. M. Zohberty as candidate for the 1901 Scholarship. This was granted. The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Clark.

C. Richardson
Secretary

Further
business
on Student
Dances

S. M. Zohberty
1851
Scholarship

Dalhousie University,
April 27, 1922.

The Senate met today at 12. O'clock in the Registration Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Bagnall, Bennet, W. Crankshaw, Johnstone, J. W. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, Macneil, Melbale, Read and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The report from the Jury of Award in the W. H. Dennis and Laurence Clark Prizes was read by the Secretary. The report was as follows: -

W. H. Dennis Prize
Laurence Clark Prize

1. Jos. Home Prize for Poetry - No Award.
2. Jos. D. Mole Prize for Prose -
First Prize - No. Awards
Sec. Prize - F. A. The Drama
of Canada by
Emily Cleaver Palmer
3. Laurence Clark Prize,
Awarded to E. B. Rogers,
for essay entitled "The Catholic
and the Annettes in Anglo
Irish Relations".

It was agreed that this report be accepted.

Preliminary
Report on
the English Essay
Prize

Prof. Bennet next reported on the W. H. Dennis Essay Prize in English. He stated that Dr. Moore had by letter, left the final decision to the Senate members of the Jury (Profs. Bennet and Melbale). Prof. Bennet reported progress and asked permission of the Senate to

make a final report at the next meeting.
This was agreed.

Prof. Bennet also announced a further gift to the University Library of Dr. Wm. Inglis Mearns of a collection of books, (approximate value, \$500.00). It was agreed that the Secretary send a formal letter of thanks to Dr. Mearns.

The question of a speaker for Convocation was next considered and following a motion by Prof. Nichols and Resd. it was agreed to ask Dr. Macmillan to act in this capacity.

The Senate then adjourned

Carleton Clark

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
May 13 1930.

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in the Registration Room. There were present:— The President and Profs. Bean, Bell, Bennet, Brown, Cope, Douglas, Gauthier, Grant, Joffe, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, Stewart, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Bennet in reporting for the Committee in the Wm. Inglis Mearns Essay Prize Competition, announced that the prize had been awarded to Miss Evina M. Walker.

The report from the Faculty of Arts was next read by the Secretary, in which the following students were

Gift to
Library by

Wm. Inglis Mearns

Wm. Inglis Mearns
Prize in
English
awarded

Annual Report
from Faculty
of Arts

were recommended for the degrees,
diplomas, honours, prizes and
scholarships set opposite their names.

High Honours in Latin and English:—
J. H. Cleland.

High Honours in Physics:—
C. A. Herald.

Distinction Diplomas, (in order of merit).

Great Distinctions:— H. T. Egan, W. T. Bell

Distinctions:—

L. K. House, Sister Thos. Aquino
N. L. Ferguson, Margaret M. Montgomery
Elizabeth Danga, Beil Manich
D. L. Mcintosh, Evelyn E. Robinson
Sister Theresa Mary, M. Dorothy White
Gladys A. Longard, E. B. Rogers.

Undergraduate Prizes, Scholarships etc.

First Year:—

Bursar Scholarship (\$55). J. A. Ferguson
1st. Campbell " (50). Margaret D. Hill
MacKenzie " (50). Mary L. Fraser
1st. University " (50). Margaret J. Ferguson
2nd " " (50). J. H. Murphy.

Second Year:—

William Pollok Scholarship (\$50) and John
Blair Baird Bursary, (\$50). Shared
equally by:— R. L. Mcintosh and
C. B. Ferguson
Commercial Club Scholarship (\$50). R. E. Lewis

Third Year:—

Khaki Scholarship, (\$50)—Clark, Marie (1st)
Khaki " (50)—Rose D. M. (Scholarship)
Commercial Club " (50)—D. R. Macintosh
Rose S. Smith " (75)—Louise M. Macintosh
High Grade Bursar (25)—W. B. Beazley.

Report of
Anti-Slavery
(continued)

Prize Papers:-

Commons General's Medal:- C. A. Herald.
 Arbery Prize. — H. T. Egan.
 Eddy Resident Fellowship. — Not awarded.
 Special Subjects:-
 Waverley Prize. — Annie E. Longard.
 Katherine Butlershaw Prize. — Barbara H. Walker.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Allen, Chas. D.	MacLeod, Isorna M.
Allison, Anne H. (Kings)	Mac Rae, Helen F.
Anderson, W. C.	Margolian, S.
Andrews, E.	Martha, J. N. (Kings)
Archibald, W. J.	Marshall, Laura J.
Bishop, Helena M. S.	Marshall, L. J.
Butler, J. G. (Kings)	Matheson, Irene M.
Cahan, J. F.	Meagher, Helen M.
Cameron, Margaret E.	Montgomerie, Margaret M.
Carroll, L. Catherine.	Moore, Mildred J.
Chabaud, J. H. (Kings)	Morson, Mildred.
Cole, H. H. (Kings)	Morton, Marion J.
Corrigan Pauline B.	Murray, E. D.
Currie, Florence A.	Newkison, Evelyn A.
Davies, Elizabeth E.	Oldfield J. L.
Dunsmore, Katherine D.	Osborn, Elizabeth J. (Kings)
Dunbrill, Margaret H.	Pace, W. K.
Egan, H. J.	Radmond, Dorothy E.
Ferguson, M. L.	Reagan, V. M. (Kings)
F. Leslie Boris L.	Rogers, E. B.
Gordon, C. E.	Salzant, C. C.
Hell, R. J.	Sister Theresa Mary.
Jackson, Ethel H.	Sister Thomas Agnesina.
Jones, W. L.	Sproule J. M.
Killam, Winifred B.	Stokes Kathleen E.
Kirby, Cecily B. (Kings)	Sullivan, K. J.
Leitch, Mildred J.	Theakston, Evelyn M.
Longard, Gladys A.	Thurlow, A. L.
Lucas, Muriel M.	Walker, Irene M.
Lyzons, M. Rosina (Kings)	Watson, B. Euphemia.
McIntosh, D. L.	Wolf, Rhoda E.
MacLellan, R. W.	

Report of the
Faculty
(continued)

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:-

Beathay, J. C.	Mazonet, H.
Brennan M. D.	Mannul, Basil.
Carter, C. W. (Kings)	Marsh, M. Elizabeth.
Cole, F. H.	Mooris, J. F.
Eaton, W. D.	Morhouse, C. N.
Gaddis, A. L.	Muir, J. A.
Gosse, C. L.	Nicholson, J. F.
Herald, C. A.	Olding Anna M.
House, E. G.	Parsons, S. H. C.
Howell, J. J.	Phelan, F. J.
Howse C. K.	Pertill, J. F. K.
Inman W. R.	Pizan, L. R.
Johnston, S.	Sanderson, Elizabeth J.
Jones, R. D.	Shatford, R. F.
Kearney, C. E.	Squires R. H.
LeBrun C. J.	Sutherland, C. H.
Lefcorice S. C.	Thorbjarnerson, T.
Lodge, J. A.	Thorntonsen, J.
Mac Donald, J. C.	Webster, M. Dorothy.
Mac Donald J. B.	Webster, M. Elizabeth.
MacKugie, D. E.	Wither L. E.
McNeill, D. H.	

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce:-

Allen, Edith L.	Hakstovick, A. J.
Anderson, May J.	La Coq, R. B.
Archibald A. J.	McCobb R.
Baird A. A.	Macmillan, Mary J.
Brohof, E. de C.	Matheson, E. R.
Cardow J. F.	Mahon, D. A.
Cann, J. Patricia K.	O'Brien D. F.
Egan, H. J.	Thompson, J. C.
Hayfield R. F.	Voegt, J. H.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Music:-

Foley, Helen M.

Report of Arts
Faculty,
(Continued)

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

Christie, R.L.	Parsons, S.H.C.
Critchley, J.C.	Sargeant, C.C.
Hamilton, W.G.	Shatford, R.G.
Lodge, J.A.	Wright, C.A.
Maher, K.W.	
Norman, R.L.	

For the Diploma of Licentiate of Music:-

Morrison, Francis W.

For the Degree of Master of Arts:-

Corston, J.B.	MacKay, Marguerite A.
Dickerty, S.M.	Marshall, J.S.
Doyle, W.B.Y.	Ray, E.P.
Elliott, E. Esther G.	Samuelson, C. Bayl.
Hobb, Catherine A.	Turnbull, L.G.
Hewson, E. W.	Wallace, D.P.
Higgins, E.B.	Weir, H.A.
Levine, I.E.	

For the Degree of Master of Science:-

MacKay, A.B.

Of the names included in the above lists, seven had failed in one subject of the final examinations but by reason of the so-called "double liability" rule, they are recommended by the Arts Faculty for their degrees.

Prof. C.W. Smith voiced an objection to the double liability rule in that it allowed a student to take his degree with 19 classes instead of 20. Prof. Smith recommended that the whole question be studied by a Senate Committee, to be appointed for that purpose and gave notice of motion to be made at a later meeting. ~~to this effect~~

Double liability
Rule
discussed

Case of H. T. Egan
Receiving 2
Degrees

Prof. Bronson called attention to the fact that a student, H. T. Egan was receiving both the B.Sc. and the B. Com. degree at the Convocation and he asked for information as to whether this was consistent with our regulations. It was pointed out that action on this matter had been taken by the Arts Faculty at a meeting held a year ago. Reference to the Faculty minutes (June 8 1911) showed that the following regulations had been passed:

Extract from
Faculty Minute
on B.Sc. &
B. Com.

Faculty voted that after taking one of these degrees, any student shall be required to return and take one full year's work of 5 classes before obtaining the second degree. Those students at present working for both degrees, shall be bound by the rules heretofore obtaining, or else entirely by the most regulation.

It was then moved by Prof. Smith and seconded that the report of the Arts Faculty be accepted. This was agreed.

The report from the Law Faculty was next read as follows:-

Report of Law
Faculty

University Medal in Law - Robt. Tho. Donald
Carroll Prize, - 3d year. - Robt. Tho. Donald
(highest standing in Reg. Course) Julius Roscellius
Carroll Prize. - (1st year) John Bernard McLeod
" " (2d year) Michael Greenberg
" " (1st year) Samuel Magdalena
Macdonald Prize, (2d year) - Roy D. Sullivan

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:-

Amason, A. W.	Mac Donald, F. D.
Clarke, C. W.	Mathison, A. W.
Edman, J. P.	Murray, A. R.
Cooper, J. L.	Nichols, H. D.
Donald R. B.	Pattillo, A. D.

Hairba J. C.	Pratt, M. J.
Hudson, G. J.	Rosenblum, J.
Hicks E. C.	Stahelin, P. H.
Hampberg P. A.	Stewart, R. B. C.
MacDonald J. G. Y.	Whalen J. W.

It was agreed that this report be accepted.

Report from
Faculty of
Medicine

The report from the Faculty ^{of Medicine} was read in which the following ^{of Medicine} recommendations were made:-

Urbis. medal in medicine	- Not awarded.
Dr. Clara Eldred Page.	- H. R. McKean.
Dr. John F. Clark Page.	- M. B. Berkenty.
Dr. W. H. Hattie Page	- H. R. McKean.
Andrew Jas. Corvie Medal.	- H. R. McKean.
Rosa Stewart Smith Page	- Not awarded.
Dr. Lindsay Page.	- G. D. Tubb.
Dr. Cameron Page.	- A. S. Horowitz.
R. J. Bean Page	- J. V. Parsons.

For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and
Master of Surgery:-

Barth R. D.	Madden A. D.
* Bennett, W. W.	Melish H. L.
Budd, J. H.	Mitchell, R. E.
Cowie A. S.	Monahan, R. C.
Gibson A. D.	Morrison, C. N.
Panville F. J.	Moyse, H. W.
Holland, C.	Quintous, D. D.
Drown G. T.	Rinhard, L.
Mc Aubry G. A.	Rusht, R. F. S.
Mac Donald A. T.	Sutherland H. F.
Mac Donald, J. A.	Thompson B. A.
Mac Gowan J. M.	Waddell, A. E.
Mac Kay A. M.	Woolner, W. S.
Mac Kenzie W. C.	
Mc Lellan F. C.	Bowd, P. J.

* In absentia.

This report was accepted.

Report from
Faculty of
Dentistry

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was
next read in which the following were
recommended for Degrees, Prizes etc.

For the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery—
Allanach, Lea Ferguson.
Senior, Henry Goldmann.
Goldman, Louis Harry.
Jasomotti, Louis Phillip.
Lieberman, Leon Robert.
Pose, Irving.
Riddin, Jas. Gibson.
Sirelais, Wm. Alexander

4th Prize, Medals etc.
4th year medal.— Not awarded.
Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes:—
Thesis.— J. D. Riddin.
Inquiry.— L. H. Goldmann.
Lab. Technique.— Not awarded.

W. C. Aymer, Crown & Bridge Prize
W. A. Sirelais

3d yr. N. S. Dental Association Prizes:—
First Prize.— Not awarded
Sec. Prize.— Not awarded.

2d yr. E. A. Bell Prizes:—
First Prize.— L. B. Layton.
Sec. Prize.— Not awarded

1st year Charles Bell Prizes:—
First Prize.— G. H. Newman.
Sec. Prize.— Not awarded

This report was accepted.

The President then read a letter from
the Secretary of the Executive of the Board
of Governors in which was included

Letter from
Board of
Governors
re Prizes
etc.

are set out from their minute as follows:-
"As there has been a substantial shrinkage
in the Income from the Investments set
aside to provide the moneys for prizes, the
Board of Governors request the Senate to
make recommendations as to the prizes
that will be offered and published in the
Calendar; further, the Business Manager
should be instructed to give the Senate such
information as its Secretary may request
to enable it to frame its recommendations."

After some discussion, it was
agreed, following a motion of Prof.
Nichols and C.W. Smith, that the matter
of redistributing moneys for prize funds
be left to the President and the
Business Manager. It was suggested
however, that the Halfpenny City Free
Scholarship since its award involves
no actual outlay of funds by the
University, be continued if possible.

The President also asked permission
of the Senate to include a statement in the
new Calendar to the effect that Students
having no financial problems and who
are awarded sums of money for prizes
scholarships etc, be invited to turn
back to the University this money, it being
understood, in such events, that they
would be considered as holders of these
prizes during their tenure. This was
agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Hart.

C.B. Nickerson.
Secretary.

Addition to
Calendar

Dalhousie University.

May 14, 1921.

The sixty-ninth annual Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium at Stedley. The usual academic procession consisting of graduating students, members of the Board, invited guests and Teaching Staff preceded to the auditorium at 3 o'clock where the exercises were opened by with an invocation of Rev. Dr. J. C. Clark.

After the invocation, President Stanley gave a brief address of welcome in which he included advice and good wishes to those leaving the University. After his address, President Stanley read the names of the winners of the various Scholarships, Prizes and Medals.

The degrees and diplomas were next awarded in the usual order to 204 candidates.

The Honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was then conferred upon the following:-

Mr. Duford Magillivray, Dr. Archibald MacMechan and Judge J. P. Patterson.

At the coronation Mr. Magillivray was presented for his degree by Prof. Mainwell, Dr. MacMechan by Prof. E. W. Nichols and Judge Patterson by Dean Smith.

At the conclusion of the presentation of Honorary degrees, Dr. MacMechan gave the formal address to the graduates.

Dr. MacMechan's opening remarks were reminiscent of the early days of Dalhousie. During his address however, he referred to the more recent progress and development of the University and spoke fittingly of the part played by

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

AT THE
SIXTY-NINTH SPRINGConvocation
OF
Dalhousie UniversityHALIFAX, N. S.
TO BE HELD ON

TUESDAY, 16TH MAY, 1933.

Moderator: Hon. J. A. Clark, B.A., LL.B.
President's Remarks.

Commencement of Exercises and Undergraduate Prize

Honorary Scholarships

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship	Dr. Charles James Spence Dr. Robert Murray Stewart
Up Wilson Young Scholarship	Dr. George Augustus Young
Special Up Wilson Young Scholarship	Charles John Allen
Faculty Scholarship	Dr. George Augustus Young
Dean Scholarship	Dr. George Augustus Young
Stanley W. Stone Scholarship	Dr. George Augustus Young Dr. George Augustus Young
Collegiate Prize Scholarship	John James Young
Special Faculty Scholarship	Dr. George Augustus Young
Prize of Walter College Scholarship	George Augustus Young
Memorial University Scholarship	George Augustus Young

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes

Dean Scholarship (in Arts and Science)	George Augustus Young
George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (in Arts and Science)	Dr. George Augustus Young
Faculty Scholarship (in Arts and Science)	Dr. George Augustus Young
Collegiate Scholarship (in Arts and Science)	Dr. George Augustus Young

A Commencement program will be given at the Convocation immediately before the holding of the exercises ending with the President's address.

Chair. At the
Chairman's remarks,
Council of Pres. A.H.
Convocation closed
the National Anthem

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

University
13 1933.

at today at 12 o'clock
ing Room. There
President and
Bean, Bennett,
glass, Griffin,
J. M. MacDonald,

Manning, Macneese, Maxwell, Nichols,
S. E. Smith, Stewart, Walker, Wilson,
Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two
meetings were read and approved.

The following President opened the
meeting with a few remarks in
which he reviewed briefly some of the
financial problems of the University. He
thanked the Senate members for their
co-operation in the economic of the
past year and expressed the opinion
that for the present session at least,
no further cuts would be made
in appropriations.

A resolution on the death of
Prof. Macneese was read by
Prof. Nichols. The resolution is as
follows —

Resolution 123
Res. of
Prof. Macneese

Officers		Faculty	
President	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.
President Elect	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.
Vice President	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.
Secretary	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.
Treasurer	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.
Members at Large	W. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.	Prof. G. L. G.

Under the
 McKean remarks,
 moved by Pres. A.H.
 's Committee closed
 the National Convention

C.B. McKean
 Secretary

University
 10 1933.

at today at 12 o'clock
 in the Rooden. There
 President and
 Beau Bennett,
 Glas, Griffin,
 J. M. Macdonald,
 Maxwell, Nichols

S. E. Smith, Stewart, Walker, Wilson,
 Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two
 meetings were read and approved.

The following President opened the
 meeting with a few remarks in
 which he reviewed briefly some of the
 financial problems of the University. He
 thanked the Senate members for their
 co-operation in the economic of the
 past year and expressed the opinion
 that for the present session at least,
 no further cuts would be made
 in appropriations.

A resolution on the death of
 Prof. MacKean was next read by
 Prof. Nichols. The resolution is as
 follows -

Resolution No.
 Read by
 Mr. MacKean

Faculty of Arts		Faculty of Science		Faculty of Education	
Adams, J. W.	Ph.D.	Adams, J. W.	Ph.D.	Adams, J. W.	Ph.D.
Allen, W. H.	B.A.	Allen, W. H.	B.A.	Allen, W. H.	B.A.
Anderson, J. R.	B.A.	Anderson, J. R.	B.A.	Anderson, J. R.	B.A.
...
Faculty of Commerce		Faculty of Law		Faculty of Medicine	
...
Faculty of Theology		Faculty of Agriculture		Faculty of Forestry	
...

...ing, Maxwell, Wilson, S. E. Smith, Stewart, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The following President finished the meeting with a few remarks in which he reviewed briefly some of the financial problems of the University. He thanked the Senate members for their co-operation in the economic of the past year and expressed his opinion that for the present session at least, no further cuts would be made in appropriations.

A resolution on the death of Prof. Macmillan was read by Prof. Nichols. The resolution is as follows:

Resolution 177
 passed 7
 November

The 2
was held to
Stanley E.
consisting
of the Bbal
Teaching
at 3 o'clock
opened by
Dr. J. C.

After
Stanley gave
which he
wishes to
After his
read the
various
Medals.

The de
next ward
204 candidates.

The Honorary Degree of Doctor of
Law was then conferred upon the
following:-

Mr. Donald Macgillivray Dr. Archibald
MacMachon and Judge J. P. Patterson.

At the conclusion Mr. Macgillivray was
presented for his degree by Prof. Maxwell,
Dr. MacMachon & Prof. E. W. Nichols and
Judge Patterson & Dean Smith.

At the conclusion of its presentation
of Honorary degrees, Dr. MacMachon
gave the formal address to the graduates.

Dr. MacMachon's opening remarks were
reminiscent of the early days of Dalhousie.
During his address however, he referred
to the more recent progress and
development of the University and spoke
fittingly of the part played by

Honorary Degrees	
University of Toronto	1902
University of Ottawa	1902
University of Montreal	1902
University of Quebec	1902
University of New Brunswick	1902
University of Nova Scotia	1902
University of Prince Edward Island	1902
University of New England	1902
University of St. John's	1902
University of Western Ontario	1902
University of Western Australia	1902
University of Queensland	1902
University of Sydney	1902
University of Melbourne	1902
University of Adelaide	1902
University of Victoria	1902
University of British Columbia	1902
University of Alberta	1902
University of Saskatchewan	1902
University of Manitoba	1902
University of Regina	1902
University of Winnipeg	1902
University of Toronto	1902
University of Ottawa	1902
University of Montreal	1902
University of Quebec	1902
University of New Brunswick	1902
University of Nova Scotia	1902
University of Prince Edward Island	1902
University of New England	1902
University of St. John's	1902
University of Western Ontario	1902
University of Western Australia	1902
University of Queensland	1902
University of Sydney	1902
University of Melbourne	1902
University of Adelaide	1902
University of Victoria	1902
University of British Columbia	1902
University of Alberta	1902
University of Saskatchewan	1902
University of Manitoba	1902
University of Regina	1902
University of Winnipeg	1902

Balthousians in the great War. At the
 conclusion of Dr. Macnehan's remarks,
 Benediction was pronounced by Pres. A.H.
 Moore of Kings and the Convocation closed
 with the singing of the National Anthem.

Carlton Tidy

C.B. Nicholson
 Secretary

Balthousie University
 October 10 1933.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock
 in the Faculty Reading Room. Those
 were present; The President and
 Professors:— Bagnall, Bean, Bennet,
 Bronson, Copp, Douglas, Griffin,
 Henderson, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald,
 MacKay, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols,
 S. E. Smith, Stewart, Walker, Wilson,
 Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two
 meetings were read and approved.

The following President opened the
 meeting with a few remarks in
 which he reviewed briefly some of the
 financial problems of the University. He
 thanked the Senate members for their
 co-operation in the economies of the
 past year and expressed the opinion
 that for the present session at least,
 no further cuts would be made
 in appropriations.

A resolution on the death of
 Prof. Macnehan was next read by
 Prof. Nichols. The resolution is as
 follows:—

Resolution on
 death of
 Prof. Macnehan

Resolution on
the death of
Prof. MacMillan

" The Senate of Dalhousie University wish to record their sorrow at the sudden and unexpected death of Dr. Archibald Mac Millan and their appreciation of his high qualities as man and scholar. He came to this college as a young man and served her with untiring energy and unabated enthusiasm during his entire career. His services to scholarship were notable in themselves, and, when considered in relation to the meagre facilities available here during the greater part of his tenure of office, constitute a notable achievement. He came from a distant province and university and he so identified himself with this college and this province that at the time of his death he ranked easily among the best known and most distinguished of Nova Scotia; and the tradition of Nova Scotia that men now learn and that their children will inherit is in no small measure shaped and modified by his influence.

As scholar and writer he is known abroad; as teacher and colleague he is especially esteemed and lamented within the confines of this college. He was an example for younger men to follow. He never lowered the standard of scholarship or courtesy; his definition of a professor was "a gentleman who knows his subject"; and Dalhousians can all bear witness to the completeness with which he satisfied that definition. His ambition for his students was that they should learn to write and speak the truth, not literary ornament but taste; discipline, the development of

Resolution
in March
Dr. MacMahon

of intellect and character, was the aim of his courses. To his classes, to any inquiring student, to any worthy activity of scholars to any good cause, he gave himself unreservedly. His death leaves in the community a gap that cannot be filled; but the memory of his life Zacharias will hold among her richest treasures as a possession forever.

It was agreed, following a motion of Prof. Nichols, seconded by Prof. Bonnet that this resolution be adopted and that copy be sent to Mrs. MacMahon.

The Secretary announced that an application had been received from the Council of Students in which petition was made for a half holiday for field sports on the afternoon of Thursday October 13. Following the usual custom this petition had been considered by the Senate members of the Committee of nine and had been granted.

A report from the Arts Faculty was next read in which, as the result of its Fall supplementary examination, the following were recommended for degrees, diplomas and scholarships as follows:-

For the degree of B. A.

Harper, Bowen M.

Wainwright K. B.

For the degree of B.Sc.

Dorahue J. W. J.

Fraser, D. M.

For the degree of B. Comm.

Goldsberg E. W.

For the degree of B. Mus.

Morrison, Frances W.

For the Engineering Diploma.

Ferguson J. B.

B. A's

Diploma of
Engineering
(cont.)

Fishman M.	
Garratt J. H.	
Williamson H. H.	
Distinctions	
Scholarships, (in order of merit).	
Shane, S. F.	Yarmouth Academy.
Mercer, E. B.	Halifax Academy.
Blair Edick C.	Colchester Co. Academy.
Cameron J. R.	Bloomfield High School.
Stewart S. E.	Halifax Academy.
Goldberg H. J.	Halifax Academy.
Christie P. S.	Colchester Co. Academy.
Coombs B. S.	Bloomfield High School.

Scholarships as follows:

Shane, S. F.	Geo. H. Campbell Mem.	\$ 250.00
Cameron J. R.	McKenzie Scholarship	\$ 150.00
Goldberg H. J.	1st. Sir Wm. Young	\$ 100.00
Christie P. S.	2nd " " "	\$ 100.00
Coombs, B. S.	Bruce Scholarship.	\$ 100.00

Awards on other exams:

Lambert A. M.	P. J. Walker Scholarship	\$ 200.00
Dexter R. V.	1st. Math. Scholarship.	\$ 600.00
Mercer E. B.	2nd " "	\$ 400.00
Ashley J. R.	1st. Classics "	\$ 600.00
Stewart S. E.	2nd " "	\$ 400.00
Blair Edick C.	McKenzie "	\$ 200.00
Ross, B. S.	University Aid.	\$ 100.00

Report from
Faculty of Arts

A report was read from the Faculty of Arts in which it was recommended that the degree of L.B. be granted to Carole J. B. The reports from these faculties was approved.

Report from
Med. Faculty

A letter was read from the Medical Faculty in which it was announced that the Medical Faculty had reconsidered their action of last May by which permission to take supplementary examinations

had been refused to Mr. G. B. Donaldson. The Medical Faculty feeling that an eye has not been done in this particular case, had allowed agreed to ask the Senate's permission to allow Mr. Donaldson to take three examinations as soon as possible. Upon motion by Prof. Brown and Wilson this request was granted.

The President next read a letter from the Principal of Prince of Wales College in which consideration by the Bachelors' Senate was asked concerning their new four year course which starts with the present session. It is their wish that students from Prince of Wales upon completion of ^{the first two years of} ~~the first two years of~~ their course shall receive recognition for all work ordinarily demanded for the regular B.A. course and also full admission to the first year of the professional schools.

A general discussion followed the reading of Principal Robertson's letter and it seemed to be the general opinion of its members present that we should co-operate as far as possible. It was decided however that the Committee on Admission be asked to study the matter and report at a later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Hardy

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Baltimore University

December 7, 1883.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Room. Those were present, The President and Prof. Bell, Brown, Coff, Douglas, Gaither, Grant, Griffen, J. M. Mac Donald, Markay, Macneill, Maxwell Nichols, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after one correction were approved.

Report of
Committee on
Admission
re. P. of W.
request

Prof. Macneill, representing the Committee on Admissions then reported on the request by Principal Robertson of Prince of Wales College. (See page 260). Prof. Macneill stated that the committee had considered the matter carefully and that it was in unanimous agreement that the request be granted.

After some discussion the following resolution was moved by Dean Grant, sec. by Prof. Bell:-

"That students who have completed satisfactorily the four years course at Prince of Wales College shall be given credit for the first two years of our ordinary course for the B. A. Degree. Also, that such students shall be admitted to the first year of Law, Medicine and Dentistry without conditions."

This was agreed and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the resolution to Principal Robertson.

Health Service
Lectures

1884

Dean Grant then reported on the matter of Health Service lectures to the students. He stated that the attendance by students at these lectures last year was very unsatisfactory.

It was decided that this was done mainly to the fact that the lectures were held at an outside hour (12 o'clock) and it is now asked that five one hour periods out of the regular class hours be set aside for these lectures. Various possibilities were considered and it was decided finally that the first afternoon hour, (2.30 to 3.30) on Wednesdays, commencing on January 10 and for 5 weeks would be the most suitable. Details and final arrangements were left to Dean Grant.

Prof. Macneil brought up the case of a student who has left the University but who is known to have intercepted a telegram from another institution to him as Registrar. Technically and so far as his scholastic record is concerned, this student is in "good standing". Prof. Macneil asked the Senate for authority to add to the records such marks as he considers necessary to cover the situation. This was agreed. The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Stanley

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
February 27 1934.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. There were present: - The President and Profr. Bayneal, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Dreiser, Grant, Griffin, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, T. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Macneill, Maxwell, Nichols, C. A. Smith, S. E. Smith, Stewart, Theakston and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Dec 7 were read and approved.

The following resolution on the death of Dr. John Stewart, former Dean of Medicine was read by Dean Grant.

Resolution on
Death of
Dean Stewart

In view of the death of Dr. John Stewart, C.B.E., M.B.C.M., Edin., L.D.S., M. G. B., Edin., Dal., F.R.S.C., Edin., late Dean of the Faculty of Medicine in this University,

Be it resolved that this Senate goes on record as expressing its great sense of personal loss and regret.

Dr. Stewart was a great servant of the University in peace and in war. Under his aegis as Dean, many of the forward movements in the Faculty of Medicine which have placed the medical school in the first grade of teaching institutions, were brought about. His sane leadership and noble advice, his fine appreciation of the ideal to be aimed at, and his readiness to lend himself to any legitimate means that would improve the situation were outstanding factors in this advance. But more than that, because of his pre-eminence in medicine, he had a peculiar aura of greatness to his position.

Nor can we forget that he led

to wear the single unit that bore the name of the University, a unit consecrated to the relief of suffering and the succoring of those who had come near to death. As a commander, he was loved by his men as it has been given to few commanders to be loved. We revere him also in this respect because of the great personal sacrifice he made in going to the war at an age when he might well have excused himself from its rigors.

He lent to this University a great personal fame. He was the pioneer of the historical method in this continent, and had served under Hester in a close relation. His leadership in Canadian medicine, his place among its great, was unchallenged. He stood, moreover, for ideals in medical practice which were high above the ordinary.

But more than this he was the fine flower of the Scotch tradition in Nova Scotia. In his life that tradition expressed itself as it had never been expressed before and may not be again. May the professional ideal for which he stood, the noble ends at which he aimed as a Nova Scotian, and the splendid austerity of his character, remain as an abiding memory in the traditions of this University.

This resolution was adopted and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy to the family.

Next, an application was read from Dr. C. Holland of Quin's Edwards Island, who asks that a new diploma, M.D.C.M., be issued to him; his original having been damaged by water. As his old diploma had been offered as evidence in

accordance with Senate regulations, his request was granted.

Preliminary
Report of Comm.
on Hon. Degrees

The report of the Committee on Honorary degrees was next made by the Secretary. The committee recommended three names to the Senate for consideration. According to the ruling of April 6 1932 in which it was agreed that the Senate should have time between two meetings to consider the Committee's report, no action was taken. It was however, moved by Prof. Dwyer, seconded by Prof. Brown, that in the future, all voting on Honorary Degree Candidates should be done by ballots. Some objections to this motion were raised but on a show of hands, the motion was carried 14 to 2.

Report from
Committee on
Student Health

A report from the Committee in Charge of Student's Health was then read. It was stated that at a meeting held on Feb. 12th, the matter of physical education and the use of the Gymnasium was considered. It was stated also that Profs. Mac Donald, Theakston and Mercer had been invited to attend. The committee makes the following recommendations:-

1. That the present method of physical education, especially the emphasis of athletics at the Gymnasium, is unsatisfactory.
2. That the duties and authorities of the physical instructor should be more clearly defined.
3. That the control of athletics in so far as the Gymnasium is concerned, should be placed

in charge of a Committee appointed by Senate.

4. That the supervision of physical exercises of the students and the control of the Gymnasium requires more staff than is at present employed.
5. That insufficient funds are at present provided for the replacement and maintenance of equipment at the Gymnasium.
6. That in future all first year students in good health be required to engage in supervised physical exercise.

This report was discussed at some length and, after various suggestions, it was agreed that a Committee of five be appointed to have complete control of all University functions involving the use of the Gymnasium. This committee is to appoint its own chairman and is asked to bring in a report with recommendations, at a later meeting. The personnel of the Committee is as follows:-
 Profs. Dreyer, Mercer, J. M. MacDonald, Theakston and Griffen.

A letter was read from the Council of Students in which the Senate was asked to declare Tuesday March 13th as Mumps Day and that no University classes be held on that date.

It was however, announced by the President that Tuesday evening had been allotted to the National Council

Gymnasium
Committee
appointed

Theakston
& M. MacDonald
Mercer
Griffen
Dreyer.

Request for
Mumps Day

Monday
1924.

of Education for a lecture. It was agreed finally that the next day, Wednesday March 13, it be offered to the Students for the Holiday and the Secretary was instructed to make the necessary arrangements with the Council of Students.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Kelly

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

March 16 1924.

The Senate met today at 10 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bognall, Bean, Bell, Brouson, Coff, Douglas, Dreyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. Mac Small, V. C. Macdonald, MacKay, Macneill, Maxwell, Nichols, C. W. Small, Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recommendation
from Faculty
of Arts re.
Accredited
Schools

A letter from the Faculty of Arts was read in which the Senate was asked to ratify a recommendation to the effect that, until further notice, Dalhousie should accept accredited schools students from those schools approved by the Nova Scotia Department of Education. This was agreed.

The subject of Honorary Degrees was then offered for action and further discussion.

Following the recommendation of the Committee at the last meeting

of the Senate, and in accordance with the action taken at that time in regard to balloting, it was moved by Prof. Wilson and C.W. Smith that the three names recommended by the Committee should be considered separately and in alphabetical order. This was agreed.

As a result of the ballot, the first two names proposed by the Committee were rejected and the third name, that of Dr. Douglas McIntosh, was accepted. It was agreed therefore that the Honorary Degree of S.B. be offered to Dr. McIntosh at the forthcoming Convocation.

The following resolution was next proposed by Prof. Young, seconded by Prof. Bagnall

That the Committee on Honorary Degrees submit to the Senate along with their nominations of individuals deserving of the Honorary Degree of S.B., the reasons for their recommendations and a "curriculum vitae" of each individual nominated. This was carried.

The question was then raised as to whether the consideration of candidates for the Honorary Degree should cease after voting on the names proposed by the Committee.

After a brief discussion it was moved by Prof. Max Kay and C.W. Smith that the Committee be asked to meet again and consider names, other than the one proposed previously, and to report at the next meeting. (Four names suggested)

An amendment to the motion was offered by Prof. J. C. Macdonald, to the effect that the meeting be thrown open to for nominations from the floor. This amendment was

Temporary
Degree.
Action on
Committee
Recommendation

Degree to be
offered to
Dr. Douglas
McIntosh.

Committee to
submit
"curriculum
vitae" with
nominations

Committee
asked to
meet again.

seconded by Prof. J. M. MacDonald but was defeated by a vote of 12 to 5.

The original motion was then put and was carried. It was understood that Prof. Young's motion is to be incorporated with it.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Council of Students in which was included the following resolution:-

Letter from
C. J. F.
re "Cribbing"
at last
examinations

"That there are current rumors to the effect that excessive cribbing has taken place during the last Dalhousie examinations. The Council recommends that the University authorities adopt effective measures to curb this invidious practice."

No definite action was taken relative to this resolution but on suggestion of the President, it was agreed to leave the matter to him and the Registrar for consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlson Sec'y.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University

March 29 1924.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. The following were present:- The President and Profs. Boyrall, Bean, Bell, Bernal, C.H., Douglas, Jamieson, Jones, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnston, H. K. MacDonald.

J. M. MacDonald, U. C. MacDonald, Mackay, Maxwell, Meier (By invitation), Nichols, C. W. Smith, S. E. Smith, Stewart, Theobald, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A notice from the Board of Governors was read by the Secretary in which it was announced that Drs.

Drs.

H. R. Macdonald

and

M. H. Goss

appointed

to Senate

H. R. Macdonald and M. H. Goss had been appointed part time members of the Medical Faculty on the Senate in place of Drs. J. J. MacDargul and E. K. MacMillan whose terms had expired. Drs. Macdonald and Goss were then welcomed as new members of the Senate in a brief statement of the President.

Relative to the resolution by the Council of Students on "cribbing" of examinations, the President reported that he and the Registrar had taken the matter under advisement and that definite steps would be taken to improve the conditions.

The report from the Committee on Honorary Degree was then presented by the Secretary. He stated that the Committee had met again as instructed by the Senate and had considered carefully the four names which had been suggested. In the opinion of the Committee no one of the four had greater qualifications than those who had been rejected at the last meeting, and therefore, so far as these four persons were concerned, the Committee had no nominations to make. In view however, of the fact that it might be desirable for

Report from
Honorary Degree
Committee

D. W. Hamilton
Frye
recommended

the Senate to offer occasionally the Honorary Degree to persons having no direct association with Dalhousie or with this Province. The Committee recommends offering our Honorary Degree to Dr. W. Hamilton Frye, Principal and Vice-Chancellor of Queen's University.

Following this report, it was moved by Prof. S. E. Smith and seconded that the Senate rule relative to the time between meetings for consideration of the Committee's report, be waived. This was agreed. A ballot vote was then taken in which the Committee nomination was approved 21 to 3.

Candidates to be proposed at Convocation by selection of Convocation Committee

Following a request from Prof. Johnstone, it was agreed that the question as to who should introduce the candidates for degrees at Convocation should be left to the Convocation Committee.

Report from Gymnasium Committee.

The report from the Gymnasium Committee was then presented by its Chairman, Prof. Mercer who stated that the Committee, after a number of meetings, had agreed on certain findings and "Recommendations" which had been embodied in a general statement. This statement had been mimeographed and supplied to members of the Senate. (See Senate Files).

In the general report it was stated that, representing as it does a "community center" for Halifax, the Gymnasium is called upon to cater to a number of quite unrelated interests. It also seemed to be the opinion of the Committee that much

of the difficulty in administering Gymnasium affairs is the fact that has been due to the overlapping of authority and to the failure to fix responsibility.

The Committee, on its own responsibility had caused to be formed a Students' Gymnasium Committee consisting of five members and representing all of the important student organizations. It is hoped that this Committee will serve a useful purpose in acting for the Students with the Senate Committee.

In general, the recommendations of the Senate Committee are as follows:—

Recommendation
from
Gymnasium
Committee

- (a). Approve the action of the Senate Gymnasium Committee in having appointed a Students' Gymnasium Committee.
- (b). Give authority to the Senate Gymnasium Committee to arrange and organize schedules and timetables for the Gymnasium, (and decide what organizations shall use the building), within the limits indicated in the proposed timetable of "Fixed" and "Open" evenings.
- (c). Ask the Board of Governors to engage a larger staff for the Gymnasium, which shall include a Physical Instructor for Women Students, (preferably a woman).
- (d). Empower the Physical Director to put into effect, at the beginning of the 1914-15 session, the plan for Compulsory (Selective) Physical Training presented on page 5 of this report, (which may be modified with the co-operation of the Senate Gymnasium Committee).

Recommendation
from
Gymnasium
Committee
(continued)

- (c) Give serious consideration to:
 (1) Suggestions for more comfortable
 Common Rooms for men and
 women students, and (2) the plans
 already in execution for the erection
 of a Students' Union on the campus.

It was decided after motions of
 Dean Grant and Prof. Hill that these
 recommendations be considered
 separately.

- (a). After a brief discussion, it was
 moved by Prof. Bennett, seconded
 by Dean Grant that this recommendation
 be approved and ~~it~~ also that
 the Students' Committee be
 responsible to the Senate Committee
only.

- (b) Considerable discussion took place
 in the consideration of this clause.
 It was apparent however that the
 Senate approved the general plan of
 allocation as proposed by the
 Committee namely:-

Monday	Training - C.O.T.C.
Tuesday	Women's Athletics
Wednesday	Open (75 students)
Thursday	Men's Athletics
Friday	Open (University)
Saturday	Faculty Athletics

The possibility of rearrangement of this
 schedule in special cases which might
 arise was left also to the Senate Committee.

- (c) The President stated that tentative
 plans had been made by the Board
 of Governors to have a fully
 qualified woman to act as

part time instructor for women and it was hoped that this arrangement would meet the needs for the present as the matter of costs constituted a serious problem. After further discussion, it was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Bagwell that the Committee be asked to draft a letter to the Board of Governors embodying this recommendation. This letter to be presented for approval to the Senate at the next meeting. This was agreed.

- (d) In the consideration of this clause it was felt that since it to a certain extent, depended on the result of the recommendation to the Board of Governors, further discussion should be postponed.
- (e) Considering this recommendation, the Senate felt that it could do no more than put on record that "some kind of common room" is desirable and the hope was expressed that some time in the near future, the Board of Governors would see its way clear to make this possible.

The Senate then adjourned.

Charles Shady

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary.

May 12 1934

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. There were present: the President and Profrs. Gagnel, Beau, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Crimbakank, Douglas, Dreyer, Joase, Grant, H.K. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Macneill, Maxwell, S. E. Smith, Stewart, Theakston, Young and the Secretary.

The reading of the minutes was deferred. The report of the Faculty of Arts was considered first. Pending this report it was announced by the Registrar that 6 students who had failed in one subject had been recommended by the Arts Faculty by virtue of the "double liability" rule and their names included in the list for degrees. This action was approved by the Senate. The Arts Faculty report is as follows:-

Bachelors of Arts

Baird, Gae M.	Jost, Gladys M.
Baker, Dora J.	Longard Annie C.
Batt, R. J.	Macdonald, Frances W. (K)
Belyea, Helen F.R.	Mac Donald Margaret A.
Burris, Margaret R.	Mac Intosh, M. G. P.
Clark Marie L.	Mac Kay, D. H.
Coady, B. K.	Mac Kenyon, M. G. D. W.
Connor, H. P.	Mc Kee, Wayne.
Cook, Gladys J.	MacLeod, D.
Coff, W. R.	Mac Rae, D. B. A.
Cox, Isabel P.	Magyar, A. J.
Camm, H.	Muller, J. R.
Crachome, Ethel A.	Mitchell, S. M.
Crawford, F. W. (K)	Moran, M. Katherine
Creech, J. D.	Mutich, S. W.
Crichton, Maurice F.	Napier, M. Kathleen M.
Crowdie, D. K.	Pace, E. C.
Darrach, J. E.	Pink, D. C.

De Wolf, A. L.	Pugsley, Doris R.
Dougherty Frances J.	Redmond, D. L.
Drygan Mary R.	Romeland, Helen J.
Edin, Mildred.	Rhoad, Gladys P.
Findlay A. C. (K)	Richardson, J. E.
Findlay Marion S.	Rosa B. M.
Fleming R. M.	Sim, A. C. (K)
Fraser, J. R. C.	Simms, J. J. J.
Fry, R. W. (K)	Smith A. G. (K)
Gaiber, Eva L.	Smith, J. L. J. (K)
Goodman, Edith.	Smith, N. D. (K)
Graser, J. H. (K)	Stewart, F. K.
Green, N.	Strum, Mona E.
Hanland D. T. A. (K)	Sutherland, J. R. H.
Holm, C. B. (K)	Vernon, Dorothy.
House C. A.	Walker, N. Barbara.
Hudson, Lois E. (K)	Zurker, Daisy D.
Hunt, Ella M.	

Bachelor of Science.

Aikens, R. L.	Mac Intosh D. L.
Balburn S.	Mc Kinnon, C. W.
Bagley, W. B.	Manuel, Louise M.
Benny, J. C.	Mitner R. L.
Barbowitz, S. B.	Morrison F. C.
Burry, H. M.	Olard, D. F.
Buttich, J.	Page, F. Donald.
Forman R. W.	Portway, J.
Fraser, W. G.	Reynolds, Helen C.
Gold, J.	Seibt, A. Winifred. (K)
Joseph, S.	Sutherland, D. B.
Knodell, H. L.	Williamson, N. H.
Lehr, J. J.	Wilson, A. J. C.
Mac Intosh A. S.	

Bachelor of Commerce.

Archibald, D. F.	Murray D. A.
Clark, W. K.	O'Brien R. F.
Clemmett, M. G.	Pare, E. C.
Foster, W. J.	Purtille Mark M.

Goodman W. E.	Philand F. A.
Herman, H. G.	Seely, H. D.
Kuval, D. B. F.	Smillan D. M.
MacFarlane, R. M.	Stewart D. B.
Maikintosh, J. C.	Stoddard B. A.

Diploma of Engineering.

Harrington A. R.	Spencer F. A.
MacRae, A. S.	Stuckelund D. B.
Morrison, F. C.	

Diploma, Licentiate of Music

Nickerson, Clarice M.

Diploma of Household Science

Siegel, Sara.

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions

Higl Honours and Medal in Physics - Wilson, J. C. C.
 " " in Econ. and Pol. Science - Finlay, A. C. (Jr)
 Honours in Philosophy - Stewart, F. A.
 Honours in Chemistry - Beagley, W. A.

Distinction Diplomas, (Order of Merit)

Great Distinction. - Ross, D. M.; Wacker, Barbara
 McKeighan, J. M.

Distinction: - (Special Diploma), Archibald D. P.

Distinction: - (Balyea, Helen F.; Longard Annie
 Rhind, Dorothy P.; Vernon, Dorothy
 Cribton, Marjorie F.; Clark, Marie F.)

Distinction: (Special Diploma) - Stuckelund D. B.

Undegradable Scholarship, Prizes etc.

First year:- Honorable mention, Lovins, Pearl; Murray R. G.

First year:- (Advanced course) Sidney C. Alvord Scholarship
in Classics: \$100.00 Ashby, J. B.

" " (Advanced course) Sidney C. Alvord Scholarship
in Mathematics: \$100.00 Murray E. B.

Second year:-

Allan Pollock Scholarship \$200.00
Shoemaker, S. J.

Nash British Soc. Bursary \$200.00
S. Tanfield, R. L.

Commercial Club Scholarship. \$100.00
Burgess, May A.

Bruce Bursary. \$100.00
Christie, P. S.

Studley Junior Club Prize \$50.00
Ashby J. B.

Third year:-

Khaki Scholarship. (100.00)
Lorris, Alice B.

Khaki. Scholarship. (100.00)
Ferguson, C. B.

Commercial Club Scholarship. (100.00)
Evans, R. D.

Rose Stewart Smith Scholarship. (75.00)
Mc Intosh, R. L.

High James Fraser Memorial Prize (35.00)
Parlee, N. & S.

Fourth year:-

Journeaux General Gold Medal
Rose, D. M.

Army Prize. \$20.00
Rose, D. M.

Special Subjects -

Usarby Prize. - \$50.00

	<u>Roy, A. F.</u>
Katherine Burtinskaw Prize, \$50.00	
	<u>Rhind, Dorothy P.</u>

Master of Arts

Adams, R. B.	Stokes, Kathleen L.
Burter, J. F.	Sullivan, K. J.
Lewis, Frances E.	Theakston, Evelyn M.
Lougard, Gladys R.	Ureker, Eirena M.
Montgomery, Margaret M.	Wolf, Rhoda M.

Master of Science

Crandall, W. A.	Mushkat, C. M.
Jeddes, A. L.	Smith, J. R.
Johnston, S.	Webster, M. Dorothy
Lougard, J. R.	

Report from
Law Faculty

Reporting for the Faculty of Law, Dean Smith stated that on the list recommended for the Law degree, included one name, there by virtue of the "double liability" rule. He also stated that hereafter in the six obligatory subjects for the Law degree, the Science requirement which was reads, "Physics or Chemistry" be changed to "one Science". This was agreed. The regular report is as follows: -

Page 26.
11.11.37Graduation Prizes

Carswell Prize. (Highest standing in reg. Law Course)
William Harley Post

Undergraduate Prizes

Carswell Prize. (Regular Course in Law).

First year. - Douglas Fraser Bentley
John Harrison Cleveland.

Second year. - John Bernard M. Croy.

Carswell Essay Prize

First Year. - Douglas Fraser Bentley
Honorable mention. - Irving Charles Pink.

Mac Donald Prize. -
Second Year. - Charles Cyril Miller.

Bachelor of Laws

Creighton, Franklin Fremont
Dubinsky, Justin Louis.
Duchemin, Roy Des Barres.
Fraser, Donald Jackson.
Greenberg, Michael.
Host, William Harry.
Honzley, Charles Francis Adams.
Mc Culloch, Warren Finkton
Mac Donald, Charles Roy.
Macdonald, John Michael.
Miller John Alex. Fraser.
Muggah, Harry Norman.
Murphy, Wm Barclay Joseph.
Oxley, Harold Campbell.
Oxley, Potter Aborn.
Pickett, Joseph Albert.
Squires Richard Anderson.

The report from the Faculty of Medicine
was followed:-

Two students this year are recommended
for the University Medal. Mr. Malcolm
Burt Donkerty and Mr. Harold Ross M. Hill.
In the report was included a detailed statement
of the collegiate records of these two men.

Other medals and prizes are recommended as follows:-

Dr. Clara Eldred Prize, (Highest Aggregate - 4th year)
Fred Henry Wignam

Dr. John F. Black Prize (Highest Stand. in Surgery)
Fred Henry Wignam

Dr. E. V. Hogan Prize (Chemical Surgery 5th year)
Malcolm Brit Lockhart,
and Harold Ross McKean.

Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine (4th year)
Thomas Malcolm Martin.

Dr. A. F. Miller Prize, Tuberculosis, 5th year
and B. M. Mac Rae } Divided
A. Gamm

Audrey James Cowie Memorial Medal,
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology, 4th year)
Fred Henry Wignam

Ross Stewart Smith Prize, (Pre clinical year).
Harry Bruce Roberts.

Prof. R. J. Bean Prize (Histology and Embryology).
Chester Bryant Stewart

Dr. Cameron Prize, (Final year Anatomy).
Chester Bryant Stewart

Canadian Medical Institute Prize, (Essay Prize).
Alvie Gamm

Anonymous Prize (Second year Anatomy).
Carl Pearson

Following are recommendations for degrees.

For Degree of M.D.C.M.

Andrew, J. E.	Mac Rae, D. M.
Brasaut, E. A.	Magonet, A. P.
Brody, Y.	Manahay, G. R.
Chisholm, M. J.	Murphy, T. B.
Cooke R. L.	Parsons, K. W.
Parent O. F.	

1. That the Board of Governors be re-constituted as a Board of Trustees to hold the property of the University, invest its funds, and engage and pay Professors and Staff and other employees.

2. That the present powers of the Board as to the expenditure of funds be transferred to a Joint Committee of the Board and Senate on which each shall have equal representation.

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was then made as follows:-
Recommended for degree:-

D. D. S.

Barry, R. S.	Eckstein, P.
Basa, J.	Goldstein, M. N.
Bloomfield E. J.	Kavaler, L.
Brody M. H.	Kirschbaum, S.
Brobn A.	Krajewski, T.
Campbell J. E.	Kustel, H. G.
Davis, H.	MacLeod J. A.
Brody N. R.	

For Degree of M.D.C.M.

Andrew, J. E.	Mar Rae, D. M.
Brasaut, E. A.	Magonet, A. P.
Brody, Y.	Manahay, G. R.
Chisholm, M. J.	Murphy, T. B.
Cooke R. E.	Parsons, K. W.
Conert, G. L.	Pierrey, W. B.
de Souza, C. N.	Pallett, W. E.
Dorkenty, M. B.	Rizzio, F.
Gamm, A.	Robertson, J. S.
Harold, T. C.	Sadero, J. W.
Hebb, H. D.	Stewart, J. B.
Hiltz, J. E.	Stewart, C. E.
Horiston, G. G.	Templeman, W.
Leider Anna F.	Wright, W. R.
McKear, H. R.	Zwicker, P. M.
MacPhail, F. L.	Hebb, P. D.

Frunker reported that Harold J. Daneson who failed in 3 subjects of his final year had been required to repeat his entire year.

The Mt. Zion Dept accepted

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was then made as follows:-

Recommended for degree:-

D. D. S.

Barry, R. S.	Eckstein, P.
Basa, J.	Goldstein, M. N.
Bloomfield, E. J.	Kavaler, L.
Brody, M. H.	Kirschbaum, S.
Broton, A.	Krajewski, T.
Campbell, J. E.	Kueffel, H. G.
Davis, H.	MacLeod, J. A.
Brody, N. R.	

Prizes etc.Fourth year.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes
 Thesis. - Jas. Andrew MacLeod.
 Infirmary. - Ed. Kirschenbaum
 Lab. Technique - Norman P. Brody.

W. E. Upper Crown and Budget Prize
 Norman Raymond Brody.

Third year.

N.S. Dental Assoc. Prizes
 First. - Jacob Cohen
 Second. - Lloyd B. Litchton

First year.

Charles Bell Prizes.
 First. Philip Maurice Steel

The Dental Faculty Report was accepted

The Secretary then read the report from the jury of Award in the W. H. Dennis and Brecken Club Competition. The awards were as follows:-

Joseph Howe Poetry Prize
 1st. - No award
 2nd - Wm Albert Reed

James de Mille Essay Prize-
 1st. Alfred MacLean Linkletter.
 2nd Charles Bruce Ferguson.

Prof. Bennett then reported that the Wm Douglas Moran Essay Prize of \$100.00 had been awarded to Miss Alice B. Lewis.

Following a request from Dean Grant it was agreed that the lectures in Personal Hygiene be given in the first part of the session.

instead of at the end.

The President announced that Miss Margaret Kendall had been engaged as part time Assistant and Instructor in the Gymnasium for the coming session.

In reference to the letter ^{what had met,} from the Council of Students ^{on} "Cribbing" in examinations, the President suggested that the Deans of the various Faculties be asked to cooperate with the Registrar and Mr. Theobald.

~~The Senate then adjourned.~~ The minutes of its meeting of March 27th were then read and approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Dickerson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University,

May 15 1904.

The seventeenth annual Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium at Studley. The exercises were opened by an Invocation by the Very Rev. Dean A. F. C. Whalley, following which, President Stanley gave the opening address. In his remarks, the President paid tribute to the work of four whose lives were devoted largely to furthering the cause of the University and who had passed away since the last Convocation. Dr. John Stewart, former Dean of the Faculty

of Medicine, Dr. Archibald Mac Murchan, for 42 years Professor of English, Dr. Eliza Ritchie, a very distinguished graduate and educationalist and W. H. Chase for many years one of the Governors of the University.

The usual announcement of the entrance and undergraduate fees was then made by President Stanley. The conferring of degrees on the undergraduates followed. Candidates in Arts and Science were presented by Mr. Macneil, those in Law, by Dean Smith, Medicine by Dean Grant and in Dentistry, by Dean Thompson. Presentation of Diplomas and the award of Gold Medal Honors, Prof. Chase followed.

The degrees of M. A. and M. Sc. were then conferred on 17 candidates after which the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on Dr. Wm. Hamilton Frye, Principal and Vice Chancellor of Queen's University. Dr. Frye was presented for his degree by Prof. H. L. Stewart. After receiving his degree, Dr. Frye gave the address to the graduates. In his address he stressed the importance of "receptiveness and faith" on the part of the graduates. "Unless you put your trust in an ideal, your efforts will be unfruitful and if your wish to find out what your value most in life, ask yourself what you had rather die than do - Find yourself, know yourself and be yourself" - were his parting words of advice.

After a benediction by the Rev. G. L. Huddleston, the National Anthem was

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SEVENTIETH SPRING

Convocation
OF
Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.
TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 15TH MAY, 1934

President: *Prof. Geo. Ross A. P. C. Whelan*
President-Elect: *Prof. W. G. B. ...*

Bursary Scholarships	
<i>George B. Campbell Memorial Scholarship</i>	<i>George B. Campbell</i>
<i>McWilliam Young Scholarship</i>	<i>McWilliam Young</i>
<i>Bursary Scholarships</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Toronto Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Western Ontario Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Manitoba Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Saskatchewan Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Alberta Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of British Columbia Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of New South Wales Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Queensland Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Western Australia Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Cape Town Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Natal Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Stellenbosch Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Pretoria Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Johannesburg Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Witwatersrand Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Durban Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Port Elizabeth Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Grahamstown Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Pietermaritzburg Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of East London Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>University of Cape Peninsula Scholarship</i>	<i>...</i>

It is essential that the names of all who attend the Convocation be entered in the ...

... adjourned
C. B. ...
Secretary

Dalhousie ...
July 9, 1934

suggestion of the
that they should
and with the Committee
and the Honorary
Secretary ...
the
Professor ...
from ...
allow ...
Member ...
It is understood
and ...
authorize their ...

... would like for him to
visit.
Senate adjourned

Members
Arthur Secretary

** Present: Messrs. Bell, Bennett, Bequette,*
Tapp, Grant, Bryson, Mackay, Skelton,
Michels, Macdonald, Miller, Young

Carlton Percy
10-11-34

Senate Committee
appointed
to confer
with Board
Alumni et
to draft a
new charter

James, John, Jr., D.A. (M.A.)	Constitution, P. 1.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 2.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 3.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 4.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 5.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 6.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 7.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 8.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 9.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 10.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 11.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 12.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 13.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 14.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 15.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 16.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 17.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 18.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 19.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 20.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 21.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 22.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 23.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 24.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 25.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 26.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 27.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 28.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 29.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 30.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 31.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 32.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 33.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 34.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 35.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 36.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 37.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 38.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 39.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 40.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 41.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 42.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 43.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 44.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 45.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 46.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 47.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 48.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 49.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 50.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 51.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 52.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 53.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 54.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 55.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 56.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 57.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 58.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 59.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 60.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 61.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 62.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 63.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 64.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 65.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 66.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 67.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 68.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 69.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 70.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 71.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 72.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 73.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 74.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 75.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 76.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 77.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 78.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 79.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 80.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 81.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 82.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 83.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 84.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 85.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 86.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 87.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 88.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 89.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 90.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 91.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 92.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 93.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 94.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 95.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 96.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 97.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 98.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 99.
John, W. W.	Constitution, P. 100.

con adjourned
C.B. Miskew
Secretary

Delivered today,
July 9, 1934
suggestion of the
that they should
not with the Committee
and the Minutes to
assembly - the minutes of the
P. S. from Marshall Hill
from Belmont recorded
other committee
Marshall, the last.
It is understood
now to add to its
activities their committee

up to the... working from here to
time.
Senate adjourned
Members
Arthur Secretary
* Present, Messrs. Bell, Belmont, Bequette,
Tapp, Grant, Bryson, Mackay, Skelton,
Nichols, Skelton, Miller, Young
Charlotte Party
10-11-34

Senate Committee
appointed
to confer
with Board
Alumni et
to draft a
new charter

of medicine
for +2 of
Eliza R. B.
and edic
for many
the Univ
The a
entrance
was the
The conf
graduates
lets an
Prof. Mar
Shure,
a Dentis
Presents
award
to follo

The
were the
after which

Doctor of Laws was conferred on Dr. Wm. Hamilton Frye, Principal and Vice Chancellor of Green's University. Dr. Frye was presented for his degree by Prof. H. L. Stewart. After receiving his degree, Dr. Frye gave an address to the graduates. In his address he stressed the importance of "scepterism and faith" on the part of the graduates. "Unless you put your trust in an ideal, your efforts will be unfruitful and if you wish to find out what your values most in life, ask yourself what you had rather die than do - Find yourself, know yourself and be yourself" - were his parting words of advice.

After a benediction by the Rev. A. L. Huddleston, the National Anthem was

University Medal	Faculty of Arts and Science	Faculty of Medicine	Other Degree Conferred
Joseph Price (D.D. Honorary Graduate)			Joseph Price (D.D. Honorary Graduate)
Dr. A. S. Rogers (D.D. Honorary Graduate)			Dr. A. S. Rogers (D.D. Honorary Graduate)
Dr. A. F. Miller (D.D. Honorary Graduate)			Dr. A. F. Miller (D.D. Honorary Graduate)
Canadian Medical Institute Medal			Canadian Medical Institute Medal
Dr. Frank Mackenzie (Honorary Graduate)			Dr. Frank Mackenzie (Honorary Graduate)
Dr. M. C. Stone (D.D. Honorary Graduate)			Dr. M. C. Stone (D.D. Honorary Graduate)
Joseph Rogers (Honorary Graduate)			Joseph Rogers (Honorary Graduate)
National Research Council Scholarship			National Research Council Scholarship
Continuing of Higher Degree			Continuing of Higher Degree
Walter, George (Honorary B.A.)			Walter, George (Honorary B.A.)
Langford, Charles (Honorary B.A.)			Langford, Charles (Honorary B.A.)
Morgan, William (Honorary B.A.)			Morgan, William (Honorary B.A.)
Drake, Arthur (Honorary B.A.)			Drake, Arthur (Honorary B.A.)
Thompson, Robert (Honorary B.A.)			Thompson, Robert (Honorary B.A.)
Walter, James (Honorary B.A.)			Walter, James (Honorary B.A.)
Wells, Frank (Honorary B.A.)			Wells, Frank (Honorary B.A.)
John, Richard (Honorary B.A.)			John, Richard (Honorary B.A.)
Smith, George (Honorary B.A.)			Smith, George (Honorary B.A.)
Watson, Kenneth (Honorary B.A.)			Watson, Kenneth (Honorary B.A.)
Waters, George (Honorary B.A.)			Waters, George (Honorary B.A.)
Coakley, William (Honorary B.A.)			Coakley, William (Honorary B.A.)
Green, John (Honorary B.A.)			Green, John (Honorary B.A.)
Johnson, David (Honorary B.A.)			Johnson, David (Honorary B.A.)
Langford, John (Honorary B.A.)			Langford, John (Honorary B.A.)
Marshall, Carl (Honorary B.A.)			Marshall, Carl (Honorary B.A.)
Smith, George (Honorary B.A.)			Smith, George (Honorary B.A.)

and the Convocation adjourned

C. B. Muehlen
Secretary

Delaware College

July 9, 1934

Senate met to consider the suggestion of the
Secretary of the Board of Trustees that they should
appoint a committee to cooperate with the Trustees
of the Board, the Alumni, and the Alumnae to
draft a charter for the University. The members of the
committee are: The President, Professor MacBride, and
the Chair. The motion of Professor Bennett seconded
by Professor Bequest the following committee
was appointed: Professor MacBride, Dean East,
Professor V. C. MacBride. It is understood
that this committee has power to select its
members. Senate further instructs their committee
to report from their proceedings from time to
time.

Senate adjourned

C. B. Muehlen

Secretary

Senate Committee
appointed
to confer
with Board
Alumni et
to draft a
new charter

* Present, Messrs. East, Bennett, Bequest,
Coffey, East, Drayson, Mackay, MacBride,
Muehlen, Muehlen, Muehlen, Young

Carlton Party
10-11-34

Dalhousie University.

October 11, 1934.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. There were present, the President and Prof.: Bagnall, Douglas, Mercer, Richter, Theakston, Dawson, Wilson, J. Mac Donald, Cruikshank, H.K. McDonald, Beau, Curtis, Bell, Brouson, Marsden, Griffin, Henderson, Mantaul, Nichols, Smith, Coff and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of July 9th were read and approved.

The President opened the meeting with a brief word of welcome to the new members.

A report from the Faculty of Arts was read in which the following were recommended to the Senate for the degrees, prizes etc. as listed.

For the degree of B.A.
 Crowdis, Jean L.
 B.A. Hood, Elizabeth E.
 Mac Kay, Catherine D.
 Marshall, Mercedes M.

For the degree of B.Sc.
 B.Sc. Chinchin, S.L.
 Spurr, Helen C.

For the degree of M.A.
 M.A. Merriam Mary K.
 Pieter John Bernard.

For the diploma of Education.
 Dip. of Education Mac Rae, Helen G.

Scholarships as follows: -
 (In order of merit)

Regular Scholarship Examinations.

Scholarships
 Gosser, Evelyn Claire, Halifax, Bloomfield High.
 Murphy, Chas. Walter " " "
 Graham, Bernard Frederic " Halifax, Academy.
 Sargeant, Philip Wm. Dalmeid " " "

Also the following awards were recommended.
 (made on the above and other examinations).
 Lyall, Douglas Scott, First Classer Scholarship, Can
 Halifax Academy.
 Vair, Stewart Douglas, Second Classer Scholarship, \$1000.00
 Halifax Academy.
 MacDonald, Hugh Neil, First Math. Scholarship, \$600.00
 Neatheskah, P. E. S.

Graham, Bernard Frederic, Second Math. Scholarship
 Halifax Acad. \$400.00
 Gosser, Evelyn Claire, Jas. H. Campbell Memorial
 Scholarship Halifax N.S. \$250.00
 Murphy, Chas. Walter, McKenna Scholarship \$200.00
 Halifax, N.S.
 Mays, Henry Bertram, Memorial Univ. College
 Scholarship, Falmouth, Nfld. \$200.00
 Sargeant, Philip Wm. Mackenzie Scholarship,
 Dartmouth, \$150.00

The Senate agreed that the above report be accepted.

Recommendation
 from
 Fac. Faculty
 In a letter from the Law Faculty the following were recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws:-

Grout, Hubert Forbes,
 Holland, David Henry,
 Kitcuff, Morton

This Senate agreed that this report be accepted.

Dental
 Faculty,
 D. D. S.
 A letter from the Faculty of Dentistry was also read in which as a result of its regular Supplementary examinations, it was recommended that Mr. Wm. C. Jaffe be granted the degree of Doctor of

Dental Surgery

This was opened.

Request from
Council of Students
re - Afternoon
Class time

A letter was read from the Council of Students in which the usual request was made for the advancing of the hour of afternoon classes from 2.30 to 3 o'clock. This year the Council asks that the change be effective until Friday, Nov. 9, instead of until the end of October as formerly. It was moved by Prof Smith and Theakston that this request be granted. The motion was carried.

Request for
Half Holiday
Track & Field
Sports

A further request from the Council was read in which it was petitioned that a half holiday for field sports be declared on either Wednesday or Thursday (Oct. 17 & 18). Some discussion followed as to which afternoon would be the more suitable and it was agreed finally that the matter be left to the Secretary on Thursday Oct. 18.

Report from
Gymnasium
Committee re

Compulsory
Physical
Training

Prof. Mercer as Chairman of the Gymnasium Committee here made the following report on the subject of physical training. He stated that the obstacle to the implementing of section (d). (See page 212) in the previous report of his Committee had been removed by the appointment of a Physical Instructor for women students and the prospect that clerical facilities would be provided. He therefore requests the Senate to allow Mr. Sterling and Mrs. Kinale to proceed with the plan for compulsory selective training as approved by the Senate.

Prof. Mercer's report was followed by some discussion and the question

an Act Relative to Delinquent Debtors

in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Macneil occupied the chair. There were present: -
 Profs. Bean, Bell, Brownson, Coff, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Macdonald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Thakston, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

XXXX

An Act Relating to Dalhousie College.

As it enacted by the Governor and Assembly as follows:

1. (1) The Board of Governors of Dalhousie College (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") shall continue to possess and exercise all privileges and powers thereto conferred upon and vested in it by law and shall hereafter consist of the following persons:

(a) Hector McInnes, Charles K. Mitchell, Richard S. Beasley, E. Ernest Thompson, Right Honourable E. J. Bennett, Dr. Donald Macgillivray, Hon. George S. Patterson, Harry E. Hahn, Joseph L. Etherington, G. Macdonald Mitchell, Bruce A. Fleming, Hon. James C. Dery, Hon. F. Mansford Murray, William K. Powell, Otho L. Smith, James McG. Stewart, Dr. Christian F. Mansler, Hon. William E. Deane, Dr. J. Clarence Webster, Hon. T. S. Alderdice, and Hon. George D. DeLois, and their successors in office appointed from time to time by the remaining members of the Board;

(b) Henry S. Muir, Donald H. Fielding, E. Kirk MacLellan, M.D., Major John S. Epper, G. B. Orwell, J. T. Logan, and their successors in office nominated from time to time by the Alumni Association of Dalhousie College and University and approved and appointed by the Board;

(c) Mrs. Margaret Ford, Miss Florence Kinswood and Miss Jean Forrest, and their successors in office nominated from time to time by the Alumni Association of Dalhousie College and University and approved and appointed by the Board;

in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Marshall occupied the Chair. There were present: -
 Profs. Bean, Bell, Brownson, Coff, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Macdonald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Watson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

(4) Arthur E. Woodell and James E. Winfield and their successors in office nominated from time to time by the Board of Governors of the University of King's College pursuant to an Agreement between Dalhousie and King's College dated September 1, 1927, and approved and appointed by the Board;

(a) The Mayor of the City of Halifax for the time being.

(2) The Board shall have power to define by ordinance the terms of office of any or all present or future members of the Board, and to allocate and designate any such member to represent any special endowment.

(3) Any vacancy in the Board hereto designated or as hereafter constituted occurring from any cause other than expiration of time shall be filled by the appointment of a successor to hold office until the expiration of the term for which the member whose seat is vacated was appointed and such appointment shall, in the case of a successor to a person designated in clause

(a) of sub-section (1) hereof be made by the Board, and in the case of a successor to a person appointed upon nomination of one of the bodies mentioned in clauses (b)-(d) of sub-section (1) shall be made by the Board on the nomination of such body and upon the approval thereof by the Board.

7. The Board may from time to time appoint an Executive Committee to consist of the Chairman of the Board and of the Chairmen of all or any of the standing committees of the Board and of any other members of the Board. The Executive Committee may exercise and discharge all the powers and functions of the Board (except that of appointing and fixing the salaries of members of the teaching staff) in the interval between meetings of the Board and subject to the directions of the Board.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Macmillan occupied the Chair. There were present: Profs. Bean, Bell, Brownson, Coff, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Macdonald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Watson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

3. (1) The Board may by ordinance provide for the creation and composition of Joint committees of the Board and the Senate, to consider and advise upon extensions and new projects or policies.

(2) The Board may by ordinance provide for the constitution of such advisory committees as it may deem proper to consider the promotion and advancement of learning and science.

4. Sections 2 and 3 of Chapter 24 of the Acts of 1853, and Sections 2 and 3 of Chapter 18 of the Acts of 1871 are hereby repealed and any right or privilege thereunder according to or conferred upon any person or body of persons to nominate a member of the Board or a Professor shall cease and determine whether the same have been exercised or enjoyed hitherto or not.

5. Section 1 of Chapter 24 of the Acts of 1853 and Section 1 of Chapter 27 of the Acts of 1871 insofar as they relate to the method of appointment of members of the Board of Governors and the supply of vacancies in the Board are hereby repealed but all powers therein or by any other Act vested in the Board shall continue to be so vested.

6. The Governors shall here and shall be deemed always to have had the power from time to time to borrow money, and to mortgage, pledge or charge any real estate or personal property of the Board as security for the repayment thereof, for the purpose of purchasing land for any of the purposes of the Board, or for the purpose of erecting, finishing, enlarging, altering or repairing any building for the purposes of the Board, erected or to be erected, or for the payment of any indebtedness incurred by the Board or for which the Board may be liable, or for any of the other purposes of the Board provided

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Marshall occupied the Chair. There were present: - Profs. Bean, Bell, Brownson, Cott, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Mac Donald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theobaldson, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

- 4 -

That nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to have authorized or to authorize the mortgaging, pledging or charging of any moneys, securities or other property which have been or may hereafter be given to the Board for the purpose of endowing any chair or scholarship.

7. Notwithstanding that any person or persons who have hitherto acted as members of the Board of Governors were not duly and legally appointed to that office, all acts, matters and things purporting to have been done by the Board and which a legally constituted Board could have done are declared to be legal, valid and binding.

8. Chapter 17 of the Acts of 1934 is hereby repealed.

9. This Act shall be read and construed together with Chapter 24 of the Acts of 1903 and other Acts relating to Oklahoma College passed subsequent thereto.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Murrell occupied the Chair. Here were present: - Profs. Bean, Bell, Bronson, Cogg, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Mac Donald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Having arisen as to the degree of authority to be exercised by the Instructors, the following motion was made by Prof. Nichols, and also, the definition of a "first year student." the following motion was made by Prof. Nichols:

"Reached, that any student at Dalhousie who is in residence at a University for the first time, shall satisfy the Senate Gymnasium Committee that he (or she) is taking sufficient exercise in games, or in regular physical instruction."

This ^{Resolution} motion was acceded to by Prof. Wilson Smith and was carried. It was agreed further that necessary arrangements be left to the Gymnasium Committee.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. McKuson,
Secretary.

Approved
Murray Maxwell
Chas. G. [unclear]

Dalhousie University
Nov. 20 1934.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Faculty Reading Room. In the absence of the President, Prof. Maxwell occupied the Chair. There were present: Profs. Bean, Bell, Brownson, Coff, Dawson, Douglas, Greyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, V. C. Macdonald, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

J. A. Cambridge
 Faculty
 England.

A report from the Arts Faculty to the effect that Mr. J. A. Cambridge having now completed all the requirements was recommended for the B.A. degree, was accepted.

A resolution, relative to the death of Prof. C. Wilson Smith was read by Prof. Wilson. The resolution was as follows:-

Resolution on
 death of
 Prof.
 Wilson Smith

"The members of the Senate of Dalhousie University wish to record their sorrow and sense of loss at the sudden and unexpected death of Dr. C. Wilson Smith.

Dr. Smith was born and educated in the United States where he spent practically his whole life before he came to this University as its first Professor of Education in the Fall of 1925. From the very first, he threw himself with all his energy and all his enthusiasm into the work of his department and into the general life of the University. In his concern for the good name of Dalhousie, and in his belief that her interests should be the first consideration of every member of the University, he set an example that we all might follow.

In his work as a professor he was most conscientious and most successful. No student ever found him cold or indifferent. His great ambition was to fill every prospective teacher with a true sense of the high importance of his calling. If students found him very candid and outspoken, they soon discovered that it was the natural expression of a nature singularly honest, simple and direct.

all who know him will remember him

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF SENATE ON UNIVERSITY CHARTER

- (1) Early in October, at the request of the Board of Governors, committees were appointed by the Senate, the Board, the Alumni and Alumni Associations, to form a Joint Committee to consider the matter of the amendment of the University constitution.
- (2) The Senate representatives on this Joint Committee consist of Professor Kennell, Dean Wrenn, and Dean MacDonald.
- (3) The events which led to the creation of this Committee were briefly as follows-

During the last session of the Legislature it was discovered that the Board of Governors was then, and had been for a period of years, improperly constituted and after negotiation with the Government a Bill was introduced to remedy the situation temporarily. This Bill, which afterwards became Chapter 97 of the Acts of 1936, confirmed the appointment of the then existing Board, provided for the appointment of seven additional members and enacted a general borrowing clause.

It was part of the arrangement with the Government that the Governors would present a Bill at the next sitting of the House of Assembly providing for the reconstitution of the Board and on a proper and permanent basis.

(4) One of the chief causes of the irregular composition of the Board was the existence of statutory provisions conferring upon benefactors of the University a right of nomination of a Governor, and it was noted in the report of the actual appointment of members of the Board was made by the Government at the suggestion of the Board would seem to account for the errors which occurred in the appointment of certain members of the Board, and in the perpetuation of these errors until 1936.

(5) The Joint Committee met early in October, and after a general statement of the situation by the Chairman of the Board and as to the result of his own survey of the constitutions of other universities, and after some general discussion, the Chairman undertook to present by the next meeting of the Joint Committee a draft Bill to serve as the basis of future discussion. Such a Bill was presented by the Chairman at a full meeting of the Joint Committee held on November 9th. At this meeting the Bill was merely read over and explained; further discussion being postponed until the next meeting to be held on December 9th, by which time the various representatives will have reported to their representative bodies and received such instructions as may be given to them.

(6) Before dealing specifically with this Bill, the following points should be noted:

- (a) It is based on the view that at the present time no more should be attempted than is necessary to meet the specific objections raised last year as to the composition of the Board together with such other improvements and additions as may be desirable. The Bill does not provide a new constitution for the University nor does it alter the powers of the Board, the President, or the Senate. It seeks merely to regularize the present Board, provide a better method of appointment, eliminate the antiquated right of nomination by donors, etc.

*Report of
Committee on
Charter*

*alleged new Charter wherein the
attitude of the Senate should be
more specifically stated.
It was agreed finally that Prof.
Ball, after consultation with other*

All who know him will remember him

- 2 -

(b) The Bill while prepared under the instructions of the Chairman of the Board has not been formally approved by the Board nor even by the Executive Committee.

(c) The Bill was neither approved nor discussed by the Joint Committee and consequently is binding upon no one at the moment.

(d) Even if the Bill were to be approved it will still require some revision from the point of view of draftsmanship.

(e) The Senate members of the Joint Committee are, therefore, merely reporting progress and leaving such instructions as Senate may choose to give.

The following is an outline of the provisions of the Bill:

(a) Section 1 vests in the Board all its existing powers and provides for a Board consisting of certain members at large and their successors appointed by the Board, six members representing the Alumni, three representing the Alumni, and two representing King's College and their successors nominated by their respective bodies and appointed by the Board. The important thing about this section is that the Board becomes a self-perpetuating body and the intervention of the Government is no longer required in the making of appointments. Owing to the fact that the present members of the Board have been locally appointed for undefined periods (that is at the pleasure of the Government) but that they have, by a convention of the Board, really undertaken to hold office only for six years, the enactment of the Bill, except by-laws under sub-section (2) defining the tenure of the present members at large and all their successors and that definite regulations will be made as to the tenure of members representing particular bodies.

(b) Sub-section 2 also gives to the Board the power to designate any member as representing any particular endowment or interest. Among other things this will give to the Board the power to continue to implement any right to the nomination of a Governor which the United Church of Canada may have arising out of the endowment of the Chair of Mathematics.

(c) Section 2 enables the Board to appoint an Executive Committee and authorizes it to exercise all the powers and the functions of the Board.

(d) Section 3 enables the Board to create joint committees of Board and Senate, and to appoint any other advisory committee it sees fit to deal with general problems relating to education.

(e) Section 4 repeals certain provisions conferring on benefactors a right of nomination of a professor or a governor, its purpose being to make it certain that any right of nomination now vested in anybody shall cease.

(f) Section 5 repeals provisions relating to the method of appointment of governors which are now obsolete in view of the new principles of appointment contained in section 1, but excludes from such repeal provisions conferring powers.

alleged new Charter wherein the attitude of the Senate should be more specifically stated.

It was agreed finally that Prof. Ball, after consultation with other

*Report of
Comm. on
Comm.
Charter*

All who know him will remember him

-3-

(c) Section 6 is the borrowing provision which was contained in the 1934 Act.

(d) Section 7 merely validates acts done while the Board was improperly constituted.

(e) Section 8 repeals the Act of 1934.

(8) One result of the enactment of the Bill in its present form would be to leave untouched a few provisions to be found in the Acts of 1863 and subsequent Acts. These provisions could easily be incorporated in an office consolidation of the Bill after it has been enacted. From the point of view of statutory draftsmanship, and convenience it undoubtedly would be better to incorporate these untouched provisions in the present Bill, but it has been thought wisest from the point of view of policy to do so.

[Faint handwritten notes and bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

November 20, 1934.

alleged new charter wherein the attitude of the Senate should be more specifically stated.

It was agreed finally that Prof. Ball, after consultation with other

Report of
Comm. on
Amn.
Charter

All who knew him will remember him for his character. He was downright, emphatic and loyal. Above all, he was cheerful and courageous under circumstances where cheerfulness and courage became qualities which were truly heroic.

It was agreed that this resolution be recorded in the minutes and that a copy be sent to Mrs. Somers.

The Chairman announced that the meeting had been called to hear and interim report from the Senate members of the Committee appointed last July to confer with the Board of Governors and with representatives of the Alumni on the matter of a new University charter.

Dean MacDonald reported for the Committee as follows; (See appended report).

Following Dean MacDonald's report, Prof. Bell raised the question of the possibility of creating an altogether new charter. He pointed out that the general trend of events in the past 20 or 25 years had resulted in a drawing apart of the Senate and the Board of Governors in matters of University Policy. He suggested that the present situation offers an opportunity for a careful consideration of its whole matter.

A very full discussion followed Prof. Bell's suggestion and it seemed that the general attitude of the Senate was in favor of formulating an altogether new charter wherein the attitude of the Senate should be more specifically stated.

It was agreed finally that Prof. Bell, after consultation with other

report of
Govern. on
Comm.
Charter

members of the Senate, should prepare a sort of "skeleton charter" to serve as a basis for further discussion. It was agreed also that the present meeting be adjourned to the evening of Tuesday Nov. 27.

Carleton Dunlop

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

Nov. 27, 1934.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held this evening at 8 o'clock in the Faculty Room of the Gymnasium. Prof. Macneil was in the chair. There were present also, Profs: Bean, Johnstone, Nichol, Henderson, Mansland, Bell, Coff, Bagnall, Young, Griffin, Cruickshank, Goyles, V.C. Mac Donald, H.K. Macdonald, Thompson, Dawson, Theakston, Brownson, Wilson, Maxwell and the Secretary.

Further discussion
" "
Univ. Charter

The Chairman reviewed briefly the situation involving the Senate's interest in the matter of the new University charter. He called the attention of the Senate to the "skeleton plan" which Prof. Bell had drawn up and circulated according to instructions given at the last meeting. This plan consisted of 2 parts; Part 1, being a resolution expressing the Senate's appreciation of the acts of the Board in the past and also indicating the desire for a closer co-operation with the Board in matters

Resolution of Senate
September 27, 1910

Part 1

The Senate of Illinois University, having received an interim report from the Committee appointed by them to confer with the representatives of the Board and the Alumni concerning the University Charter, wish to put on record their appreciation of the continued interest in, and sympathy with the work of the various Commissions, displayed by the Board of Governors.

At this, their first opportunity of considering this important matter, the Senate wish to state their conviction that it is highly desirable to secure closer cooperation between themselves and the Board.

The numerical growth of both the Board and the Senate has made the easy collaboration of earlier times difficult of attainment. The Senate feel that some organization should be set up in an effort to make possible the continuance of these relations, well understood though not closely defined, that have obtained between the two bodies in the past. In endeavoring to secure this cooperation, they are anxious that there be no desire for innovation on their part.

They believe that some such organization may be of great importance to the future of Illinois, and they submit that it is highly desirable that the forthcoming revision of the charter should make formal statutory provision for such a body with its powers and duties clearly defined.

ted
enting
reuter

d
it
hols
as
le
-4
(Kinkley)

le
iations
B
with

hot
gar-
sister
in

of an
ad
was
ing
March

to
-
n.

and,
sh,
in
well

by

to
-
ing.

to
d
0-

Part B 2

In essentials, particularly in respect of the constitution and powers of the proposed "UNIV", the precedent of the University of Edinburgh has here been copied.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Appointment and personnel.

"Status quo". Resolving to be left as outlined in the act that is being drafted by Mr. Hector Malinze.

Powers and duties.

Investment of funds.

Raising of funds.

Appointment of the teaching staff, after receiving recommendations from the President and Deans or Heads of Departments concerned.

Regulation of salaries of teaching staff, after receiving recommendations from the President and Deans or Heads of Departments concerned.

Approval of capital expenditures.

SENATE

Appointment and personnel.

"Ex officio" members.

President of the University
Chairman of the BOARD

Elected members.

Six members of the BOARD elected by the BOARD
Six members of the SENATE elected by the SENATE
Each elected member would be elected for a term of three years. He would be eligible for election to a second term of three years, but after serving for six consecutive years, he would not be eligible for re-election until a lapse of one year.

Powers and duties.

Expenditure of the annual income which the BOARD declared available for funding the University for each year.

Deciding questions of University policy.

Deciding all matters not definitely assigned to either the BOARD or the SENATE, such as,

- Building policy
- Extension work
- Allocation of grants to departments, library, etc.
- Use of college property
- Developments of departments
- Addition of departments
- Etc., etc.

The word "UNIV" was suggested by the fact that the corresponding body at the University of Edinburgh is known by that name. It too has a membership of fourteen with the proportion from the teaching staff approximately the same.

SENATE and FACULTY

"Status quo".

All Professors and Associate Professors who have satisfactorily served on the academic staff for three consecutive years, shall thereafter be named as "Permanent Members of the Staff". Permanent members of the staff may be dismissed only on all three of the following conditions, (1) consent of the BOARD (2) consent of the FULFILLMENT (3) consent of a two-thirds majority of all members of the SENATE.

ted
entire
revised

it
holds

as
be
in 4
months

be
minutes

8
after

had

year -
minutes
in

of University policy. Part 2 consisted of suggestions to be used as representing the views of the Senate in the construction of the new charter. (See attached report)

A general discussion followed the reading of these plans and it was moved finally by Prof. Nichols and Brown that the resolutions as stated in Part 1 of Prof. Bell's report be adopted. This was agreed ^{to} ^{by} ^{the} ^{sen.} ^{(see} ^{the} ^{minutes)}

It was further moved ^{that} the plan as outlined in page Part 2 be used as a basis for further negotiations with the representatives of the Board of Governors and the Alumni in the formulating of a new University charter. This was agreed.

It was agreed also, following a suggestion by Dean McDougal that this resolution be subject to the overriding resolution that the Senate registers approval of the principles involved in the rest of the act.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Parly

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Baltimore University

Dec. 13, 1934.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, its President and Prof. Bognell, Bean, Bell, Coff, Crumshank, Douglas, Grand, Griffin, Herdigon, Johnston, H. K. Mac Donald, V. C. Mac Donald, Mainell, Mainland, Nichols, Theadslon, Young and its Secretary.

The minutes of its last two meetings were read and approved.

A report from its Medical Faculty was presented by its secretary, Prof. Bean. Prof. Bean stated that, as a result of the recent loss of several valuable books from the Medical Library as well as the mutilation of various current journals, an investigation had been undertaken by the Library Committee of the Medical Faculty. As a result of this investigation, evidence had been found which definitely incriminated Mr. Frank P. Wollowick a 1/2 year Medical Student. There seemed to be no evidence that Wollowick had stolen books from the Library but it was shown conclusively that he had removed sections from at least 5 medical journals. Prof. Bean stated further that a very careful consideration had been given to Wollowick's case and, as a result, the Medical Faculty recommends that he be fined the sum of \$100.00. In addition, it is recommended that full publicity be given to its offense and its punishment (without the mention of its student's name) and that statements relative to the Senate's action be sent to the various

Thrift of Books at
from
Med. Library

medical student societies. Upon motion of Profs. Nichols and Bognall, it was agreed that the report of the Medical Faculty be adopted.

The President reported that a meeting of the Joint Committee on the University Charter had been held and he suggested that Prof. Macmillan make a summary report of its proceedings.

In brief, Prof. Macmillan reported as follows:-

Mr. McJannet had submitted a modified draft of his proposed charter in which there were some slight changes. For example, the word "may" had been replaced by "shall" in the clause relating to the appointment of Senate representatives to confer with the Board on special occasions. He stated also that Mr. McJannet seemed rather opposed to the idea of the formation of an altogether new body as defined in Part 2 of the Senate's proposal. Further, Mr. McJannet questioned its statement that there had been an appreciable change in the relations of the Board and the Senate in the past 25 or 30 years.

Prof. Macmillan's report was corroborated by the President who added that the Senate committee had been given to understand that Mr. McJannet was stating only his personal views.

Prof. Henderson added that Mr. McJannet had promised to present the Senate's views to the other members of the Board at an early meeting.

In general, the report of the Senate representatives on the Charter Committee seemed to show that the Board as represented by its Chairman were not in sympathy with the Senate's views regarding the

Further
discussion
re
charter

instituted of a new body. It was evident however that progress had been made and the very informal discussion which followed showed that the Senate considered it advisable to continue negotiations on its present basis.

The meeting was then adjourned with the understanding that another meeting be held in the near future.

Carlton H. Kelly

C. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University

Dec. 18, 1934.

The Senate met today at 11 A.M. in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Brown, Coff, Douglas, Gosse, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, J. H. MacDonald, W. V. C. Macdonald, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Willes, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

The President welcomed Prof. John Willes as the new representative from the Law Faculty.

Prof. Willes
added to Senate

A continuation of the discussion on the matter of the new University Charter then followed. Various suggestions were made as to the attitude to be taken in case the Senate's proposal submitted to the Board of Governors should not

be accepted. It seemed the general opinion however, that nothing much could be done until the Board had made a definite reply to our representatives. Also, it was the opinion of a number of Senate members that it might be advisable to continue the present "enabling act" for another year in order that more time be given to the construction of the new charter.

Finally it was moved by Prof. Bell, seconded by Prof. Wilson, that the Senate instruct its representatives to the effect that Clause #3 (in Mr. McGinnis' Bill) is considered by the Senate to be inadequate. This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Skelly.

C.B. Thompson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
January 29, 1920

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennet, Brouson, Coff, Douglas, Grant, Giffen, Henderson, Johnstone, H.A. Marsden, U.C. MacDonald, McLean, McNeill, Nichols, R.P. Smith, Theobald, Wilkes, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

A report from the Committee of Studies of the Medical Faculty was presented by Dean Grant and Prof. Bessie in which a recommendation

Recommendation
from Med. Fac.
re students
returning late
from holidays.

was made relative to students in
Medicine returning a number of days
late from their Christmas holidays.
Dean Grant stated that this year
there had been an unusually large
number of students involved (50560),
also that a number of these, in addition
to returning late, had left college several
days before the holiday. He reported
that the matter had been considered
carefully by the Committee and that it
had been decided that some action
was necessary. It was pointed out
also that there were good reasons
for believing that the actions of the
students, this year at least, was
deliberate. Further, that continued
carelessness in the matter of attendance
might lead to difficulties with the
Provincial Medical Board.

Dean Grant moved therefore
that the recommendation be adopted
as applied to the Medical Faculty and
that a fine of \$5.00 be imposed upon
all students returning from their
Christmas holidays (several days late),
also that the action go into effect for
this season. It is understood that
the fine shall not apply to those
students who can furnish satisfactory
reasons for their absence.

The motion was seconded by P.M.
Henderson and was carried. There
members voting against.

Letter from Univ.
of Alberta re
compensation
of Univ. students
etc.

The President read a letter from
the Univ. of Alberta in which it was
stated that an effort was being made
by the various Canadian Universities to
petition the Dept. of Customs and
Excise for more liberality in the

for information of University materials, such as apparatus, books etc. The letter asks for comment and it was agreed that the President should reply stating our approval. The Senate then adjourned.

Calvin Harty

C. O. Mackenzie
Secretary

Dalhousie University

Feb. 5, 1920.

The Senate met today at noon in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Beane, Bell, Brent, Bronson, C. H. Dawson, Douglas, Gault, Griffin, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, P. C. Macdonald, Macraill, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, W. L. Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

The Secretary presented an application from the Council of Students in which it was asked that Tuesday the 13th or 14th of March be declared a holiday (Munro Day). It was agreed that this request be granted and the decision as to the day be left to the Gymnasium Committee. (Thursday the 14th chosen).

The President announced that the meeting had been called at his order. He stated that at a recent meeting of the Joint Committee on University Character the Senate representatives had been asked to bring in something rather definite to indicate more clearly than had been done, the views of the Senate. It had been suggested at

GROUND DRAFT SECTION PREPARED BY SENATE COUNCIL OF
JOINT COMMITTEE FOR SUBMISSION TO SENATE

3. (1) There shall be a Joint Committee, consisting of six members appointed by the Board and six members appointed by the Senate, which shall consider and determine all questions relating to the following matters:
- (a) the desirability, nature and location of new buildings;
 - (b) the preparation of estimates and the allocation as between the various Faculties and Departments of monies made available each year for their maintenance;
 - (c) the inauguration of new Chairs or Departments in the University;
 - (d) acceptance of conditional gifts to the University;
 - (e) appointment of members of the teaching staff below the rank of Professor.
- (2) All decisions of the Joint Committee in relation to the foregoing matters shall be communicated to the Board forthwith and shall be final and binding; provided that in the event of the Board disapproving of same the Board shall summon a joint conference of the Joint Committee and the Board before such matter is finally disposed of.
- (3) The Joint Committee shall meet at least once a month.
- (4) The Joint Committee shall have the right to make recommendations to the Board concerning matters of internal regulation and any other matters concerning the welfare of the University.
- (5) The Board by ordinance may provide from time to time for the constitution of such advisory committees as it may deem proper to consider the promotion and advancement of learning.

Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Grant, J. H. Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macduff, Maxwell, Mansland, Maxwell, Nichols, Ritchie, R. P. Smart, Shickston, Withers, Young and the Secretary

The discussion of the previous meeting was continued and was relative to proposed changes in the amended Draft Section or submitted at the morning meeting

this meeting that the Senate Committee should meet and draw up some specific proposals to replace the disputed clause #3 of Mr. Dornis Bill. This had been done and the rough draft of the proposal was now submitted to the Senate. (See attached copy).

The President announced also that as a meeting of the Joint Committee had been called for tomorrow, it was very necessary that the Senate express today its views on the matter.

Some discussion followed but as no definite action was taken it was agreed to meet again at 8 P.M. The Senate then adjourned.

Chas. D. Dyer

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
Feb. 5, 1935 8 P.M.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held at 8 P.M. in the Moore Reading Room. The following were present. The President and Profs. Bean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. Macdonald, U. C. Macdonald, Marvell, Mainland, Maxwell, Nichols, Ritchie, R. P. Smart, Sheekston, Wilks, Young and the Secretary. The discussion of the previous meeting was continued and was relative to proposed changes in the amended draft Section as submitted at the morning meeting.

Draft Section Prepared by Senate Members
of Joint Committee on Charter

(Amended and approved by Senate on Feb. 5, 1935)

3. (1) There shall be a Joint Committee of six members appointed by the Board and six members appointed by the Senate, which shall consider and determine all questions relating to the following matters:
- (a) the desirability and location of new buildings,
 - (b) the preparation of estimates and the allocation between the various Faculties and Departments of monies made available each year for their maintenance,
 - (c) the inauguration or discontinuance of Chairs or Departments in the University,
 - (d) acceptance of conditional gifts to the University.
- (2) All decisions of the Joint Committee in relation to the foregoing matters shall be communicated to the Board forthwith and shall be final and binding unless vetoed by the Board. In the event of the Board vetoing the same, it (the Board) shall summon a joint conference of the Senate and the Board before such matter is finally disposed of by the Board.
- (3) The Joint Committee shall hold no fewer than four meetings during the year.
- (4) The Joint Committee shall have the right to make recommendations to the Board concerning the needs and claims of any part of the University.
- (5) The Joint Committee shall have power to ask the Senate from time to time for the appointment of such advisory sub-committees, as it may deem proper, to consider any special question.
- (6) The Board by ordinance may provide from time to time for the constitution of such advisory committees as it may deem proper to consider the promotion and advancement of learning.

Carroll

Secretary

It was moved by Prop. Young and Bell that the Senate accept in principle the substance of the amended draft insofar as it urged the institution of a joint Committee of the Board and Senate. Some discussion followed and the following amendment was moved by the Secretary.

The Board of Governors shall from time to time request the Senate to appoint representatives (from any number up to six) to meet and confer with the Board, or its executive, on all questions relating to the following matters: (These to be selected from those listed in the amended draft).

This amendment was not seconded and the original motion being put, was carried, with one vote in opposition, three members not voting.

The amended Draft Section was then considered by items and as the result of various changes a re-amended form was agreed upon as best representing the Senate's views for its forthcoming meeting. See attached copy.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Parry

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Baltimore University
Feb. 23 1925.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in its more Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Cagnard, Bean, Bell, Bonnet, Bronson, Douglas, Greger, Grant, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. McDonald, Mainland, Nichols, Ritchie, Stewart, Theakston, Welles, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

The President announced that a meeting of the Board of Governors had been held on Feb. 12th, this being the first occasion on which a full meeting had considered the draft of the proposed charter. Also, that a meeting of the joint committee had been held on Feb. 20th and as a result of a fairly full discussion the following proposed substitute for Clause 3 of the draft of the proposed new charter had been drawn up.

"The Board shall from time to time when any new department, building or other project falls for consideration appoint a committee of its members to meet with a like committee of the Senate, who shall investigate and recommend to the Board its findings thereon.

The Board may from time to time and shall at the request of the Senate, appoint a committee of its members to confer with a like committee from the Senate to investigate and recommend any project or matter relating to the advancement of the interests of the University."

Proposals by
B & S. m.
have submitted
for Clause 3

The President stated also that the above proposals had been ratified at a meeting of the Board's Executive at a meeting held last evening.⁽¹⁾ These proposals therefore are submitted to the Senate for consideration.

After some discussion the following motion was proposed by Prof Bell, and seconded by Prof. Johnson.

Prof. Bell's
Motion.

"The Senate desires to thank the Board of governors for the careful consideration which their representatives have given to the proposal which the Senate, at the request of the Board, has submitted to promote fuller co-operation and the best interests of the dominion.

The Senate has considered the amendments suggested by members of the Board sitting on the joint Committee and is of the opinion that these amendments do not offer the basis or the measure of co-operation that the Senate considers desirable. The Senate therefore respectfully reaffirms its decision of February 5th and offers it for the further consideration of the joint Committee and of the Board.

Amendment
to Bell's
Motion.

After a brief discussion an amendment to Prof Bell's motion was offered by Dean Grant, seconded by Prof Douglas to the effect that the proposals submitted by the Board be accepted.

On its vote being taken, this amendment was lost (votes not counted).

The original motion was then put and was carried by a vote of 13 to 5.

The Senate then adjourned.

Calvin D. Kelly.

C. B. Theissen
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
March 9, 1905.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the House Reading Room. The following were present:— The President and Profs. Bognall, Bean, Bell, Bennet, Brown, Coff, Crumbshank, Douglas, Dreyer, Garicheron, Josse, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnston, H. K. MacDonald, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. MacDonald, Nelson Macneil, Mainland, Maxwell, Nichols, Richter, Ritchie, Smith, Stewart, Theakston, Walker, Willis, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President opened the meeting with a few introductory remarks in which he stressed the necessity for immediate action on the debated section of the proposed new charter.

Prof. Stewart after a brief explanation then proposed a resolution to the effect that the Senate approve of the proposed section, (in Clause 2) as transmitted from the Executive of the Board on Feb. 22nd, subject to certain changes and modifications as indicated in a memorandum which he submitted to the Senate for approval. This resolution was seconded by Prof. Wilson.

Prof. Stewart's proposal was then discussed fully. In reply to a question by Prof. Bennet, the President stated that, in his opinion, the proposed change would be acceptable to the Board.

A number of suggestions as to the wording and the form of the resolution were made all of which were accepted.

H. S. Stewart
Proposed
Resolution re
New Charter

Senate's
Resolution
(continued)

by the mover. The final form of the resolution was as follows: -

"That the Senate approve of the proposed sections for the new charter, (Draft 5), transmitted for its consideration from the Executive of the Board of Governors on Feb. 22nd., subject to the following changes: -

The first paragraph to read as follows: -

The Board shall from time to time when any new department, building, project or policy arises for consideration, appoint a committee of its members to meet with a like committee of the Senate, which joint committee shall investigate the same and recommend to the Board its findings thereon.

For the second paragraph, substitute the following: -

There shall, in each year during the month of October, be a meeting of the President and six members of the Board with six representatives elected by the Senate, at which meeting may be discussed any matters pertaining to the welfare of the University, and any recommendations of such meetings shall be communicated to the Board and to the Senate.

On the request of the Senate at any other time, the Board shall appoint representatives to meet with a like number of representatives of the Senate and with the President to discuss any matters pertaining to the welfare of the University, and any recommendations of such meetings shall be communicated to the Board and to the Senate."

The motion was then put to vote and was carried unanimously.

Notice of Motion
by Wilson
in Univ. Charter

Prof. Wilson then gave notice of a motion to be made at the next meeting. The motion to be as follows:-
"Resolved that the Senate respectfully urge the advisability of a complete revision of the University Charter within the next five years."

The Senate then adjourned

Carlton Stanley,

C. B. Richardson
Secretary

Baltimore University
April 11 1911.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Brans, Bill, Bemat, Bronson, Cff. Crambald, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. Mac Smith, MacLean, Maxwell, Maxwell, Nichols, Stewart, Theakston, Willis, Wilson, and the Secretary. Prof. Mercer also was asked to attend.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to the notice of motion given by Prof. Wilson at the last meeting, the President recommended strongly the avoidance of any discussion which might suggest a lack of cooperation on the part of Senate in the framing of the new Charter. He suggested therefore that the ~~second~~ Prof. Wilson's motion ^{be} deferred. Prof. Wilson expressed his ^{opponent} agreement with this suggestion and it was agreed that the matter be held over for the present.

Prof. Wilson's
notice of
motion
deferred

Report of
Honorary
Degree Comm.

The report of the Honorary Degree Committee was then presented by its Secretary. Three candidates were recommended for the Honorary degree of L.S.D. and a fourth name was suggested for consideration. A rather full discussion followed, but according to regulations, action on the Committee's report was deferred for the next meeting.

A letter from the Council of Students was then read in which was stated the following resolution:

"That the Council of Students point out to the Senate of the University that the invidious practice of 'cribbing' was reported last year to the Senate to be prevalent among the students and that, apparently, no steps have yet been taken to curb it. Furthermore, that the Council of Students strongly recommend to the Senate that drastic steps be taken immediately to eliminate 'cribbing' this Spring."

The matter was discussed very fully and it was agreed finally that a further consideration of the problem be left to a committee consisting of the President, Profs. Beth, Theobaldson, Weller and the Secretary.

The President then announced that it had been suggested by Dr. Blackett of New Glasgow that a posthumous degree in Medicine be awarded to ... Martin, who was a medical student in his final year who had died during the session. It was moved by Prof. Gibson, seconded by Prof. Bennet that the degree be awarded. The motion was carried.

Dean Grant then reported for the Committee on Students' Health, (See files for complete report). He stated that

Letter from
C. J. S.
re 'cribbing'

Posthumous
degree of
M. D. C. M.
to be awarded

a public health nurse had been employed to investigate the conditions existing in the establishments ordinarily occupied by students. In general, conditions were found to be good. Dean Grant for approval of a plan to send, before the beginning of next session, a letter to the House suggesting a classification according to specifications laid down by the Committee. This was agreed.

Report from the Gym. Committee relative to a mimeographed report by the Physical Director. Owing to lack of time no discussion followed but it was agreed that the report be accepted.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Staley

C. P. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University
April 10 1925

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Nova Reading Room. The following were present:— The President and Prof. Bagnell, Bean, Bennett, Brown, G. H. Douglas, Griffin, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, Maxwell, Nichol, Stewart, Theakston, Wilson, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The recommendation for Honorary Degrees were next considered. After a brief discussion of the Committee

Ballot on
Honorary
Degrees

report, ballots were cast for each of the four names recommended. As a result of the votes, it was found that no candidate had received the 75% necessary to elect (17 votes cast in each case).

The President next reported that, on account of illness, he had been unable to call a meeting of the Committee which had been appointed to consider the matter of "cribbing" in examinations. Some consultation had taken place however among several of the Committee.

In the discussion which followed, it seemed to be the general opinion that the complaints of the Students were based principally on the behavior of certain groups in the Professional Faculties. Also it was the belief that much could be done toward the elimination of cribbing by giving more attention to the seating of candidates in the examination room. It was agreed also that a special effort be made this year to meet the request of the Students Council.

The President then raised the question of the status of the Committee of Nine. He explained that he had believed the Committee in question had become inoperative but that a recent letter from the Secretary announcing a meeting had brought the matter again to his attention. The Secretary of the Committee also had requested a statement as to whether or not the Committee was still recognized by the Senate.

Following a statement by Prof. Maxwell in which he reviewed the history and functions of the Committee, the matter was discussed at some length by various

Cribbing in
Examinations

Status of
Committee
of Nine.

Committee of Nine
Rebanded

members of the Senate. It was moved finally by Professor Brown and Nichols that the Senate reassume its jurisdiction over the various rights which have, for a number of years, been administered by the Committee of Nine.

This motion was carried unanimously and the Secretary was instructed to notify the proper representatives of the Alumni and Students' Council.

The Senate then adjourned

Carlton Slutz.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Baltimore University
May 11, 1921

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Brownson, Coff, Douglas, Gaucher, Grant, Griffin, V. C. MacDonald, Macneil, Nichols, Riehl, Stewart, Walker, Willis Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report from the Faculty was then received and approved. Report as follows:
Recommended for Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Report from
Faculty of Arts.

B. A.:

Andrews, B. V.
Arab, C. F.
Arnold, J. H. (K)
Atkinson, P. Elyot.
Bishop, J. H.
Burbell, C. W.

McIntosh, R. L.
McIntyre, Grace F.
MacKay, J. Isabel.
McLachry, E. S.
MacLean, J. M.
MacLeod, Hira K.

For the Degree of Arts
(continued)

Burns, H. Phyllis.	Mader, Margare E.
Clark, P. Iris.	Mair, Margaret E.
Cloward, May A. (K)	Mitchell, E. Lewis. (K)
Crandall, Ruth A.	Murphy, Mabel B.
Crosby, J. M.	Olund, V. & B.
Cunningham, R. S.	Pratt, C. H. (K)
Duke, R. C.	Pratt, H. F. (K)
Douglas, L. E.	Robertson, F. Jean.
Douglas, Margare T.	Rowley, J. W. H.
Dumarsac, Lucille D.	Skinner, H. S. (K)
Fellowes Gladys M.	Simon, J. R.
Ferguson, C. B.	Sister Mary Abbebie.
Fogo, Catherine J.	Sister Mary Evelyn.
Garrison Anna M.	Sister Clare Mail.
Geiger, Anne L.	Sister Francis Magdalen.
Harvey, D. R. C.	Sister Mary Lea.
Higgins, E. S.	Sister Francis Carmel.
Huntley, Frances M.	Smith, (Lyall), Charlotte F.
Kenniston, Florence	Smith, Constance J.
Kenniston, Martha.	Tracy, J. J.
Le Grow, C.	Trowbridge, W. T. (K)
Lewis, Alice B.	Wickster, R. E.
Lindsay Jean B.	Willitt, J. A. (K)
Linsbette, A. M.	Winfield, Stella M.
Loche, Patience C.	Worrell, Mary F.
Mc Ann, Helen E.	
Mac Donald, A. W.	

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Barnstead, R. C.	Muller J. S.
Church, Jean J.	Moran W. J.
Dowd, J. P.	Parlee, N. E. D.
Fenderson Jean M.	Posner, D. T.
Fennelton D.	Rae, N. M.
Forster, J. E.	Randine J. A.
Haimowitz, J.	Rubnia D.
Harrison R. B.	Shandalor N. K.
Hornars, R. E. S.	Smith, E. J.
Hopkirk J. F.	Smith, L. E. (K)

Faculty of Arts
Ripat (continued)Levy, L. W.
Mr. Cormick, J. C. (W).
Mr. Donald, Catherine S.
Machica, A.Thurlow, J. L. M.
Wollovack, D. P.
Warrell, J. C. (W)

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

B. Sc.

Begg, Jean K.
Evans, R. D.
Hoyt, H. S.
Johnson, F. H.
McKee, Wynne
McPhail, M. P.Hansen R. M.
Nelson, H. C.
Nelson, M. Edycks
Reid, W. A.
Sheehan, T. M.
Warrell, Mary F.

For the Diploma of Engineering.

Diploma
EngineeringBawn, L. A.
Harrison, R. B.
Rosa, J. A.

For the Diploma of Education.

Allan, Margaret J.
Burris Margaret R.
Crowdie D. K.
Crowdie Jean L.
Hunt, Ella M.
Juniper Daisy D.

For the Diploma of Household Science.

H. A's

Matheson Irene M.

For the Degree of Master of Arts.

Archibald, W. J.
App, W. R.
Crichton Marnie F.
Fraser W. R.
Grasen J. H.Lawson W. P.
Longard Annie E.
MacKeigan J. M.
MacLeod D.
Mugher Blanche M. H.

Hill R. J.

Sparke, F. W.

For the Degree of Master of Science.

Beagley W. B.

Aldring Anna M.

Herald C. A.

Sawderson Elizabeth C.

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions.

High Honours and Medal in English.—

Alice B. Lewis.

High Honours in History and Political Science.—

P. S. Cramming.

High Honours in Physics.—

J. C. Mc Cormick (Miss)

Honours in History and Political Science.—

H. Phyllis Burns.

Distinction Bachelors (in order of merit).

Great Distinctions.

Ferguson, C. B.

Evans, R. D.

Sister Mary Evelyn.

(Mc Intosh, R. L.)

(Arnold J. F. (H))

(Fogg Catherine J.)

(Sister Francis Carmel)

Distinction

Limbettes, A. M.

Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Bursaries.

First Year.—

Bruce Scholarship.—Mc Aulley, Elvise B.

Geo. H. Campbell Mem. Scholarship.—

Memos, Helen E.

Markings Scholarship.—Patches, C. T.

Sidney C. Bland Scholarship in Classics.—

(Adv. Course)

Lyall, D. S.

Sidney C. Bland Scholarship in Mathematics.—

(Adv. Course).

Graham, B. G.

Prizes,
Scholarshp.
etc

Second year:

Allan Pollock Scholarship. — Mackay Donald L.
Robert MacLellan Scholarship. — Ashley J. B.
Commercial Club Scholarship. — Thompson, J. H.
Bruce Bursary. — Murphy, C. W.

Third year:

Khadri University Scholarship. — Ferguson, J. R.
Khadri " " " — Shaw, S. J.
Commercial Club " — Coombs D. S.
Hugh James Fraser Memorial Prize. —
Dacey, J. P.
Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship. —
(Divided) La Vere A. J.
New Hall's L. E.

Special Subjects

Waverly Prize. — Graham, B. H.
Studley Quoit Club. — Lyall, B. S.
Katherine Bretherton Prize. — No award.
Wm. Inglis Macrae History Prize. —
Butler, Geo Frederick, B.A.
Wm Inglis Macrae English Essay Prize.
Lewis, Alice Blanche

Next the report from the Faculty of Law
was received and approved. Report as follows:

Law Faculty.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws: —

Davis, Wm Burnett.	Mc Dougall F. C.
Dunsmuir, Mary A.	Mc Eroy J. B.
Ferguson, Neil.	Margolian S.
Goldberg, E. H.	Mittler C. C.
Hanson H. A.	Murray E. S.
Hendley P. C.	Orlando J. S.
Hinton R. S.	Ross D. J.
Kelley W. A. J.	Ross D. J.
Lawrence R. A.	Thurlow A. L.
Lorway C. R.	

Graduation Prizes.

University Medal in Law — 50 per cent John B. Mc Coy.
 Carwell Prize (Reg. Course). — John B. Mc Coy.

Undergraduate Prizes.

Carwell Prize (First year). — Allan C. Findlay.
 " " (Second year). — Allan B. Ramsay.
 " Cray " (First year). — Allan C. Findlay.
 " " Honours matric. — Allan B. Sprague.
 Mac Donald " (Second year). — Arthur J. Mungler.

The Report from the Faculty of Medicine was next received and approved. The Report as follows:—

The following recommended for the Degree of M. D. C. M.

Baker, C. H. L.	Kaddy, J. W. A.
Boudreau, G.	MacKinnon, H. W.
Burton, J. H.	Markovitz, T.
Collins, H. A.	Martin, T. M. (Posthumously)
Crymork, P. D.	Murray, D. K.
Dandson, H. J.	Silver, J. L.
Drover, W. H.	Soder, T. C. C.
Fairbairn, S. J.	Tanton, J. P.
Found, E. M.	Whitehead, F. L.
Haudler, H.	Wigmore, F. H.
Hewat, J. K.	Wollowski, D. P.
Holland, L. J.	

The following medals and Prizes —

University Medal. — Not awarded.
 Wm. Inglis Mason Prize (1st year). — C. B. Stewart.
 Dr. E. V. Hogan Prize (Clin. Surg. 5th). — D. K. Murray.
 Dr. A. F. Miller " (Highest in knowledge of Tuberculosis, 5th year). — D. K. Murray.
 Canadian Medical Institute Prize. — Not awarded.
 Anonymous Prize. — Not awarded.

- Medical Faculty Prizes etc.
- Dr. Clara Alding Prize, (Highest standing in exams. of 4th year).— J. A. F. Young.
- Dr. John F. Black Prize, (Highest standing in Surgery of 4th year).— H. D. Roberts.
- Dr. W. H. Hallis Prize in Medicine, (Highest standing in Medicine & Therapeutics, 4th year).— H. E. Taylor.
- Andrew James Corwin M.D. Memorial Prize, (4th year, Abstracts).— H. E. Taylor.
- Rosa Stewart Smith Prize, (Practical subjects, 3^d year).— B. Du Bois.
- Anonymous Prize, (Anatomy, 3^d year).— C. B. Stewart.
- Dr. Cameron Prize, (Anatomy, 1st year).— D. L. Mac Intosh.
- Prof. R. J. Bean Prize, (Histology & Embryology 1st year).— D. L. Mac Intosh.

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was next received and approved. Report as follows:—

Dental Faculty

For the Degree of D. D. S.:

Bennett, J. J.	Goldman, P.
Bloom, P.	Roth, W.
Brown, L.	Schafer, S.
Cohen, A.	Volerio, W. N.
Cohen, J.	

Prizes etc.

List of Prizes.—

Fourth year

University Medal.—

Not awarded.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes.

Thesis.—	P. Goldman.
Diffrmary.—	P. Bloom.
Technic.—	S. Schafer.

W. C. Osner Prize, Crown and Bridge.

J. Cohen.

Third year

N.S. Dental Association Prizes.

First Prize.— F. J. Farnsted.

Second Prize.— M. Drach.

W. H. Beckwith Operative Prize.

F. J. Farnsted.

Second year

Z. A. Bell Prize.

First.—

Not awarded.

Second.—

P. M. Stein.

First year

Charles Bell Prize.

First.—

J. A. L. Miller.

Second.—

W. R. Scott.

The report from the jury of award in the W. H. Dennis and Breemas Club Competition was next read

I. Joe Howe Prize for Poetry — No award.

II. Joe LaMille " " Prose.

First Prize divided between:

Robert Stanley Cumming

and Samuel Jacob Stone.

III. Breemas Club Prize.— Alfred H. Linklater.

The jury further recommends that in the future the money award the prize money for the first and second prizes be pooled and each candidate be awarded \$150.00.

It was also recommended that in future contestants for the Poetry Prize be asked to submit a limited number of poems, not more than three or four at most.

This report was accepted.

A letter was then read from the Secretary of the Baltimore Alumni Association (F. H. Lippin) in which it was suggested that the University make some attempt to co-operate with the Alumni Association

Dental
Faculty
(cont)

W. H. Dennis
Prizes.

Breemas Club.

Letter from
Baltimore
Alumni
Association

the forthcoming summer to the extent of throwing open the University Buildings to the inspection of visitors etc. etc. It was

It was agreed that the Secretary write to Mr. Coffin expressing sympathy and the request.

Exchange
Student from
New Toronto.

A letter was not read from the Registrar of the University of Toronto to Prof. Maxwell in which it was announced that Mr. Robert S. L. McAdam, now enrolled in the third year of the Honor Course in Political Science and Economics, of ~~Toronto~~ ~~U.T.~~, wished to come to Dalhousie as an exchange student under the N. F. C. U. S. scheme. Some correspondence between the parties involved and Prof. Maxwell had taken place and after a brief discussion it was agreed that the Registrar notify the Secretary of the N. F. C. U. S. that Mr. McAdam's application was accepted. The Senate then adjourned.

Arthur Stutz.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

May 14th. 1915.

The seventy-first Annual Convocation was held today at 3 o'clock in the Gymnasium at Studley. On account of rain the usual convocation procession was not held.

The address to the graduates was delivered by the President. In his address, Dr. Stanley made fitting reference to the losses by death sustained by the University during the past year. Hon. W. A. Black, J. C. Stewart and A. C. Smith of the Board of Governors and Prof. D. S. Macintosh, Wilson Smith and

the previous summer to the extent of
 throwing open
 inspection of
 It was a
 Coffin of
 a letter

Exchange
 Student from
 New South

of the University
 which it was
 Mc Adams,
 of St Honor
 Economics, of
 to Durham
 the N. F. C.
 between the
 had taken,
 it was a
 the Secretary
 Mc Adams
 The S

Carlton St

Appointments of Officers for 1910	
President	Dr. Stanley
Vice-President	Dr. Stanley
Secretary	Dr. Stanley
Treasurer	Dr. Stanley
Director of Studies	Dr. Stanley
Director of Physical Education	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Activities	Dr. Stanley
Director of Public Affairs	Dr. Stanley
Director of Extension	Dr. Stanley
Director of Alumni Relations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Research	Dr. Stanley
Director of Library	Dr. Stanley
Director of Printing	Dr. Stanley
Director of Buildings	Dr. Stanley
Director of Grounds	Dr. Stanley
Director of Transportation	Dr. Stanley
Director of Health	Dr. Stanley
Director of Social Service	Dr. Stanley
Director of Vocational Guidance	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Aid	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Work	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Organizations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Publications	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Clubs	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Societies	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Associations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Unions	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Councils	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Committees	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Boards	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Conferences	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Seminars	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Lectures	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Symposia	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Debates	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Examinations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Awards	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Honors	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Scholarships	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Fellowships	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Grants	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Prizes	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Medals	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Certificates	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Diplomas	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Degrees	Dr. Stanley

Committee of Degrees and Examinations

Committee of Degrees and Examinations	
Chairman	Dr. Stanley
Members	Dr. Stanley
Secretary	Dr. Stanley
Treasurer	Dr. Stanley
Director of Studies	Dr. Stanley
Director of Physical Education	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Activities	Dr. Stanley
Director of Public Affairs	Dr. Stanley
Director of Extension	Dr. Stanley
Director of Alumni Relations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Research	Dr. Stanley
Director of Library	Dr. Stanley
Director of Printing	Dr. Stanley
Director of Buildings	Dr. Stanley
Director of Grounds	Dr. Stanley
Director of Transportation	Dr. Stanley
Director of Health	Dr. Stanley
Director of Social Service	Dr. Stanley
Director of Vocational Guidance	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Aid	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Work	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Organizations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Publications	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Clubs	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Societies	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Associations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Unions	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Councils	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Committees	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Boards	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Conferences	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Seminars	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Lectures	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Symposia	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Debates	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Examinations	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Awards	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Honors	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Scholarships	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Fellowships	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Grants	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Prizes	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Medals	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Certificates	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Diplomas	Dr. Stanley
Director of Student Degrees	Dr. Stanley

Dalhousie University.

May 14th. 1910.

The seventy-first Annual Convocation
 was held today at 3 o'clock in the
 Gymnasium at Stidley. An account of
 the usual convocation procession
 was not held.

The address to the graduates was
 delivered by the President. In his
 address, Dr. Stanley made fitting reference
 to the losses by death sustained by the
 University during the past year. Hon.
 W. A. Black, J. C. Stewart and A. C.
 Smith of the Board of Governors and
 Prof. D. S. Macintosh, Wladimir Smith and

100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200

Number of States

Number of States

100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200

Number of States and Date of Issue

Number of States

Printed and Bound by
The American Book Company
New York, N. Y.

the forthcoming
throwing of open
inspection of
It was at
Coffin expressed

Exchange
Student from
Univ. Toronto

at letter
of the University
which it was
Mr Adams,
of its Honor
Economics,
to Dalhousie
the N. S. C.
between the
had taken
it was upon
the Secretary
Mr Adams
The S

Carlton St

Printed by the University of Toronto
University of Toronto Press
130 St. George Street, Toronto, Ont.

Table of Contents

Page	Title	Author	Editor
1	Address of the President	Dr. Stanley	Dr. Stanley
2	Report of the Board of Governors	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
3	Report of the Board of Examiners	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
4	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
5	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
6	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
7	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
8	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
9	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
10	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
11	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
12	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
13	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
14	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
15	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
16	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
17	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
18	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
19	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
20	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
21	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
22	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
23	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
24	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
25	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
26	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
27	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
28	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
29	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
30	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
31	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
32	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
33	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
34	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
35	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
36	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
37	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
38	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
39	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
40	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
41	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
42	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
43	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
44	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
45	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
46	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
47	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
48	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
49	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
50	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
51	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
52	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
53	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
54	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
55	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
56	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
57	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
58	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
59	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
60	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
61	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
62	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
63	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
64	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
65	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
66	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
67	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
68	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
69	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
70	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
71	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
72	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
73	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
74	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
75	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
76	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
77	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
78	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
79	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
80	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
81	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
82	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
83	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
84	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
85	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
86	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
87	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
88	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
89	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
90	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
91	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
92	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
93	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
94	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
95	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh
96	Report of the Board of Students	H. S. Smith	H. S. Smith
97	Report of the Board of Faculty	J. C. Stewart	J. C. Stewart
98	Report of the Board of Alumni	W. A. Black	W. A. Black
99	Report of the Board of Trustees	A. E. Smith	A. E. Smith
100	Report of the Board of Officers	G. S. Macintosh	G. S. Macintosh

Published by the University of Toronto
 The Ontario Institute of Education

*The authors will please send during the preparation

Dalhousie University.

May 14th. 1910.

The seventy-first Annual Convocation
 was held today at 3 o'clock in the
 Gymnasium at Stedley. An account of
 again the usual convocation procession
 was not held.

The address to the graduates was
 delivered by the President. In his
 address, Dr. Stanley made fitting reference
 to the losses by death sustained by the
 University during the past year. Hon.
 W. A. Black, J. C. Stewart and A. E.
 Smith of the Board of Governors and
 Profs. G. S. Macintosh, Wilmer Smith and

Dean J. K. Thompson of the Teaching Staff.
 In his address, President Stanley stressed
 the importance of the participation of college
 graduates in civic affairs. "A University is
 not a home of lost causes, it is the a
 reservoir of the intellectual heritage of
 the past from which issue new
 thoughts, new intellectual life and the
 new demands on the intelligence of man
 at large to cope with the present and
 the future."

Following his address, the President
 read the list of those ^{who had} received Entrance
 and Undergraduate Prizes. After this, the
 various degrees were awarded in their
 usual order. After the announcement of the
 graduate awards, the Benediction was
 pronounced by His Excellency the Archbishop
 of Halifax and with the singing of the
 National Anthem, the Convocation was
 adjourned.

Carlton Slarty

C. B. Nickerson
 Secretary

Guthrie University
October 15, 1925.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Horse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs: - Bagnath, Bear, Bennet, Bronson, Coff, Currie, Shank, Douglas, Dreyer, Fletcher, Jamieson, Jaret, Joffin, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. MacDonald, MacKay, McLean, Macneil, Mariland, Maxwell, Melba, Richter, Walker, Welch, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Appointment of
6 Representatives
to Joint
Committee

The matter of appointing six representatives to the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate was first considered. It was agreed after a motion of Profs. Dreyer and Johnston that a two ballot system be used. From a first ballot of six names, a panel of nine names to be selected. A second ballot is then to be taken whereby the final six names are chosen. Profs. Coff and MacKay were asked to act as scrutineers. As a result of the ballots six members were selected as follows: -

Dean V. C. MacDonald.
Prof. J. E. Wilson
Prof. C. L. Bennet
Prof. H. L. Bronson
Prof. E. G. Young
Prof. H. P. Bell.

The regular report from the Faculty of Arts was not read in which

the following, as a result of its Fall examinations, were recommended for the degrees, scholarships etc as follows:-

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Allen, Margaret W.
Sheehan, T. M.
Smith, A. R.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Brown, L. A.
Eaton, K. E.
Healy, J. A.
Wright, A. L.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Bazzy, A. C.

For the Degree of Master of Arts.

Nirkeson, Evelyn C.
Sister Margaret Theresa.

For 3 Scholarships (in order of merit) Institution List

Grant, John Webster	Pitton Academy.
Beagley, Harry P.	Bloomfield High School.
Stewart, Herbert L.	Hfx County Academy.
Coffin, Gerald R.	Bloomfield High School.

Scholarship Prizes, etc.

First Classics Scholarship (600)	J. A. Doull. Halifax Academy.
Second Classics Scholarship (400)	M. R. Morgan. Dunmyath - Hfx.
First Mathematics Scholarship (600)	W. W. Allen. Halifax Academy.
Second Mathematics Scholarship (400)	E. A. Lewis. Centerville H.S.
Geo. H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (250.00)	J. W. Grant. Pitton

McKeane Scholarship, * (200.00) H. T. Bagley,
 Halifax, N.S.
 Mather Scholarship, * (150.00) H. L. Stewart,
 Halifax, N.S.
 Lin Wm. Young Scholarship, * (100.00), G. R. Luffman,
 Joseph, P. Q.
 Memorial Univ. Scholarship, * (200.00) H. A. Hagen,
 Summerside, P. E. I.
 Pictou Academy Scholarship, (200.00) J. W. Grant,
 Pictou, N.S.

Football Team
 given permission
 to go to Cape
 Breton

A request from the Dalhousie Athletic Association was presented in which permission was asked for the Senior Rugby team to leave for Glace Bay the day before Thanksgiving and to return the day after. Following a motion by Prof. Grant and Walker this request was granted.

Half Holiday
 for Field Sports

(Oct. 20th)
 selected

A letter was then read from the Council of Students in which it was asked that the afternoon of Oct. 21st (Monday) be declared a half holiday for Field Sports. After a short discussion it was suggested that the Secretary be requested to suggest Wed. afternoon Oct. 20 as being more suitable.

Case of Cheating
 in Buff. Exam
 (Fac. of Medicine)

A letter from the Secretary of the Medical Faculty was next read in which a case of cheating in at the Medical Modica Supplementary examinations was reported. The letter stated that the student Mr. H. H. Skandalov, had been brought before the Committee of Studies of the Medical Faculty, had confessed his guilt and had been required by them, on behalf of the Medical Faculty, to discontinue the study of medicine at this University. The Committee now

asks that its action be approved. After a motion by Profr. Young and Boggs, it was agreed that Mr. Shandarov be expelled from the University.

Prof. Dreyer raised a question as to the status of the Gymnasium Committee and stated that both he and Prof. Mauer wished to retire. After a brief discussion it was agreed to defer action until the Committee had met again and presented a definite recommendation.

Prof. Merrill stated that in May, an invitation had been received from the British Universities Association in which we were invited to send four delegates to a meeting to be held at Cambridge next July. In the letter it was asked that the names of our delegates be sent in before the end of the current year. The matter was discussed briefly and it was agreed finally that any members of the Senate who were planning to be in England at that time and who might be able to attend should notify the Secretary as soon as possible.

Prof. Young then asked if our representatives to the joint Committee of the Board and Senate should be supplied with any form of instructions from the Senate as to matters to be presented to the Board. As the matter seemed to be important it was agreed after motion by Profr. Bean and Young that another meeting be held a week from today at which the matter could be taken up more carefully.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Stanley

C. R. McEwen
Secretary

Dalhousie University

October 22 1917

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present The President and Profs: Bean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Galt, Griffin, Hurdissow, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. MacDonald Mackay, MacLean, Mainland, Maxwell, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Willes, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after one correction were approved.

Representative to
British Univ.
Conference

The Secretary reported that Prof Maxwell had signified his intention of being in England at the time of the forthcoming conference of British Universities at Cambridge, and would be pleased to act as one of our representatives. (See minutes of last meeting).

B'Nai B'Nai
Scholarship

The President announced a gift to the University of \$100.00 from the Halifax Lodge of B'Nai B'Nai for the endowment of a Scholarship to be known as the B'Nai B'Nai Scholarship and to be awarded in Arts and Science to the man or woman who has shown the greatest degree of improvement in the work of the second year over that of the first in the studies of Modern Languages and Modern History. The Scholarship is to be awarded on a strictly non-discriminatory basis.

Gifts from
D. Van Dyke
Morse

The President further announced that two cheques had been received from Dr Wm. Inglis Morse amounting to \$2750.00 the allocations of which had been as follows:—

Endowment for Morse Collection — \$2000.00

Continuance of Mon. English Essay Prize	\$100.00
Scholarships in Medicine and History	\$500.00
Incidentals in connection with Horse Collection	\$100.00

On motion of Deane Grant and Prof. Bell it was agreed that the Secretary be empowered to write to Dr. Howe expressing the Senate's thanks and appreciation for his generosity.

Prof. Bernat speaking for the Senate representatives of the Joint Committee of the Senate and Board of Governors introduced the following resolutions:-

"Resolved, that the following be presented as typical of subjects which should be discussed at the joint meeting to be held under Section 3 of the 1925 Amendment to the Dalhousie Charter and that the Senate be asked to indicate the advisability of the Senate Representatives discussing such subjects at that meeting.

I. The making of a full and accurate statistical record of students entering Dalhousie College for the last 10 or 15 years with a view to ascertaining the extent to which Dalhousie is maintaining its Maritime Constituentry.

(Such record to show analytically and preferably by graphs, the geographical origin of students in all faculties, the number and proportion of Maritime students in Arts and Science from outside the City of Halifax, the number and proportion of Dalhousie Arts students in professional schools, and, as far as possible the relative quality of students entering Dalhousie as compared with those entering other Maritime Universities)

Resolutions by
Senate
Representatives
Joint Comm.

II. Consultation between the Board of Governors and the Senate on the disposition of large bequests to the University and in all inaugurations and discontinuance of chairs and departments in the University.

Some discussion followed the reading of this resolution but after a motion by Prof. Nichols and Johnson it was agreed that the general approval of the Senate be given to the resolutions.

Some further discussion followed as to whether a not some form of appointing our representatives should be instituted whereby two new members should be appointed each year. No action was taken however but it was agreed that the matter be discussed at a later meeting. The Senate then adjourned.

Arthur D. Dyer,
President

C. B. Kirkman,
Secretary

Dalhousie University
Nov. 12, 1930

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. Those were present, the President and Professors, Bean, Bell, Bennet, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Gosse, Griffin, J. H. Mac Donald, V. C. Mac Donald, Mac Kay, Macneill, Mainland, Nichols, Richter, Theobald, Willie, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President raised a point of order in regard to the matter of selecting University representatives at the forthcoming conference of British Universities. (See minutes of Oct. 22). He stated that so far as his experience in other colleges was concerned and according to any records that he had been able to find at Dalhousie, it was a prerogative of the President to appoint representatives to functions of this kind. He stated that he proposed to make the necessary appointments in this case but that he would welcome suggestions as to personnel from any members of the Senate.

The President further pointed out that the Senate as now constituted, with a membership of 37 was, in his opinion, too large a body to deal with matters of emergency such as cases of student discipline etc. He suggested the appointment of a representative committee of 7 to act in such cases. This committee to consist of:- The President as Chairman, Dean of the Faculty of Law, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, The President of King's College, The Warden of Sherbrooke Hall and the Secretary of Senate. (Five members to constitute a quorum). This committee to have general powers to act in all emergency cases, excepting those which may involve expulsion or in such instances where the opinion of the committee is not unanimous.

Some discussion followed this proposal but it was agreed finally

Proposed
representative
of Conference/
British Home

Proposal to
establish
a Representative
Comm. of
Senate etc.

that the matter be left for consideration until a later meeting.

Educational
Conference report
(Carnegie Conf)

The President then reported briefly on the proceedings of the recent Educational Conference which was held here under the auspices of the Carnegie Corporation. As the result of actions taken a year ago Dr Blackwell had been asked to visit all the colleges of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and to report his findings. In this connection the possibility of re-opening the plan of University Confederation had been suggested. The President outlined the main points in the report (See copy in Senate files) and stated that mimeograph copies would be sent to members of Senate.

Report of
Senate Committee
of Joint Comm
of Board and
Senate

The report of Senate representatives of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate was next presented. As no time remained for a full consideration of the report, it was agreed that a synopsis be put upon the minutes.

Synopsis

Synopsis of Report:-

The Joint Committee met and the topics suggested by the Senate representatives (See minutes of Oct 22 1911), were discussed.

On the matter of registration data it was decided that any important information would be shown by a statement, first on the proportion of students from outside their respective centres now attending the three largest maritime universities.

Second, the proportion of students of alien birth attending the medical college. (Prof. Brothman and Young to study these matters and report).

Report
Continued.

Regarding the matter of the disposition of the A. E. Smith annuity, the Senate representatives had held a further meeting at which discussion was devoted mainly to this subject. It was their opinion that there were two pressing needs which might be met for with these funds. The first to be the establishment of fellowships to be known as the A. E. Smith Fellowships by which provision could be made for more efficient supervision of work in large classes by means of tests, written essays etc. The second, by the establishment of scholarships designed to attract students outside of Halifax who have shown themselves leaders in general attainment in their respective districts. Also, it was the opinion of the representatives that, for the present at least, there was no great need for expansion and, in the event of a decision by the Board of Governors that all or part of these or other funds be devoted to such projects, the Senate representatives would respectfully ask that the Board consult with the Senate as to the nature and necessity of the proposed expansion.

In addition to the topics above mentioned, and following a request by a member of Senate, it is proposed that the attention of the Board be called to certain discrepancies now existing between the salaries at Kings and at Dalhousie which are contrary to the terms of agreement between the two Universities.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Hardy.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Baltimore University
February 27 1926.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Horse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profr. Reginal Bennett, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Griffen, Johnstone, J. M. Mac Donald, Mar Kay, Mar Leam, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Richter, Willis, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Nov. 12th were read and approved.

Matter of Univ.
Affiliation
re-opened

In reference to the statement in the minutes regarding the possibility of University affiliations, the President announced that, since the last meeting of Senate, a number of facts had come to light which have brought matters to a point where this University is in a position to take some definite steps. He stated that, in the discussions and correspondence which have taken place, it had been admitted that the efforts made to attract students to at least two neighboring institutions have resulted in definite failure, both from an academic and from a financial standpoint.

The matter was discussed at some length and various possibilities were considered but it was felt that, under the circumstances and at the present time, the interests of this University would be best served by postponing definite action. The matter of the appointment of the special Senate committee was next considered. In the discussion

Apparitional
 of Representative
 Committee
 (Continued
 tomorrow)

which followed it was brought out that there was a definite objection to including non-Senate members in the personnel of ~~the~~ the proposed Committee, (see minutes of Nov. 12). The President expressed his willingness to modify his original suggestion as to outside membership and limit the number to five, with a quorum of three. In the discussion which followed, a number of points were raised, such as, the effect that the appointment of such a Committee would have on our relations with the Students Council, also it was thought by some that an appointed Committee would be more useful than one which was all "ex-officio". It was moved finally by Dean Gant, seconded by Prof. Douglas, that the modified suggestion of the President be adopted, namely, that the proposed Committee consist of: The President as Chairman, the Deans of Law, Medicine and Dentistry and the Secretary of Senate.

An amendment to this motion was then made by Prof. Nichols, seconded by Prof. Maxwell, that action on this matter be deferred. The amendment was carried.

An application from the Council of Students was read in which the Senate has asked to declare Wednesday, March 11 as Mumps Day and to be a whole holiday. This was agreed.

A letter from Prof. Douglas was next read in which he called attention to the present unsatisfactory arrangement with Mount St. Vincent whereby Sisters from that Institution are given special classes in the

Action on
 above
 deferred

Mumps Day

Met. St Vincent
 Special Course
 for Teachers etc.
 etc.
 Objection to
 present arrangement

courses which they take at Dalhousie. He suggested that the matter should be carefully reconsidered before any attempt is made to renew the present agreement. The President reviewed the situation briefly and stated that the present agreement runs until September of this year. He also stated that, in the matter of finances, at least, the authorities at the Mount had not lived up to their agreement. It was decided to leave the matter for future consideration.

The Senate then adjourned

Arthur Dwyer.

C.B. Nicholson
 Secretary

Dalhousie University.
 March 26, 1926.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There was present, the President and Profrs. Bogart, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Brouson, Copt, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Johnston, V.C. Mac Donald, Mac Kay, McLean, Macmill, Maxwell, Nichol, Steward, Theakston, Willis, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary. The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

A report from the Arts Faculty was presented in which the following resolutions concerning the award of Distinctions, medals, etc. were recommended to the Senate for approval.

1. That the award of the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees with Great Distinction be discontinued.
2. That the separate Distinction examinations which are now held during the Spring examination period be discontinued. That the requirements for Distinction in any class shall be determined by the department concerned, it being understood that Distinction entails independent work of a high quality; that to be eligible for Distinction in any class, students must obtain a grade of at least 65% in the ordinary work of the class; and that the Distinction list for a class shall be published in order of merit without division into first and second class as at present.
3. That the degree with Distinction shall be awarded on the following basis:-
- (a).- To be eligible, a student must have completed at least ten courses in which Distinction may be obtained.
 - (b).- He must have secured Distinction in at least six classes distributed over at least two, and not more than three departments.
 - (c).- In awarding the degree with Distinction, the departments in which the student has secured Distinction shall be published.
 - (d).- In estimating Distinction for the degree, classes in which Distinction cannot be obtained shall not be counted.
4. That the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees with Honour be of two kinds.

Report from
the Faculty
to change
the award of
Distinction
to include it.

Check
and
Signed
J.P.
is.

4.

ting

ity

ing

of

out

Anti Faculty
Report (continued)

High Honours and Honours, instead
of three kinds as at present.

5. That exceptional excellence on graduation be recognized by the award of a medal. This award would signify that a standard has been reached above that required for High Honours or for Distinction.
6. That the Governor-General's Gold Medal be awarded as on page 59 of the current calendar, or to the student that stands highest among those graduating with Distinction, provided that the standard attained, in the opinion of the Faculty, is sufficiently high.

Following a motion by Profr. Johnstone and Bell, the above recommendations were adopted.

Report of
Honorary
Degree Comm.

The report of the committee on Honorary Degrees was next presented by the Secretary. In the report, the names of two candidates were recommended and their respective qualifications were outlined by Dean Mac Donald and the Secretary. As, according to regulations, no action may be taken until the next meeting, these names were left with the Senate for consideration.

Dean Mac Donald next raised the question as to the advisability of appointing a new Honorary Degree Committee. He suggested that there was at present a wide divergence of opinion in the minds of the Senate

Proposed to
form a new
Committee

members as to the necessary qualifications
of a proposed candidate and he further
suggested that a frank expression of opinions
on the whole matter would be desirable.
Following Dear Mr. McDonald's suggestions,
some discussion took place but it
seemed to be the general opinion of the
club that action be deferred until the next
meeting.

The President then read a letter from
the Maritime Provinces Association of
Toronto. He stated that, following some
previous correspondence with the Association,
a scholarships to the value of \$50.00 had
been offered to Dalhousie University being
for two years, being payable on May 1st, in
the years 1937 and 1938. This scholarship
is to be awarded to the student whose
essay on one of the undermentioned
topics is deemed by a representative
committee to be most meritorious
from the standpoint of content, composition
and apparent knowledge of the problem
on which the essay has been written.
Any other rules and regulations
governing the essay competition are
to be set by the University authorities.

The topics from which the essays
may be chosen are as follows:—

1. The Revival of Maritime Provinces Industry.
2. Health Standards in the Maritimes.
3. Population Shifts in the Maritimes.
4. Maritime Provinces Contributions to
Canadian Literature.
5. Potential Markets for Maritime Products.
6. Maritime Gains and Losses from Confederation.

It was agreed that this offer be
accepted and following a motion by
Professors Maxwell and Bell, it was

Office of Secretary
Scholarship
from Maritime
Provinces
Assoc. of
Toronto

comm. appointed
over in
selection of
candidate

agreed that a Committee consisting of Prof. H. L. Stewart, Mackay and Wilson be appointed to act in the selection of candidates for this scholarship.

A letter was read from the Council of Students in which action was asked for the following resolution:-

"Resolved, that the Senate of the University be informed of the result of a ballot by which the Student Body voted 255 to 114 in favor of the payment by each student, at registration, of the sum of Two Dollars to be used exclusively for the publication of the Bi-monthly Year Book and for the subsequent distribution of one copy to each student paying the fee. Furthermore that the Senate be petitioned to collect this Two Dollar payment at registration in addition to the Ten Dollar Council Fee now collected."

In the discussion which followed, it seemed to be the general opinion of the Senate that it would be unwise at the present time to recommend to the Board of Governors any increase of fees, especially, since the recorded vote represents only about one half of the students who would be affected.

A second letter from the Council of Students was read in which the Senate is asked to appoint two members to act in an advisory capacity with a Committee of the Student in a proposed revision of the Council Constitution to be during the forthcoming summer.

Following a brief discussion, it was agreed that Professors Bell and Johnson be appointed in accordance with this request.

Resolution from
C.G.S. re
collection of \$2.00
from students
for Year Book

Senate asked to
appoint two
members to act
in revision of
C.G.S. Constitution

The Senate then adjourned

Carlton K. B.

C. C. Crummett
Secretary

Baltimore University
April 31 1936

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in the Moore Reading Room. There were present, the President and Profs. Bayall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Gosse, Grant, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, U. C. MacDonald, MacNeill, Mawland, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Waller, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The matter of Honorary Degrees was the first business considered. Ballots were cast separately for the two candidates recommended by the Committee at the last meeting.

As a result of the ballots, it was voted unanimously that the Hon. Degree of L.L.D. be offered to George Moir Johnston Mackay. Mr. Mackay was graduated from Baltimore in 1905 and was granted a degree of M.A. for research in chemistry in 1906. For 23 years he was a member of the staff of the Research Laboratory of the General Electric Co. of Schenectady N.Y. At present, he is Director of Research for the American Cyanamide Co. It is understood that the degree is offered to Mr. Mackay in recognition for his long and distinguished career in the field of pure and applied science.

After balloting for its second name proposed by the Committee, it was found that the candidates in question had not received the necessary 75% of votes to elect.

The name of another candidate was then proposed by the President and after some consideration and discussion, it was agreed, following a motion by Profs. Stewart and Bronson, that the case be referred back to the Committee for consideration; a specific recommendation to be presented at the next meeting.

The report of the Jury of Award on the U. S. Dames and Morgan Clark Poetry Essay and Poetry Competition was presented. In the report it was recommended that in the Joe De Mille Essay Contest, the first prize be awarded to Neil W. Higgins for his essay on "Factors Influencing Canadian Foreign Policy". The second prize to be awarded to Arthur Charles Cook for his essay on "An Attempt at Interpreting Some of the Beauties of Zoology".
Oxbridge Club - No Award.

A motion of Profs. Maxwell and Bell the report was adopted.
Joe Howe Poetry Prize - No Award.

A letter from Prof. G. V. Douglas was read in which he outlined his ideas relative to the general principles involved in the selection of suitable candidates for our Honorary Degree. A short discussion followed but it was decided to defer action until after the appointment of a new Committee, this to take place at an early meeting during the forthcoming session.

Prof. McKay then gave a brief

outline of a proposed new course in the Department of Political Science by which a suitable training is to be offered to prospective members of the Civil Services. He stated that, as yet, no opportunity is offered for such training in Canada although something has been done in England and the United States. Prof. Mackay announced that a considerable amount of preliminary work had been done already in co-operation with other departments concerned and also with representatives of the government. He stated further that some steps had been taken towards the permanent endowment of the proposed course and that he hoped to bring about a specific recommendation to the Senate through the Arts Faculty.

The President then announced the receipt of an invitation to the University to send delegates to attend the forthcoming celebration of the 550th Anniversary of the founding of the University of Heidelberg. By way of comment, he stated that similar invitations had been refused by certain of the British Universities and he asked the Senate for suggestions as to our own procedure. It was moved by Profs. Nichols and Douglas that the President be asked to write a letter of refusal leaving his own discretion as to its form. This motion was carried, Prof. Willis registering dissent. It was agreed finally however that the letter be sent only after consultation with Prof. Willis and any others who might be concerned.

The Senate then adjourned until April 23rd at 12 o'clock.
 C. B. Mackay
 Secretary

Check of
 amount

Dalhousie University

April 23 1936

Adjourned meeting

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in its Moore Reading Room. There were present, its President and Professors, Bagnall, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Brown, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Gouther, Grant, Griffin, Handson, Johnston, J. M. McDonald, Mackay, Macneil, Maxwell, Nichols, Richter, Sturges, Welles, Wilson, Young and the Secretary. The minutes of its last meeting were not read.

The report of the Honorary Degree Committee was presented by its Secretary. He announced that the candidate proposed by President Stanley at its last meeting of Senate had been considered by the Committee and is thereby recommended to the Senate for our Honorary Degree.

As the ballot being taken however it was found that an insufficient number of affirmative votes were cast in favor and therefore the Committee's recommendation was defeated.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Stady.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University.

May 9 1936.

The statutory meeting of the Senate was held today in the Morse Reading Room. Those were present, the President and Professors Bognall, Bean, Bevat, Bronson, Coff, Fitcher, Gault, Jaffrin, Henderson, Johnston, J. M. Macdonald, V. C. Macdonald, Mackay, Macneill, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The regular annual report of the Faculty of Arts was presented. In the report, it was recommended that the following students be awarded the degrees, diplomas, honours, prizes, scholarships etc. set opposite their respective names. Before the report was accepted, it was moved by Prof. Macneill and J. M. Macdonald that, due to an error, the name of B. L. Allen be added to that of E. B. Fraser as having equal merit in the award of the Commemorial Arch Scholarship of the 3d year. This was agreed. It was further announced that in the general report, three students namely, Miss Lantz, D. S. Ross and Miss Dunlop were included in the recommended list of reason of the so-called "double liability" rule.

In the consideration of the Arts Faculty report, the President drew attention to the fact that in its recommendation of Miss Alice B. Lewis for the Eddy Travelling Fellowship, a problem had arisen regarding the availability of funds. He stated further that the matter had been already taken up with the Chairman of the Board and

had been told that there was some doubt as to whether the necessary funds could be raised.

A very full discussion followed in which all aspects of the case were considered. It seemed to be the general opinion of Senate however that, in view of the circumstances, a strong appeal should be made to the Board to provide the necessary funds. Following this agreement, it was moved by Prof. Bennett, seconded by Prof. Fletcher, that Mrs. Lewis' name should be published as having been awarded the Fellowship, regardless of any future action by the Board of Governors related to finance. This was agreed.

Faculty of Arts Report: -

Faculty of Bachelor of Arts: -

Bell, J. P.	Murphy J. H.
Balwin, E. Clerk.	Myers C. V.
Bentley Dorothy P.	Northrup A. A. (K)
Bennidge J. H.	O'Neil, Florence M.
Biden, Margaret D.	Papa, W. H. (K).
Bloch L. R.	Par. Gleibist, Margaret A.
Clear Edith C.	Robb. D. S.
Brinkland, B. J.	Saunders, Margaret.
Butcher, Helen L.	Sawyer, H. H.
Byrne Rosemary F.	Sister Francis Koenig.
Cameron J. R.	" John Langlied
Carroll, J. R.	" Regina Margaret.
Cochran, L. B. H. (K).	" Robert Maria.
Cohen S. M.	Sturtevant R. L.
Cook A. C.	Stirling Jean G. (K).
Cox Edith E.	Sunderland Ruth.
Dunham J. S. (K).	Thoma Nancy R.
Davis W. G.	Vanotte, A. C. (K).
Dobson, Dorothy L.	Watts H. A.
Douglas, Doretha D.	Watson, Mary P.

Drummond Francis K.
 Faulkner, Mary T.
 Ferguson, J. A.
 Ferguson, Margaret J.
 Fraser, C. B.
 Fraser David J.
 Fraser Mary L.
 Freestone, J. David.
 Gardner, Francis V.
 Green R. B.
 Harris E. B.
 Helethins, C. (K).
 Jarric J.
 Kennedy, Mural A.
 Kerr, J. Margaret.
 King J. C.
 Lantry Margaret E.
 Lawrence M. W.
 Mac Donald P. S.
 Mac Donald W. J.
 Mac Gregor Janet L.
 Mac Intyre W. P. (K)
 Mc Lellan, Jean W.
 MacLeod W. S.
 Mac Pherson, M. A.
 Macleis, Jean E.
 Mattar, Charlotte B.
 Miller, Elizabeth R.

Wright, H. K.

Bachelors of Science

Allen, Melchior J.
 Begg, R. W. (K).
 Cairns, S. J.
 Clark J. P.
 Crowdie, D. K.
 Cunningham R. L.
 Dancy J. R.
 Faray, Vera (K)
 Golding H. D.
 Goodham, Ruth M.
 Hergenber, Bernice J.
 In Brides, A. J.
 MacLean, E. Jean.
 MacHattie L. E.
 MacLean J. H.
 Maddak A. B.
 Moore C. G.
 Redden, A. L.
 Ross D. S.
 Shane S. J.
 Sheppard, P.
 Simenstky P. H.
 Stewart C. B.
 Tofeen C. H.
 Wallace, Delfine C.
 Webster, J. A.
 Zuriker, H. C.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce -

Campbell, T. A.
 Coombs, D. S.
 Corbett, J. C.
 Crease, E. F.
 Higgins M. W.
 Lawrence M. W.
 Mc Lellan C. L.
 Musgrave M. G.
 Sanderson, D. B.

For the Diploma of Education:-

Adams, R. B.	Mankey, J. Jacob.
Cleworth, Mary A.	Marlow, Katherine J.
Douglass, Dorothy J.	Marlow, Maria K.
Fullers, Gladys M.	Marlow, D. D. A.
Foley, T. M.	Mader, Marjorie E.
Garrison, Anna M.	Murphy, Mabel B.
the grow, C.	Pratt, H. F.
Lorke, Patricia C.	Sutherlands, C. H.

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

Ball, E. F.	Jones, B. D. W.
Carew, S. J.	Junker, H. C.
Forster, A. M.	

For the Degree of Master of Arts:-

Belyea, Helen R.	Logan, E. D.
Clark, Ruth Iris,	Rosa, D. M.
Erons, R. D.	Smith, A. T.
Geizer, Annie L.	Swan, L. C.
Lewis, Abbie B.	

For the Degree of Master of Science:-

Crawford, D. P.	Smith, L. E.
McIntosh, R. L.	Wilson, A. T. C.
Milner, R. L.	

Honours, Prizes & Distinctions etc.

High Honours in Economics & Physical Science
Starfield, R. L.

High Honours in Biology
Harey, Vera (R)

Honours in Chemistry:

Dancy J. P.

Distinction Diplomas (in order of merit).First Distinction:-

Ferguson, J. A.

Shane, S. S.

Distinction:-

Kerr, J. Margaret.

Sister Robt. Marie.

Ferguson, Margaret J.

Sister Regina Margaret.

Fraser, Mary L.

Undergraduate Scholarships etc., etc.First Year:-Burns Scholarship:-

Bannon, Elizabeth G.

Marburgie Scholarship:-

Pearson, H. Elizabeth.

Honourable Mentee. Armstrong Rose.

Second Year:-Alan Pollok Scholarship:-

Elliott, L. G.

North British Soc. Grant J. W.Robt MacLellan Scholarship:-Vair S, D. S. J. equal
Lynch, B. S.

Third Year:-1st Huxley Scholarship:-

Mac Hattie, L. B.

2nd Huxley Scholarship:-

Mac Kay, Donald L.

Commercial Club

Krauer, E. B. } equal.

Allen, B. L. }

Hugh James Krauer Prize:-

T. Off. G. C. 111

Rose Stewart Smith Prize:

T. Off. G. C. 111

Fourth Year:-Jov. General's Gold Medal:-

Sheffield R. L.

Essay Prize:-

Ferguson, J. A.

Special Subjects:-Wainby Prize:-

Elliot, L. G.

Stirling Grant Club

Smith, J. A.

Katherine Brittenshaw Prize:-

A. St. C. J. Grant,

Faculty Recommendation by Arts Faculty:-Wm. Inglis Morse Essay Prize:-

Byrne, Rosemary P. } equal

Ashridge Jas. M. }

Wm. Joyce Moore History Prize

Coff. W.P. } equal.
Sprague A.B. }

Eddy Travelling Fellowship for Women:

Lewis, Anne B.

Also, that the Honours Course in Public Administration (as per page 38 in calendar 1936-37), be approved.

Report of Arts Faculty was agreed.

The Report from the Faculty of Law was not presented in which the following were recommended for the Degrees, Honours etc, set opposite their names:-

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:-

Armstrong, W. R.	Meagher, A. J.
Baet, R. J.	Osfield, J. H.
Bentley, C. G.	Pink, D. C.
Cleveland, J. H.	Portel, Mark M.
De Wolf, A. L.	Ramsay, A. B.
Godwin, J. E.	Richardson, J. E.
Green, N.	Rowlings, C. D.
Khattar, S. J.	Sengal, M.
McIntyre, R. R.	Smith, A. W.
McLellan, R. R.	Smith, G. L.
Manning, C. A.	Sutherland, J. R.
Thompson, G. C.	Wilber, S.

Graduation Prizes & Medals:

Univ. Medal: ———— Ramsey, A. B.
Carnell Prize (3d year) ———— Ramsey, A. B.

Undergraduate Prizes (in Law).Casual Prize (By Course)

Markigian, J. M.

First year:-

Second year:- Harry D. R. C. } equal
Arab, E. A. }Casual Essay Prize:-

First year:- Rogers, B. A.

Sec year:- Higgins E. S.

From the Faculty of Medicine:-Ex de Supra of M.D.C.H.

Arbuckle, D. H.	Mardonald, J. C.
Beut, W. J.	Magouet, H.
Jerusalem, H. S.	Muir, J. A.
Bombardier, J. D.	Murray Magouet, J.
Dominguez, C. A.	Pera, L. R.
Dora, R. F.	Roberts, H. D.
Dyer, W. T.	Sachs, P. M.
Eagles, E. L.	Schlossberg, F.
Grant, T. E.	Taylor, H. E.
Harris, C. J.	Tensdale, L. R.
Helfield, G. J.	Tulke, J. D.
Krebs, J.	Weichert, F. B.
Kerenthal, H.	Young, J. A. F.

University Medal:-

Young, J. A. F.

Dr. E. V. Hogan Prize:-

Young, J. A. F.

Dr. A. F. Miller Prize:-

Magouet, H.

Anonymous Senior Medical Prize:-

Pearlman, C.

Dr. Clara Alving Page -
 Jones, R. C. } equal
 Nicholson, J. P. }

Dr. John F. Clark Page -
 Jones, R. C.

Andrew Jas. Corvi Page -
 Nicholson, J. P.

Ross Stewart Donald Page -
 Coady, B. H.

Anonymous (2nd yr. anatomy) -
 MacIntyre, Mary W.

Dr. W. H. Hattie Page -
 Pearlman, C.

Prof. John Cameron Page -
 Zelony, A.

Prof. R. J. Bean Page -
 Sharr, S. J.

Dr. Wm. Roger Morse Page -
 MacIntosh, D. L.

This report was accepted.

From the Faculty of Dentistry -

For the Degree of D.D.S.

Cough, S. H.	Guzzetta, C. J.
Demerick, J. P.	Houle, J.
Diarrick, H.	Layton, L. B.
Forrietal, F. J.	Lilburny, L.
Friedlander, L.	Maccaugh, J. Jr.
	Newman, S. H.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize -
 Sharr, S. J. Forrietal, F. J.

Hon. Mention -
 Guzzetta, C. J.
 Newman, S. H.

(Extract from Minutes of Meeting of the Executive
of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University,
of 27th June, 1936).

It was decided that during the absence
of the President, Dean Grant of the Medical Faculty,
or in his absence, Dean MacDonald of the Law Faculty,
represent the President. Approved.

motion was unanimously
afforded.

The Senate then adjourned.

C.B. Robinson
Secretary

Prosebita Prizes:-

Dizick, M.

Operative Infirmary:-

Dizick, M.

W.C. Brewer Prizes:-

Newman, J. H.

N.S. Dental Assoc. Prizes

1st. No award

2nd. Bauer, C.

E. A. Bell Prizes:-

1st. Miller, J. A. S.

2nd. Logan, T. S.

Class. Bell Prizes:-

1st. No award.

2nd. Christie P. S.

In addition to the above recommendations of the Dental Faculty further was that the following resolution be approved:-

"Where a student of the final year fails to show sufficient proficiency in Infirmary Practical, even though he has passed in his written subjects, his degree should be deferred until such time as he has demonstrated, in the opinion of the Infirmary Committee, the required fitness for practice. This may not require a full college year."

An motion of Prof. Bognath & Woodbury this recommendation was approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

* Professor H.C. Grant stated that he had been ²⁰⁹² requested by the Board of Governors of the University to assume the duties of acting president of the university.

Dalhousie Memorial

July 16, 1936

A special meeting of the Senate was held today at 12 noon. There were present the following: Professors Bequith, Bennett, Copp, Griffin, Gosse, Macneil, V.C. Macdonald, Johnstone, Maclean, Maclean, Nichols, Smith, Threlkton, Grant, Woodbury, and Yang.

On motion Professor H.C. Grant was appointed chairman and Professor J.H. Threlkton was appointed secretary pro-tem. The minutes of the last meeting were not read.

Professor V.C. Macdonald presented a report from the honorary degree committee. It stated that the Canadian Bar Association has met this year in Halifax for the first time in 21 years and it was recommended that a special convocation of the university be held on the afternoon of August 19th to confer honorary degrees on certain distinguished lawyers and judges who would be attending the meetings of the association. On motion the report was received and adopted by the Senate.

Professor Macdonald then presented at the meeting the following names for consideration in the award of honorary degrees: Lord Threlkton, Sir Lyman Duff, Sir Joseph Chisholm and Mr George Hugh Montgomery, K.C. He stated that all of the proposed recipients are men of distinction in the legal profession and that the occasion upon which it is proposed to confer degrees on them is the annual meeting of the Canadian Bar Association.

It was moved by Professor Macneil that the vote be withheld from these names



4th August 1955

Dear Sirs

The Board of Governors desire to express their great regret that as the result of the Senate's nomination of its senior member to preside at the ensuing Convocation in the event of Doctor Macneil's inability to act, which up to the present is the case, that Professor Macneil will preside. There have been, unfortunately, recent difficulties between the Board and Professor Macneil in his capacity as Registrar that have been the subject of much public comment and the Board fear that this action by the Senate will be interpreted by the friends of the University as an intentional public rebuke to the Board and that this appointment would indicate a distinct cleavage between the Board and the Senate.

The Board do not believe that such was the intention of the Senate and in order to prevent any such misconception on the part of the friends of the University and of the public and as this is a matter affecting the policy and welfare of the University, the Board suggests that resort be had to section 5 (1) of the Act of 1955 and that a joint meeting of representatives of the Board and of the Senate be held as soon as possible to consider what is best to be done to avoid any difficulties, question of authority or controversy.

As the Board anticipates that this suggestion will meet with the approval of the Senate and in order that a joint meeting can be promptly held it will arrange for the appointment of its representatives today and it trusts

In witness whereof

J. H. Thurston

Secy pro tem

H. G. ...

Betty ...

28
2 August 6/04

that the joint meeting can be held this week.

The Board views the ensuing Convocation as an outstanding event in the life of the University and would regret if any incident that can be avoided would mar the success of an epoch in the history of the College that will certainly enhance its prestige.

Yours very truly,

W. M. ...
Honorary Secretary.

The Secretary of the Senate,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N.S.

✓
See motion to Senate adjourn

✓
H. G. ...

Relly ...

J. H. ...
Secy pro. tem

23
... in view of a subsequent
meeting of Senate he abrogated his
vote to the exceptional circumstances. The
motion was passed unanimously.

Ballots were cast for the four candidates
and as a result it was voted that the
honorary degree of L.L.D. be conferred
on Lord Thackeray, Sir Lyman Duff,
Sir Joseph Chisholm and Mr. G.H.
Montgomery.

It was then moved by Prof. Taylor
and seconded by Prof. Thackeray that
in the absence of President Searby in
England, A.S. Mackenzie Ph.D.,
Ph.S.C. Professor emeritus be added
to confer, on behalf of the Senate, the
honorary degrees mentioned above. The
motion was passed unanimously.

It was then moved by Professor Taylor
and seconded by Prof. Smith that if
Dr. Mackenzie could not act, that
the degree be conferred by the
Xenia member of the Senate. The
motion passed unanimously.

Professor V.C. Macdonald was
appointed chairman of a special committee
with power to add, or arrange for
the convocation. It was also
voted that Professor V.C. Macdonald
present the candidate for the honorary
degree.

On motion the Senate adjourned.

H.G. Grant.

Acting President.

J.H. Johnston
Secy. pro. tem.

Dalhousie University

Resolution passed at a Meeting of Senate held at 12 a.m., August 3

1. That the following persons be asked to meet with a Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University to discuss the matters referred to in the Board letter of August 6th and report back to a meeting of the Senate: V. C. Macdonald, G. I. Bennett, T. G. Young, E. L. Johnson, and E. P. Hill.
2. That a meeting of Senate be called by Dean Grant as soon as possible after the conference with the representatives of the Board of Governors has been held.
3. It is the opinion of Senate that Dr. A. S. Mackenzie should be urged to reconsider the invitation of the Senate to preside at the Convocation in August 1928.

It was then moved by Professor V.C. Macdonald and seconded by Professor C.L. Brownsett, that a meeting of the Senate be held as soon as possible after the conference with representatives of the Board of Governors. The motion passed unanimously.

It was then moved by Professor Macdonald and seconded by Professor Brownsett that it is the opinion of the Senate that Dr. A.S. Mackenzie should be urged to reconsider the invitation

Aug 8, 1936

A special meeting of the Senate was held today at 10 a.m. There were present the following: Professors Brill, Bennett, Brown, Capps, Grant H.C., Johnston, Macdonald, V.C. Macneill, Nichols Smith, R.P., Tharleton, Young, Willis, Macdonald, H.K. and Dr. Cross. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was agreed that Professor H.C. Grant be chairman and Professor D.H. Johnston be secretary of the meeting.

The secretary read a letter from the secretary of the board of Governors of Dalhousie University. This letter concerned the presiding officer at the coming convocation, and it is attached to the opposite page.

Considerable discussion followed and it was then moved by Dr. Cross and seconded by Professor Nichols "That the following persons be named to meet a like committee of the board of Governors of Dalhousie University to discuss the matter referred to in the Board's letter of August the 6th Professors V.C. Macdonald, C.H. Bennett, E.C. Young, H.K. Brown and H.P. Brill." This motion was passed by the Senate.

It was then moved by Professor V.C. Macdonald and seconded by Professor C.H. Bennett, that a meeting of the Senate be held as soon as possible after the conference with representatives of the Board of Governors. The motion passed unanimously.

It was then moved by Professor Macdonald and seconded by Professor Brown that it is the opinion of the Senate that Dr. A.S. Mackenzie should be urged to reconsider the motion

of Senate to provide ab^{the} conviction of
August 19th. The motion passed
unanimously.

On motion the Senate adjourned
W. G. Grant
Acting President
J. H. Schuster
Secy. pro tem.

Aug 10/1922
The Senate met at 12 noon to consider
a report from its members on the
Joint Committee referred to in the minutes
of Aug. 8. Those were present the
following: Professors Bennett, C. L.,
Bonson, Copp, Grant 180, Thayer,
Macdonald VC, Macneil M, Macdonald
Nichols, Smith, Thaxton, Young and
Willis.

Professor 180. Grant occupied the chair.
On motion Prof. Schuster was appointed
Secretary pro tem.

Professor Macdonald reported that the
Joint Committee referred to in the previous
met. and passed the following resolution:

That it is the opinion of this committee
that Dr A. S. Macdonald should be urged
to reconsider the invitation of the Senate
to provide at the Convocation of Aug 19th.

The Joint Committee appointed the following
to visit Dr Macdonald. Mr. H. H. [unclear]
Acting President Grant, Professor VC Macdonald,
Professors Bonson and Bennett.

Dr Macdonald promised favorable consideration
of the Senate's invitation. Professor Macdonald stated that he
accepted Senate's invitation. On motion
the report was accepted by the Senate.

Professor H. H. [unclear] the act of he
might receive a copy of his letter from the
Board of Commerce concerning him.
was agreed by the Senate that a copy

of the letter referred to be given to
Professor MacNeill by the Secretary pro-tem.

On motion the Senate adjourned

J. H. Johnston

Secy - pro-tem.

Charles Staley
President

Baylor University
Oct. 20, 1936.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock
in the Morse Reading Room. The
following were present:— The President
and Professors, Bean, Bennett,
Broussard, Coff, Dougen, Fletcher,
Griffin, Henderson, Johnston,
J. M. Mac Donald, V. C. McDonald,
Max Hay, Macneill, Maxwell, Nichols,
Richter, Smith, Stewart, Theobaldson,
Walker, Wald, Wallis, Wilson, Young,
Prof. Meiser, (by invitation), and the
Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting,
(August 10, as reported by taken by
Prof. Johnston) were read and approved.
The report from the Faculty of Arts and
was first considered. In it, it was
was recommended, as a result of
the recent supplementary examinations,
that Miss May Anderson, Mr. Harvey
Webber and Mr. M. J. Hirshey, having
completed all the necessary requirements,
be awarded the degree of Bachelor
of Arts Degree.

This was agreed.

Report from
Faculty
Law

From Faculty
of Dentistry

Next a report from the Faculty of Dentistry was presented in which it was recommended that, as a result of the Fall Supplementary examinations, the following had been recommended to the Senate for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery.

M. Louis H. Fryman
" Edw. J. Greenberg
" J. J. E. Vester D. A.

This was agreed.

Report from
Faculty of
Arts

The regular report from the Faculty was next presented. In the report there were the following recommendations:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

Bruce.

Moore, Margaret A.

Spinney Katherine R.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:-

Ash, Reginald D.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce:-

Saley J. K.

Gillespie, Greenlynn J.

For the Diploma of Education:-

Phillipson S. A.

For the Diploma of Engineering:-

Smith E. B.

Wood, W. B.

For the Degree of Master of Arts:-

Davis J. R.

Sister Louise Florence.

Also, the following Scholarships awards,
(list in order of merit), of those who
received distinction in the recent
scholarship examinations:—

- Swanburg, Julia Aurelia, of Windsor Junction,
Halifax Academy
Mac Donald, Jas. Lloyd, of Balmoral Mills,
Colchester Co. Academy.
Campbell, Bruce Alex. of Dartmouth,
Halifax Academy.

On these and other examinations, the
following scholarships have been awarded.

- First Mathematics Scholarship (\$600.00) to
Cresman, Wm. Murray, Hfx Academy.
George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (\$250.00)
to Swanburg, Julia A. of Hfx Academy.
Mackenzie Scholarship (\$150.00) to
Mac Donald, Jas. Lloyd, Colchester Academy.
Mc Kenna Scholarship (\$200.00) to
Campbell, Bruce Alex., Dartmouth N.S.
First Sir Wm. Young Scholarship (\$100.00) to
Doull, Mary Elizabeth, Halifax, N.S.

It was agreed that the above report
be accepted.

A letter from the Dalhousie Alumni
Association, addressed to Prof. Murrer
as Chairman of the Gymnasium Committee
was read in which it was requested
that a meeting of the Alumni and the
Institute Gymnasium Committee be held for
the purpose of a possible plan whereby
certain Gymnasium hours shall be

Request from
Alumni re
use of Gym.
(cont)

available for use by the members of the Alumni. Prof. Meuser who was present by invitation reported that a number of meetings with Alumni representatives had been held and it had been agreed, subject to the approval of the Senate, that the hours of 6 to 7.30 P. M. on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and 5 to 8 P. M. on Saturdays be available for use by the Alumni association. Following a motion by Profs. Theakston and J. M. MacDonald it was agreed that this resolution be approved, (subject to the final approval by the Board of Governors) and with the added suggestion by President Stanley that the plan be tried for one year.

Next, a letter from the Board of Governors was read in which it was announced that the following Committee Board Members had been appointed to meet with the Senate representatives at its co-joint meeting of its two bodies sometime before the end of this month: -

The Chairman of the Board.

The Vice " "

Dr. D. McGillivray

Senator Dennis.

Dr. J. C. Webster.

Major J. W. Logan

and J. M. J. Mitchell as substitute

after a brief discussion as to a ~~proposed~~ personnel of the corresponding Senate Committee, it was decided that, each year the Senate list be revised so that two new

members are appointed to take the places of the first two members listed on the roster for the previous year. As a result of a ballot then taken, it was agreed that the names of Prof. Bronson and J. D. MacDonald be replaced by those of Profs. Maxwell and Bean. The list of the present session to be as follows:—

- Prof. Wilson
- " Young
- " Bell
- " Bennet
- " Maxwell
- " Bean.

A letter was read from Mr. J. E. Horne in which he asks that he be given a new diploma in Engineering, presumably to replace an original which has been destroyed. On motion of Prof. Bean and Maxwell, it was agreed that the matter be left to the Secretary to act according to the usual procedure.

The Senate then adjourned.

Charles H. H. H.

C. A. Nicholson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
January 28, 1907.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Moore Reading Room. There were present, The President and Professors, Bognall, Bell, Bronson, Giffen, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, J. H. MacDonald, MacKay, MacLean, Maxwell, Nichols, Rickett, Theakston, Wild, Willis, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Oct. 20, were read and approved.

Preliminary
arrangement of
new scholarship

The President announced that a number of new Entrance Scholarships in the Faculty of Arts and Science were to be offered in the Maritime Provinces for the forthcoming Session and that later on, after the details had been worked out, the whole matter would be brought before the Senate for ratification.

A letter, (Jan. 22) from the Senate of the Arts Faculty was read in which it was stated that Mr. J. H. Lang, if he completes ~~his~~ the work of this Session, will be a candidate for both the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees. The Faculty asks that he be allowed to take whichever degree he selects at the forthcoming Spring Convocation, and that the other degree be conferred, if he so desires, one year later. This was agreed.

Request for
Thank Day

Next, a letter from the Messrs Day Committee of the Students' Council was read in which it is asked that Thursday, March 18th, be granted as a University Holiday in commemoration of George Munro, the early Benefactor of Dalhousie. Following a motion

of Prof. Bell and Theobald, this request was granted.

Next, a letter from Prof. Douglas was read in which he recommends the establishment at Doshier of an Employment Bureau for the benefit of students. Prof. Douglas' letter stressed very strongly the advisability of such a proceeding and stated that, in his opinion, an organized effort on the part of the University to find employment for properly qualified students would not only benefit the blessing of the University throughout its Province, but would also tend to increase both scholarship and attend enrollment.

The matter was discussed fully and various suggestions offered and it was finally agreed after motion of Prof. Bell and Douglas that the Secretary should appoint a small committee be appointed by the President and Prof. Douglas; this committee to consider the matter and to report back, with recommendation, to the Senate at a later meeting. A further motion was offered by Prof. Douglas and Coff that if the committee's recommendations are approved, that a suitable notice be inserted in the forthcoming University Calendar. This was agreed.

Prof. Merce, who was present by invitation.

Next a letter from the Secretary of the Senate Gymnasium Committee was read in which it was stated that the D. A. A. C. asks the Senate to open the Gymnasium on Sundays for competition sports. Prof. Merce also was present by invitation, outlined the situation stating that the complaint of the students

Employment Bureau suggested

Request from D. A. A. C. re Gym on Sundays

relative to available time for use of the Gymnasium, was a very real one. Also He stated that the Committee had no recommendations to offer but felt that the students' request should be considered. It was finally voted by Profs. Johnstone and Grant that on the grounds of public policy the Sunday use of the Gymnasium for competitive sports was not desirable and that the request of the S. A. C. be not granted. This was carried.

D. B. S. Exped
granted

A letter from the Faculty of Dentistry (Dec. 17th) was read and in which it was recommended that as the result of recent examinations, the following be granted the degree of D. B. S.

Sidney Charles Conrad,
Ellis James Hollenbeck,
Francis Chase Robert.

The President reported that at a time the recommendation was received it had been impossible to hold a special meeting of the Senate and that the Diplomas had already been issued. It is understood therefore that the Senate is asked now to ratify this procedure. This was agreed.

New Committee
to be appointed
to deal with
Emergency
Matters

The Secretary then suggested the formation of a small Committee to deal with emergency matters which they are and which usually have to do with the eligibility of students in competitive sports. Such matters invariably require an answer before there is time to call a Senate meeting and, for the most part involve only the interpretation and enforcement of University Regulations.

Student Employment Bureau

*Review
made &
adopted*

The Secretary,
The Senate,
McGill's University.

Dear Sir:

The Committee appointed by the Senate on Student Employment
begs to submit the following recommendations and asks that it be approved to
act thereon:-

The Committee is constituted and expanded as follows:-

- I. The Senate of Medicine, Law and Dentistry to continue to deal with applications of graduates in their respective faculties. Students in these faculties, however, who wish temporary summer employment should apply through the Bureau. Furthermore, in connection with the statistical record these faculties are asked to submit data regarding openings in these professions.
- II. The Executive Committee of the Bureau shall consist of the following:-

Professor W. F. Cogg - 1/3 - Engineering positions - Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical and Metals.

Professor J. W. MacDonald - 1/3 - Six technical positions.

Professor S. A. Fletcher - 1/3 - All teaching posts.

Professor G. V. Douglas - 1/3 - Geological, mining and forestry.

Registration - All students may register by filling in an application form indicating the professor to whom the Bureau may apply for information.

The Committee with whatever information it collects from these professors and other sources will grade the applicants according to their aptitude.

Students will be informed of their standing for a particular job if they request the information.

The Committee intends to approach as many employers as possible, securing from them information relative to both summer and permanent jobs.

Form letters have been prepared ready for printing and will be despatched as soon as the Senate has given its approval.

*Reps
Employment
Bureau
Committee*

for the establishment of a student employment bureau, (See page 302) was presented by Prof. Douglas. (See attached copy) Some discussion as to details followed the committee's report and after a motion by Profs. Shekleton and Smith, it was adopted unanimously.

Next a report from the Arts Faculty was read in which

We also ask that a copy of this report be given to the Dalhousie Gazette so that all students may be apprised of the existence of the Bureau.

Respectfully submitted

G. West Douglas

Chairman of Committee.

1912/13

Arthur H. ...

Arthur H. ...
March 2, 1913

The Senate met today at 10 o'clock in the Major Reading Room. There were present: Mr. ...
Professors: Grant, Griffin, ...
T. H. ...
Nichols, ...
W. L. ...
Secretary: ...

The minutes of the meeting for ... were read and approved.

The report of the Committee appointed to ... for the establishment of a student employment bureau, (See page 302) was presented by Prof. Douglas. (See attached copy) Some discussion as to details followed the committee's report and after a motion by Profs. Theakston and Smith, it was adopted unanimously.

Next a report from the Arts Faculty was read in which

Reps of Employment Bureau Committee

After a brief discussion, it was agreed that a Committee of three be appointed by the President, consisting of a representative from the Committee on Studies, one from the other campus and the Secretary as Chairman.

The Senate then adjourned

Charles B. [unclear]

C. P. Nicholson
Secretary

Bathhouse University
March 2, 1907.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present the President and Professors, Bennett, Coff, Douglas, Sawyer, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, J. M. MacDonald, Mac Kay, McNeill, Nichols, Richter, Smith, Theakston, Webb, Wilson, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Jan. 20th were read and approved.

The report of the Committee appointed to bring in recommendations for the establishment of a student employment bureau, (See pag 302) was presented by Prof. Douglas. (See attached copy) Some discussion as to details followed the committee's report and after a motion by Profs. Theakston and Smith, it was adopted unanimously.

Next a report from the Arts Faculty was read in which

Don't want
Prof. Bennett
Don't know

Report of
Employment
Committee

Report from
Arts Faculty
re. Calendar
changes.

the following recommendations were made: -

(1) At a meeting of the Arts Faculty held on Jan. 12th, it was voted to recommend to Senate that, in the case of holders of scholarships, no action should be taken as the results of the Christmas examinations.

(2) The approval of the following arts and science matriculation as follows: -

To enter this University as an undergraduate, a candidate must have received credit for seven matriculation subjects. This may be accomplished either by passing the regular matriculation examination or by presenting equivalent subjects. The seven subjects required for full University Matriculation are as follows: -

For B.A.

- (1) English, (2) Latin or Greek, (3) Algebra
(4) Geometry, (5) French or German or
a language not offered in (4).
(6) and (7) any two of History, Physics,
Chemistry, Botany, Music, Zoology,
or another foreign language.

For B.Sc.

- (1) English, (2) French or German
(3) Algebra, (4) Geometry, (5) Latin
or Greek or a language not offered
in (2), (6) Physics or Chemistry or
Botany, (7) A subject not already
offered which may be either History,
Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Music,

Trigonometry, or another foreign language.

Continued • The requirements in music shall be that of the N.S. Dept. of Education

In exceptional cases, students who for special reasons are deficient in one subject and have shown unusual ability in other subjects, may, at the Committee's discretion, be admitted to a course leading to a degree. Such a student must complete matriculation before starting upon a second year of attendance.

Students from outside the Maritime Provinces who wish to offer other subjects for matriculation should submit them to the Registrar as early as possible.

At the matriculation examinations, papers of from 2 to 3 hours will be offered in each of the following subjects:-

English, History, (British, Ancient or Modern), Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Latin, Greek, French, German, Spanish, Physics, Chemistry, Botany.

Students who by reason of rare or training are fluent in another foreign language may offer it in place of those specified above.

The motion of Prof. Melvill and Bennett, the above report was adopted

The Secretary then raised the question of Student Council Fee for Graduate Students. He stated that, in his opinion, the present arrangement whereby two dollars are collected by the University Office for all students taking more than two classes, is unfair in certain cases and he suggested that for candidates for our M.A. and M.Sc.

Student Council Fee
Graduate
M.A.-M.Sc.
Students

degree, the payment be made optional.
 The matter was discussed freely
 and it was finally moved by
 Prof. Mac Kay and Bennett Tild
 hereafter, candidates for the M.A.
 and the M.Sc. degree whose
 courses extend over more than
 one session, be required to pay
 the ten dollar fee at their first
 registration only. This was carried
 and the Secretary was instructed
 to notify the Secretary of the Council
 of Students of this decision.

Letter from
 N.F.C.S.
 re Calendar
 Notice

Next, a letter was read from
 the Secretary of the National Federation
 of Canadian University Students in
 which it was asked that an
 announcement of their plan be in-
 cluded in our University Calendar
 under that section devoted to Madal
 Scholarships etc. Prof. Bennett stated
 that the plan seemed to him to be
 a good one and would obviate the
 necessity of posting a notice each
 year and he suggested that the
 request be granted. This was agreed.

Motion re
 possible plan
 of examination
 next C.O.F.C.
 at Corvallis.

Next, the question was raised
 as to the possibility of modifying our
 examination plan to accommodate
 students who may be chosen to represent
 Canada in the C.O.F.C. at the forthcoming
 Coronation in May. According to past
 information, any of our students who
 may be chosen will be required to
 leave College on or before April 21st
 and since our examinations do
 not begin until April 21st, it would
 seem to be necessary to make some
 plan to meet the situation if it
 should arise.

Prof. Griffin's report moved the following resolution:-

"That the University make all effort to arrange examinations later to meet the needs of any of our students who may be chosen as official Canadian representatives of the C. C. P. S." This was seconded by Prof. Douglas and was carried.

The President then read a letter from Brother Cornelia of St. Mary's college in which the Senate is asked to reconsider its present plan and hereafter recognize the subjects taken in the first two years of its Arts and Science course at St. Mary's as fulfilling its requirements in these subjects for entrance to the third year of ^{the} Arts course, or the first year of the Preparatory courses at Dalhousie.

The President read a letter which he had written in reply to Brother Cornelia in which he stated that although in general, we preferred to reserve the right to treat these students as individual cases, he would bring the matter ~~up~~ before the Senate some time before the end of the session. It was decided that, since the hour was late, consideration of the matter should be deferred until a later meeting. The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Huntley

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Request from
Brother Cornelia
of St. Mary's

Dalhousie University
March 18, 1937

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. Those present: - the President and Professors Bagnall, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Greyer, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, J. M. Mac Donald, Mackay, Macmillan, Maxwell, Nichols, Thackston, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of March 2 were read and approved. Prof. Johnstone referring to the resolutions adopted at the last meeting regarding special examinations for C.O.F.C. candidates, gave notice that the Registrar's Office was obliged to disclaim responsibility for such examinations and if held, they must be conducted and managed by the departments concerned.

Exam. for
C.O.F.C.
Candidates

Reply to Mr. Young
re recognition
of work.

Regarding the question of recognition of work done at St. Mary's College, it was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Wilson, that the President's letter to Brother Cornelius be taken as representing the Senate's final decision in the matter. This was agreed and the Secretary was instructed to notify Brother Cornelius of this action.

Report from
Senate Gymn.
Committee

Prof. Greyer then raised the question of gymnasiums controlled by the Senate Gymnasium Committee. He pointed out that, at present, altogether too much time is required by the Committee and the conditions in the gymnasiums were unsatisfactory both from the standpoint of the teaching staff and of the students. He suggested the following modifications of the present

arrangement.

- (1) Two members of the Committee to be replaced each year.
- (2) The Chairman of the Committee to be a member of Senate.

The matter was discussed at some length and following Prof. Dreyer's suggestions, it was agreed that Prof. Maxwell and Dr. Clyde Holland be appointed to replace Prof. Dreyer and Prof. Griffin and also that Prof. J. M. MacDonald act as Chairman. The new Committee then to be constituted as follows:-

- Prof. J. M. MacDonald, Chairman.
 " Theakston.
 " Murrer.
 " Maxwell.
 Dr. Clyde Holland.

The Secretary then raised the question of the status of the present Honorary Degree Committee. He read from the minutes of March 26, 1936, (See page 275), in which Dean MacDonald had expressed the opinion that there was at present, a wide divergence of opinion in the minds of the Senate members as to the necessary qualifications of a proposed candidate. He also expressed the hope that suggested that the matter be discussed frankly by the Senate before the next Convention.

After a brief discussion, it was moved by Prof. Nichols, seconded by Dean Grant, that a new Committee be appointed. This was carried and it was further agreed that the new Committee should consist of:-

Appointment
of new
gymnasium
Committee

Appointment
of new
Honorary
Degree
Committee

The President or Chairman, the Deans of Law, Medicine, Dentistry and Arts and four others to be selected by ballot. As a result of the ballot there were, Prof. Bell, Bronson, Johnston and Wilson.

Report on
new Constitution
of Student
Body.

The new Constitution of the Dalhousie Student Body was then submitted for consideration of the Senate. Prof. Bell also had acted in an advisory capacity during the framing of the Constitution, gave a brief rationale of the important features. In general, there seems to be only one point which should be of much interest to Senate. In the old Constitution, the Council of Students were given entire jurisdiction over the Student Body in all matters pertaining to discipline. This clause had always been a dead issue and, in some ways, had acted detrimentally. They now suggest that, in some special cases, they be allowed to bring offenders before the Senate with specific recommendations. In certain other cases when punishment is set by Senate, they ask for right of appeal.

It was moved by Prof. Bell and Johnston that, after a few minor corrections, the new Constitution be approved. This was agreed.

Power given to
Faculty Council
to impose
fines.

Prof. J. M. MacDonald, in speaking for the newly appointed Gymnasium Committee moved that the Committee be given power of the Senate to impose fines for infraction of discipline.

in the Gymnasium. ~~At~~ This was seconded
 by Prof. Brownson and was carried.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Carleton Party.

Chairman
 Secretary

Gathouse University
 March 20, 1917

The Senate met today at 5 P. M.
 in the Morse Reading Room. There
 were present, the President and
 Professors, Bean, Ball, Brownson,
 Coff, Douglas, Grant, Henderson,
 Johnstone, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. ^{MacDonald},
 Mac Donald, Maxwell, Nichols,
 Richter, Smith, Stewart, Theakston,
 Webb, Wells, Wilson, Young and
 the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of
 March 18th were read and
 approved.

The Secretary reporting for the
 Committee on Honorary Degrees
 stated that the newly appointed
 Committee had met according to
 custom and now recommends
 three names to Senate for consideration.

Rev. Archdeacon Proom, Dean
 of Divinity (Bible) of King's
 College.

F. W. Gray, Assistant General Manager,
 Dominion Iron & Steel Co.

R. H. Coats, Dominion Statistician,
 Ottawa.

Report of
 Honorary
 Degree
 Committee.

"Curricula Vitae" of the proposed candidates were read and following a general discussion as to their respective qualifications, it was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Professor Coff, that the annual regulations requiring a second meeting before voting be waived and that the ballots be cast at this meeting. This was agreed unanimously.

It was further moved by Profr. Bell and Crosson that all three names be voted upon ^{with} one ballot. This was agreed.

As the ballots being counted, it was found that all three nominees had been elected, there being no dissenting vote (21 votes).

Dalhousie
Centenary
Co-operation by
Senate?

The President in reference to the Dalhousie Centenary in 1925 stated that he had been asked by a Committee of Graduates if any consideration had been given by Senate as to its participation in the forthcoming celebration. He suggested that the matter be given more thought with the possible idea of appointing a Committee of Senate to co-operate with the Committee of the Graduates. The matter was discussed briefly but no action was taken.

Law Faculty
has discussion
in admitting
37. Many
students

Dean Mac Donald then raised a question concerning the situation wherein 10 sponsored classes are required for admission to Law. He stated that our present plan of giving only one year's credit to graduates of various junior colleges was working some hardship and in certain instances, turning students away from Dalhousie. He suggested

that an enabling rule be made, whereby, in exceptional cases, the Law Faculty be given power to make exceptions in the matriculation regulations. The matter was discussed at some length and finally the following resolution was moved by Sir Mac Donald, seconded by Prof. Wilson:

"Resolved, that in special cases the Faculty of Law be given authority to admit holders of the B. A. degree from St. Mary's College, Halifax, to the first year of the Law course at Dalhousie - This resolution was carried, Prof. Johnstone dissenting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Charles Dunlop,

C. B. Nicholson,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University,
April 6, 1937.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. The following were present, The President and Professors, Bennet, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, J. M. Mac Donald, V. C. Macdonald, Mac Kay, Macneill, Nichols, Richter, Theakston, Wilson, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President introduced for discussion the matter of Senate participation in the following

Participating
Committee to be
chosen to assist
in Centenary
1934.

Centenary Celebration, (See minutes of previous meeting). He stated that he had been approached on the subject by various persons and suggested discussion on the following lines:-

- (1) Should Senate take any steps toward inviting prominent men to attend the exercises.
- (2) Should this celebration initiate a campaign for funds.
- (3) Should any sort of publication be issued with the purpose of outlining the problems now facing the University.

It was agreed, following a motion by Professors Johnstone and Coff, that a committee be appointed to act with the central committee.

Nominating
Committee
chosen.

Some discussion followed as to the personnel and the functions of such a committee and it was finally moved by Dean Grant, seconded by Prof. Bond that the President appoint a committee of three to bring in nominations for the Senate Committee, at a later meeting. This was agreed and the President suggested that the nominating committee consist of Prof. Johnstone and the Secretary of Senate and a third member to be selected by the two.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Hardy

C. B. Mackinnon
Secretary

Dartmouth University

May 8, 1937.

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in the Moore Reading Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bean, Bell, Bennett, Broussau, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Jaudouin, Grant, Johnston, J. M. MacDonald, V. C. Mac Donald, Mackay, Mansell, Maxwell, Nichols, Riebel, Smith, Theobald, Walker, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that the nominating committee appointed at the last meeting, (Page 205), had met and asked Prof. Nichols to act with them. The committee had then met and had agreed to propose the following to constitute a Senate Committee to act with the Alumni Committee in arranging for the Dartmouth Centenary in 1938.

Prof. H. P. Bell.

" W. P. Coff.

Dean Woodbury

" Grant.

" Mac Donald.

Prof. E. J. Young.

It was agreed, following a motion by Prof. Nichols and Johnston that this Committee be appointed.

The report from the Arts and Science Faculty was then presented. In it the following students were recommended for the Degree, Diplomas, Honours, Prizes and Scholarships set opposite their names:

Participating
Committee
to
Alumni
Centenary
(1938)

Regular Arts
Faculty Report

High Honors, Latin and Greek:—Ashley, J. B.; de Catanzaro, C. F.
Stewart, S. E.GraduatesHonors
etc.Honors, Mathematics:—

Dexter, R. V.; Merer, E. R.

Honors, Physics:—

Grant, A. St. C. G.

Honors, Chemistry:—

Topp, A. C.

Distinction Diplomas. (in order of merit).Zinner, Evelyn C.; Mackay Isabel.
Harrison, Elaine R.First Year:—Undergraduate
Scholarships,
Prizes etc.Geo. H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship.
Marshall, Margaret L.Markings Scholarship.

Goodman, N. R.

Bruce Scholarship.

Mardonald, Jean J.

Sidney C. Oland Scholarship in Mathematics
Creelman, W. M.Second Year:—Allan Pollak Scholarship;—

Armstrong, Florence M.

Robert Mac Lellan Scholarship.

(Dowd, J. A.; Morgan, R. C.) equal

Johann Blanchard Bursary.

Campbell, C. C.

Bruce Bursary.

Burchell, W.

Third Year: -

- Klatski University Scholarship -
 Elliott, L. G. - Grant, J. W.
Commercial Club Scholarship -
 Renouf, H. A.
Hugh James Fraser Memorial Prize -
 Walsh, J. P.
Dalhousie Alumni Scholarship for Women -
 Munro, Helen E.
Ross, Stewart Smith Scholarship -
 Elliott, L. G.

Fourth Year: -

- Governor's General's Gold Medal -
 Ashley, J. B.
Avery Prize -
 (Markey, Isabel L.; Jeanes,
 Evelyn C.) equal.

Special Subjects

- Waverly Prize - (Track).
 Creelman, W. M.
Katherine Buttershaw Prize -
 Mewer, E. B.

Other Prizes: -

- Eddy Resident Fellowship for Women -
 Mc Lellan, Jean W.
Martine Promiss Association Scholarship
 Grant, J. W.
Mac Gregor Memorial Fellowship -
 Downing, R.
 Mac Hattie L. E.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Andrew, A. J. | Markenzie W. C. |
| Ashley, J. B. | Mac Phee Lorna M. |
| Belyea, Elizabeth F. (K) | Margison M. E. |
| Chisholm, Vera M. | Mac Vicar E. R. |

B. A.'s

Cram, R. J. (N)
 Crosby, Charlotte A.
 Danson, A. M. Mrs.
 de Calangre C. J. (N)
 De Wolf, J. E. (N)
 Dexter R. V.
 Douglas Vivian E.
 Drummie Margaret S.
 Elliott, C. R. (N)
 Embree, Evelyn M.
 Faulkner, Katherine E.
 Finlayson Catherine S.
 Fitzgerald Jean F.
 French R. M.
 Gaudet J.
 Giddis Jean C.
 Geaver, Evelyn C.
 Gilles J. H.
 Harrison Elaine R. (N)
 Hanching, Elizabeth A.
 Holman, Helen L.
 James, Edith M.
 Joudrey, Helen D. (N)
 Kane, R. W.
 Leighton, Anna M. (N)
 Mackay, Isabel L.
 Magner, H. J. W.
 Merce, E. J.
 Merkel, J. W. A.
 Morrison, Jane M.
 Murphy, C. W.
 Murphy, M. Charlotte.
 Murray R. J.
 Nelson, H. E.
 Nicholson W. M.
 Osborne A. W.
 Piercey, Joyce C.
 Rand J. L. (N)
 Reid R. V.
 Robb, J. S.
 Ross Marion S.
 Russell, H. E.
 Sabean Margaret J.
 Saffron L.
 Sicom, S. Kaye
 Sister Martina Marie
 " Rita Gertrude
 Stewart, M. Sheila
 Vair, S. D.
 Wecker, Evelyn R. (N)

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science.B. Sc.'s

Blumensong S.
 Davis, L. S. F.
 Gilles, R. B.
 Grant, A. S. C. F.
 Hicks, H. D.
 Hittle, W. E.
 Hudson, H. L. B.
 Hollitt, A.
 Hughes, E. O.
 Kornreich K. D.
 Macdonald A. P.
 Mac Hattie, L. A.
 Mac Kaye, Mabel E.
 Merce, E. B.
 Ross, H. B.
 Ross, H. W.
 Sterne W. S.
 Topp, A. C.
 Torrie A. R. (N)
 Van Horn S. R.
 Wickwire W. B. R.
 Woolaver, Margaret S.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.B. Comm's

Allen B. L.	Lerine, Amelia B.
Cohen, E. P.	McCornick J. J.
Fraser, E. B.	Sutcliff J. W. H.
Goodman, B. M.	Thompson J. H.

For the Diploma of EngineeringEng. Diploma

Dean, M. F.	Rosier, C. H.
Dumarey, J. P.	Stapfield J. D.
Hodson, K. L. B.	Stephenson E. P.
McDonald, A. P.	

For the Diploma of EducationDiploma

Carroll, J. R.	McLaughlin, B. J.
Ferguson, J. A.	Moore C. J.
Freestone, J. Scoble.	Myers, C. V.
Healey, J. A.	Prof. Zilberst, Margot A.
Hood, Elizabeth E.	Redden A. L.
Hopkins, Lydia D.	Watson Mary P.
Kennedy Muriel A.	Williams, M. Relief.
Larty, Margaret C.	

Diploma of MusicFor the Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

Harrigan, Margaret Newcombe Layton.

For the Degree of Master of Arts.M. A.'s

Byrne, Rosemary T.	MacLeod W. S.
Fry R. W.	Mader Mayone E.
Kirk D. Margaret	Sawler H. H.

M. Sc.'sFor the Degree of Master of Science

Conway, Catherine F.	Parke, F. A. D.
Hornum, R. E. D.	Watson, D. W.
Noble, W. J.	

"Double Liability
Rule"

It was announced that three students, namely, C. J. & Cotygers, R. V. Brad and Evelyn Entwice had failed in one subject, but by application of the so-called "Double Liability Rule" it had been decided to recommend their names to Senate for degrees.

The Arts Faculty Recommendation was adopted.

L. L. B. 's.
etc.

The report of the Faculty of Law was next presented in which the following were recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, and for the medals prizes etc. as listed.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Arabi, E. F.	Lambrecht, L. A.
Baldwin R. P.	Leonard, M. S.
Byrne, E. J. J.	Mac Ivor, J. S.
Comma, H. P.	Mac Lachy, E. S.
Donkin, L. E.	Mac Lachy, S. J.
Ferguson, M. L.	Nicholson, D. N.
Fisher, T. W.	Murphy, J.
Grant, C. W.	Rand, C. R.
Gunter, H. H.	Rowley, J. W. H.
Harvey D. R. C.	Sprague, A. B.
Higgins E. S.	Sutherland D. H.
Johnson, W. C.	

The Law Faculty recommendation in addition, the following medals and prizes were recommended as follows:-

Third Year-

University Medal:- Harvey David Ross
Carnegie Prize :- Harvey David Ross
Sr. for Children Prize:- Mac Lachy Edw. J.

Second Year:-

Carnegie Prize:- Mac Keigan, Sam. D.

First Year:-

Council Prize :- Miller, for Bryd.
 Council Essay Prize :- Mar Lead, Franks Hill

The report of the Law Faculty was approved.
 The report from the Faculty of Medicine
 was next presented in which it was
 recommended that the degree of M.D.C.H. be
 awarded to the following:

M. D. C. H.

Baird, R. P.	Mandorvald, C. T.
Dana, H.	McLellan, J. R.
Donahoe, J. E.	Maddison, J. E.
Dr Biber, B.	Mandelstam, A. W.
Glorioso, J. A.	Morris, J. B.
Grant, A. R.	Murray, W. E.
Green, L.	Nicholson, J. F.
Horowitz, A. S.	Perlman, C.
Johnson Gladys E.	Peters, J. M.
Jones, R. C.	Portnoy, D.
Knodell, H. L.	Rosenberg, B. H.
Lamond, W. J.	Solomah D.
Le Brun, J. J.	Wilson, H. E.
Lefkovic, S. C.	Zauderer, S. J.

Also, that the various Prizes etc. be
 awarded as follows:-

Wm. Inglis Moore Prize:-

Aikens, R. L.

Dr. A. F. Miller Prize:-Green, L. (equal)
 Morris, D. B.Anatomy Prize (Anonymous):-

Stewart, C. B.

Dr. Clara Alding Prize:-

Stewart, C. B.

Dr. John F. Black Prize:-

Siegel, S. J.

Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize:-Lee, R. J. (equal)
 Smith, E. J.

Med. Faculty
Report

Andrew James Cowie Memorial Medal:-

Stewart, C. B.

Rosa Stewart Smith Prize:-

Mac Donohue, D. L.

Anatomy Prize (Anonymous) 2nd year:-

Stane, S. J.

Prof. John Cameron Prize:-

Slade, H. C.

Pathology Prize 3d year:-

Zuckerman, M.

Prof. R. J. Behm Prize:-

Slade, H. C.

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was next presented in which the following were recommended for the degree, viz., etc. as indicated:

Report.

For the degree of D. D. S.

D. D. S.

Bauer, B. Eugene.

Diamond, Benjamin.

Jacobs, Meyer J.

Joy, John R.

Mincer, Robt. Edw.

Schwartz, Louis.

Sibilia, Menemus A.

Stein, Philip, M.

Zacharia David S.

Zuckerman, Murray M.

Prize etc.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize:-

Thesis - Bauer E.

Boothby Fishon - Sibilia M. A.

Infirmary - Zuckerman, M.

W. C. Bauer Crown & Bridge Prize:-

Zuckerman, M.

W. H. Backus Prize:-

Schatz, A. M.

N. S. Dental Association.

1st Prize - Not awarded

2nd Prize - Miller J. A. L.

E. A. Bell Prizes:-

1st. - Christie, P. S.

2nd. - Toboak, J. V.

Charles Bell Prizes - No awards.

The above report from the Faculty of Dentistry was adopted.

A letter was read from Dr. Henry Munn representing the Jury of Award in the W. H. Dennis and the American Club Prize competition. The report was as follows:-

(1) W. H. Dennis Essay Prize.

No essay submitted.

(2) No prize for poetry is awarded but the jury recommends that if possible, some recognition be given to a poem by George E. Ferguson, (pseud. "A.M.")

(3) American Club Essay Prize.

One essay, written by John W. Grant, (pseud. "Charles") is awarded the American Club Prize.

It was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Bennett that the report be adopted and that the Second Prize for Poetry be awarded to George E. Ferguson. This was agreed.

Prof. Bennett reported that, under the present plan of Student Exchange, arrangements had been completed to admit the following students to Dalhousie:-

Mr. D. L. Whitman from the Univ. of Saskatchewan to enter the class in second year Law
Miss Helen Wood from Univ. of Alberta to enter third year class in Arts.

Report of Jury
on
Dennis Essay
Prize
Poetry
Prize
American
Club.

Exchange
Students to
Dalhousie

Report from Med.
Faculty re.
Irregularities in
Recent Exams.

Next a letter was read from the Secretary of the Medical Faculty in which certain irregularities in examinations were reported.

The report, in brief was as follows:-

At an examination in Pathology 2, held in the Gymnasium on Wed. morning April 23d. the Chief Surgeon, Prof. Bell reported to the Grant that some of the students in the above class changed their places after the examination had started. The matter had been investigated and considered carefully by the Medical Faculty and now recommends that the Senate be asked to investigate the case thoroughly.

The matter was discussed at some length and it was agreed, following a motion by Prof. Bennett and Bean that a committee be appointed to carry out the request of the Medical Faculty. Various suggestions as to the personnel of the Committee, but it was finally moved by Prof. Nichols, seconded by Prof. Wilson that the Committee consist of the President and the four Deans. This motion was carried.

Committee to
investigate &
discuss

Report from
Comm. on
Health Service

A letter was read from Dean Gove as Chairman of the Student Health Council. In his letter, Dean Grant stated that at a meeting of the Committee held on April 6th, the following resolutions were suggested for consideration by Senate:

- 1) That student athletic activities be under the supervision of a committee appointed by Senate. This suggestion is made view of the knowledge that many students representing the University in athletics do not make any attempt to keep themselves in good physical condition. It is suggested that the Gymnasium Committee

HONORS COURSE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- General Regulations.** The Honors Course in Public Administration will be open to students proceeding to B.A. or B.Com. degree. The course will require four years for students entering with Grade XII matriculation. Students intending to proceed to the U.S. degree either Arts or Commerce may count the work of the first year law as equivalent to their arts classes.
- Qualification classes.** First two years of the Arts and Commerce courses as set against with the following qualifications:
 - Arts students should complete History I, Economics I, Political Science I, in the first two years;
 - Arts students should proceed through the second language and do two classes or, instead of a second class, satisfy the Department of ability to lead French;
 - Commerce students may take Political Science I in the first year of Honors work;
 - Students must attain a high standing in the first two years and must satisfy the Committee on Honors and Graduate Studies of their ability to do Honors work.
- Students should consult the Professor of Political Science before selection classes.

- Language classes:** Second class in Sanskrit or Political Science, Statistics or Accounting; Constitution Law for a subject of the first year law course; For students who are taking the affiliated course in Arts and Law or Sociology; Public Administration or Social Administration; Indian Government History.
- Optional Classes:** Six additional classes of which three must be from two of the following departments: Economics and Sociology; Commerce; Political Science.

- Course Regulations.** Honors examinations will be written on completion of third year of Honors work and will cover generally subjects studied by the candidate during his three years of Honors work. The following scheme will be written:

- (1) Economics Theory or Political Theory or Social Theory
- (2) Canadian Government and Administration
- (3) Two papers on special subjects with special attention to Canadian problems
- (4) Thesis on original subject
- (5) That other special examinations to the Committee may determine.

3. Scholarships.

Scholarships:		
One	2 nd year, (First Year of Honors)	\$ 200
One	4 th year, (Second Year of Honors)	\$ 200
Grants:		
One		\$ 200
One		\$ 200

Applications to be made by Form 1st.

Scholarships to be awarded on the recommendation to the Faculty by the Committee on Teaching for Public Administration.

student
al
s a
king
can
to the
all
in view
unless
"undergo
was
Prof
maxim
already
1. 8
the
and one
services
likely
now
the one
in
submitted
given
9-1783
to award
of the
student
should
Lellan, R.N.
by the
institution
copy of
to
explained
red to
relations

asked to take on this responsibility.

- (2) Whereas the University requires each student to submit to an annual physical examination, and whereas it is a fact that the higher the age grouping the more benefit is derived from annual examinations, for this part, the Committee suggests that as an example to the students and in view of its good to themselves, the members of the teaching staff be asked to undergo bi-annual periodic examinations.

In the discussion that followed, Prof. Mac Donald as Chairman of the Gymnasium Committee reported that steps are already being taken to meet the suggestion of the Student Health Committee in (1).

Also, it was generally agreed that the suggestion offered in (2) was a good one and that hereafter ~~members~~ the services of the Health Staff be made available to the University teaching staff as they now are for students.

The report from the Committee on Wm. Inglis Morse Prize Award in History was then presented. The Committee states that the essay entitled "Religion and Education in Nova Scotia, 1749-1813" by Miss Relief Williams is worthy of the award.

The President reported also that the Committee of Award for the Eddy Resident Scholarship had agreed that it should be given to Miss Jean Walker McLellan, B.A.

A report from the Arts Faculty regarding the proposed Honours Course in Public Administration was then presented. (See attached mimeograph report). Prof. Mackay gave an outline of the work which is being done and explained the general plan of the course. He referred to the grant from the Rockefeller Foundation

Institute of
Public Affairs
to be proposed

made in June 1936 which was to run for three years for teaching and research in Public Administration. Under its application to the foundation which presumably was accepted as a basis for the grant, it was proposed to develop extension work for public employees and to cooperate in other and other matters with various governmental authorities. Since it involves several departments, three committees have been constituted, Bacard and Dr. Riebler as Chairman, Esterson, and Prof. Fleisher as Chairman, and Teahog, and Prof. Markay as Chairman. The personnel of the teaching committee has been announced to and approved by the Faculty of Arts. Prof. Markay also announced that it was proposed to establish an Institute of Public Affairs which should include representatives of the governments of the Maritime Provinces, the Union of Municipalities, members of the faculties of other Universities in the Maritime Provinces as well as members of the Senate interested. Its purpose would be to promote a scientific interest in Public Affairs and to facilitate cooperation between the University and public authorities.

The Senate then adjourned

V. McDonald

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Institute of
Public Affairs
to be prepared

made in June 1956 which was to run for
three years.
Public Affairs
to be found
accepted as
proposed to
public org
and other
essential an
several dep
have been
Dr. Kibler,
Prof. Fletcher
and Prof.
personnel
been ann
Faculty of
announced
established a
which show
the governm
the Union
the facult
Maritime,
of the Senate increased. Its purpose
to be to promote a scientific interest
in Public Affairs and to facilitate
cooperations between the University and
public authorities.

The Senate then adjourned

W. McDonald

C.B. Nickerson
Secretary

- Dr. John S. Black, Editor, The Atlantic
- Dr. Charles Herbert Hooper, Editor, The Atlantic
- Dr. W. H. Ruggles, Editor, The Atlantic
- Dr. W. H. Ruggles, Editor, The Atlantic
- Dr. W. H. Ruggles, Editor, The Atlantic
- Dr. W. H. Ruggles, Editor, The Atlantic

Table with columns for names, titles, and addresses.

Institute of
Public Affairs
to be proposed.

made in June 1936 which was to
three years
Public Ad
to the form
accepted
proposed
public on
and other
mental a
several de
have been
Dr. Richter
Prof. Fletcher
and Prof
personnel
been ann
Faculty of
announced
establish
which sh
the govern
the Union
the facul
Maritime
of the Senate interested. Its purpose was
to be to promote a scientific interest
in Public Affairs and to facilitate
cooperation between the University and
public authorities.
The Senate then adjourned.

W. Chestnut

C. B. Rickerson
Secretary

How Many Are Available

State Research Fellowship for Women: Mrs. Walter G. Miller, B.S.
 George Gordon Macdonald Memorial Scholarship for Women: Mrs. Walter G. Miller, B.S.
 U. S. G. P. Post-Graduate Scholarship: George Gordon Macdonald, B.S.
 National Research Council Scholarships: George Gordon Macdonald, B.S.
 Research Fellowships: George Gordon Macdonald, B.S.
 Research Fellowships: George Gordon Macdonald, B.S.

Continuing of Higher Degree

Name	Year of Birth	Field of Study	University	Year
John, Kenneth Thomas, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, Robert Stewart, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, William Elliott, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, Gordon Thomas, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, John B. White, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, Robert Wilson, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
Michael, William Stuart, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, Harold Hill, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936

Research Fellowships

George, Catherine Parsons, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
William, Ross Brown Spence, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
William, Wilson John, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
John, Norman Miles Thomas, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936
William, Harold Richard, B.S.	1910	Ph.D.	University of Toronto	1936

Research Fellowships of Special Interest

Research Fellowships:
 Kenneth William Hill, B.S.
 Robert Hamilton Gray, B.S.
 Robert Hamilton Gray, B.S.

Address

Robert Hamilton Gray, B.S., The University of Toronto

Research Fellowships

Research Fellowships of Special Interest

The authorities will please send during the Research

to be continued during the winter

Ballou University
May 11 1927

The seventy-third Annual Convocation of the University was held today at the Gymnasium at Studley. The usual Convocation procession was formed at 3 o'clock and proceeded to the gymnasium.

The Invocation was pronounced by the Rev. A. L. Huddleston, after which a welcoming address was given by President Stanley. Following his address, the President announced the award of the various independent Degrees and Scholarships. Degrees of B. A., B. Sc., B. Comm., L. L. B., M. D., C. N., D. D. S. and the Diplomas of Education, Music, Engineering and Pharmacy were conferred upon the respective candidates.

The Graduation Prizes and Medals were then awarded and then followed the conferring of the higher degrees. Master of Arts, Master of Science. Finally, the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon the following:-

Francis Wm. Gray.
Francis Wm. Kroon D. D.
Robt. Hamilton Coats L. L. D.

The address to the graduates was made by Dr. Coats, after which a Benediction was pronounced by Rev. A. L. Drew Gardner and after the singing of the National Anthem, the Convocation was declared adjourned.

C. B. Wickham
Secretary.

Dalhousie University

Oct. 11, 1927.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, Professors Bognell, Dean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Dreyer, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, V. C. MacDonald, Macneil, Nichols, Richter, Theakston, Usher, Willis, Woodbury and the Secretary.

~~The~~ In the absence of the President, Dean MacDonald was asked to take the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report from the Faculty of Arts and Science was then presented, ~~and~~ from which the following recommendations were made:-

(As a result of a meeting of on Oct. 5th) as follows.

For the degree of B. A.

Rice, F. A.

Sister Joseph Williams

For the degree of B. Sc.

Price, E.

Spero H. H.

For the Diploma of Education.

Mac Kay D. H.

For Scholarships as follows:-

Those obtaining distinctions in the degree scholarship examinations -

Stubb, Wm R.

Halifax Academy

Hilchey, Doris E.

" " " "

Reed, L. M.

Bridgewater High Sch.

Hart, Helen M.

Halifax Academy

Harris, Eileen L.

Bloomfield

Report from
Faculty of Arts

B. A.

B. Sc.

Dipl. Edu.

Scholarship

Mar Dntak, Mayone Halifax Academy.
 On these examinations the following
 scholarships have been awarded:-

Geo. H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (\$200.00)
 to Wm Rignald Stubbs.

Special Geo. H. Campbell Scholarship, (100.00)
 to Doris Claudine Hickey.

MacKenzie Scholarship, (150.00)
 to Lawrence McKim Brady.

Special Sir Wm. Young Scholarship, (100.00)
 to Eileen Lala Harris.

Also, at a meeting on Sept. 28, the Faculty
 of Arts recommended that the following
 Scholarships in Public Administration be
 awarded:- to

Charles H. Thomas (\$200.00).

Wilson C. MacKenzie (200.00)

At its same meeting, thirty-one (31)
 candidates were declared eligible for
 Regional Scholarships. The following
 nineteen (19) qualified for the award by
 registering for the current session.

\$ 200.00. Blackwood, Joan S. Glen Bay N.S.
 Forbes, James New Glasgow N.S.
 Graham, C.R. Anson N.S.
 Jones, K. Liverpool N.S.
 Kettle, J.G. Campbellton N.B.
 Mendelson, M. Moncton, N.B.
 Sandz, B.A. Halifax N.S.

\$ 150.00 Dingle, J.R. Halifax, N.S.
 Gagnor Marion, McAdam N.B.
 Grant, J.W. Pictou N.S.
 Lawson, W. St. John. N.B.
 MacFarrie Ruth. Moncton N.B.

Regional
 Scholarships

Regional
Scholarships
(cont.)

\$ 100.00 Bligh, Betty. Kentville, N.S.
Dowell, E. H. Moncton, N.B.
Harrison J. L. Dartmouth N.S.
Hart, Helen. Imperial N.S.
Laurier H. R. St. John's, N.B.
Mac Intosh, Mayona Bedford N.S.
Sullivan Charlotte K. & Stephen N.S.

Report from
Law Faculty

The report of the Faculty of Arts was adopted.

In a letter from the Faculty of Law it was recommended that, as a result of the Fall Supplementary examinations the degree of L.S.B. be awarded to Mr. J. D. Chase. This was agreed.

Request for
Holiday

A letter from the Council of Students was then read in which it was asked that a full week holiday be granted on Oct. 19th. The purpose of the holiday is to hold the Track Meet in the morning and football in the afternoon and a Glee Club performance in the evening. The matter was discussed fully and it was moved finally

Half-holiday
to be
Offered

by Professor Nichols and Theabator that the request of the Council relative to a whole holiday be not granted if a Half Holiday for Field Sports is desired, the usual procedure be followed and the half-day be granted. The matter of date to be arranged by the Secretary and Council of students. This was agreed. (Trans, 2d, 21)

New Diplomas

Applications from three graduates were read in which new diplomas were requested to replace those which had been destroyed. On motion of Prof. Theabator and Bell, it was

agreed to leave the matter to the Secretary to follow the usual procedure.

A letter was read from the President of the S. A. A. C. in which that organization requests, that in the interests of athletes at Dalhousie, Section (d) of the regulations governing non-academic student activities (page 17, current calendar), be struck out. At present, there are a number of students attending Dalhousie who are not eligible to take part in athletics according to this clause but who are still eligible according to the regulations of the S. A. A. C.

Those who are special students during their first term of attendance... are ineligible to represent the University.

The S. A. A. C. stressed their willingness to assist the University in carrying out the Senate regulations but feel that a reconsideration of this clause is for the benefit of the University as a whole.

A full discussion followed the presentation of this request and it was moved finally by Prof. Theakston, seconded by Prof. Bell that the request relative to Clause (d) be granted. On its vote being taken it was found that the motion was lost and the Secretary was instructed to notify the Pres. of the S. A. A. C. to this effect.

On motion of Profs. Nichols and Bell the Secretary was authorized to write a letter of sympathy to Mrs. McInnes on the recent death of Mr. Hector McInnes late Chairman of the Board of Governors.

Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Staley,

Nov 1/37

C. B. McKensie
Secretary

Dalhousie University
Nov. 9, 1952.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Reading Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bean, Bennet, Coff, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, Macneill, Nichols, Theobald, Walker, Weld, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Oct. 12 were read and approved.

Field Sports -
not well
attended etc.

Some opinions were expressed relative to student attendance at the Field Sports on the recent Half Holiday and it was generally agreed that the time was not well used by the majority of the students. After some discussion it was decided to refer the matter to the joint Senate-Student Gymnasium Committee for consideration.

A letter from the Senate Gymnasium Committee was read in which it was stated that at a meeting held Senate Gym. on Oct. 15th, the following recommendations Committee. were passed:-

1. That Prof. C. H. Mercer continue as Chairman of the Committee until Christmas.
 2. That Prof. H. P. Bell be added to the Committee in place of Prof. J. M. MacDonald, resigned.
- Prof. Mercer
to be Chairman
- Prof. Bell
added.

It was agreed that these recommendations be adopted.

A report was read from Prof. Douglas as Chairman of the Dalhousie Employment Bureau. (See copy on file).

It was agreed, after a motion by Prof. Douglas and Coff that no report be accepted.

It was further suggested by Prof. Douglas, on behalf of the Committee that Mr. Gordon Daley (student in Law) be asked to serve on the Committee in place of Prof. J. M. Mac Donald, Mr. Daley having already assisted the Committee in various ways and also because it seemed desirable to have the student body represented. Prof. Douglas also raised the question as to whether or not a new Committee should be appointed each year. It was moved by the Secretary and Prof. Wacker that the present Committee act for another year. This was agreed.

The matter of the appointment of a committee to act with a corresponding committee of the Board of Governors, was then considered. According to Senate regulations, (see page 299), each year, two new members are to be appointed by ballot to replace the first two names on the Committee list. It was also pointed out, that although the University Charter calls for a meeting of the Joint Committee each year in October, through a misunderstanding, no meeting had been held this year.

Prof. Bennet asked to be relieved of his duties on this Committee, although, according to the regulations, his term would not expire before another year. It was moved by the Secretary, seconded by Prof. Jolley, that, for this year, three names including that of Prof. Bennet, be replaced by new appointees. This

was agreed. It was further agreed that in the balloting, the name representing the third choice be the one to replace Prof. Bennett's name on the list.

On its ballot being taken it was found that the following were elected.

Dean Woodbury.

Prof. Johnstone.

Prof. Nichols.

Personnel of
new Senate
Committee
1927-28

The committee roster, to be as follows:-

Prof. Bell

.. Nichols.

.. Maxwell.

.. Beane.

Dean Woodbury.

Prof. Johnstone

The Senate then adjourned

Carlton Stark
Pres.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Dartmouth University.
February 15, 1928.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. Those were present, the President and Profs. Bennett, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Johnstone, Mac Donald, Nichols, Reed, Theakston, Willis, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Nov. 9 were read and approved.

In a letter of Dec. 18, 1927 it was

recommended by the Faculty of Law that, as a result of Fall Supplementary examinations, in Mortgages and Procedure II that Mr. John Sarsfield Buckley be granted the degree of L.L.B. This was agreed.

Also, it was recommended by the Faculty of Medicine (Dec. 10 1917), that, as a result of the Supplementary examinations the degree of M.D.C.M. be awarded to Mr. S. R. Bennett. This was agreed.

Next, a letter was read from the Council of Students in which it was asked that Thursday, March 1st be declared Munsro Day and a University Holiday. It was further asked that hereafter, the second Tuesday in March be set aside each year for this purpose and that that date be so indicated on its almanac page of the University Calendar. After a brief discussion, this was agreed.

A letter was read from the Faculty of Arts in which the following recommendations were made regarding matriculation changes in Music.

- (1) That matriculation requirements for the Licentiate of Music should be English, Music, a foreign language and two other subjects.
- (2) That the matriculation examinations in Music, ^{for a degree in Music} should be that of the institutions recognized for Class A students. (At present that list includes, - Halifax Conservatory of Music; Maritime Academy of Music; Acadia University School of Music; Mt. Allison Conservatory of Music; Mt. St. Bernard School of Music.)

It was agreed that this be accepted.

L. B.

J. Buckley

M. D. C. M.

S. R. Bennett

Petition

for

Munsro Day

To be a

Fixed Day.

Changes in

Matric. Requirements

in Music

Next, a resolution from the Faculty of Law was presented by Dean McDonald as follows:

Suff. Exam
Charge in
Faculty of Law

Resolved, that as from the beginning of the academic year, 1938-39, the Faculty regulations as to Supplementary Examinations as they appear on pages 102-103 of the 1937-38 University Calendar be rescinded and the following substituted therefor:-

A student failing to pass in more than two subjects of any year at the regular examinations must repeat his year.

A student failing to pass in more than two subjects of any year at the regular examinations must pass ~~a~~ a supplementary examination in each subject or subjects. For admission to the Second or Third year, a student must have passed the examinations in all subjects of the First and Second years respectively, unless, in exceptional cases, special permission is given by the Faculty.

Supplementary examinations are held in the Autumn on the dates specified in the University Almanac, and during the regular examinations in the Spring, but at no other time.

Application for admission to a supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the Univ. Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the Univ. Office and must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Following a motion by Dean McDonald this was accepted.

A report was read from the Senate Revision Committee in which were a number of suggestions for the Senate programme in the forthcoming reunion next August. (See report in file).

This report was discussed informally, the chief topic of discussion being the Honorary Degree possibilities. It was generally agreed that the Senate offer not more than 10 or 12 degrees at the Special Convocation in August. Several suggestions as to its policy of nominating candidates were made but no definite action was taken and it was agreed to refer the matter to the Honorary Degree Committee to report at an early meeting date.

Dean Woodbury reported that six students in Dentistry in the final year, ^{had} ~~had~~ ^{been} ~~late~~ ⁱⁿ ~~returning~~ ^{to} ~~to~~ ^{the} ~~classes~~ ^{after} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Christmas~~ ^{vacation}. He stated that the Faculty of Dentistry had considered the matter and were loath to apply the fine as now set forth by ~~the~~ ^{our} calendar regulations which would, in this case, amount to \$140.00 per student. The Faculty recommended instead that, for their benefit, the Dental Infirmary be kept open for an extra week at the end of this Session and that the students be fined an amount sufficient to defray the cost involved.

This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

held 5/30
Carlton Haly

C. B. Richardson,
Secretary.

Yalhowia University.

March 3, 1926.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present the President and Professors, Bennett, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Griffin, Henderson, Johnstone, Mairville, Nichols, Reid, Stewart, Willis, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Feb. 15 were read, and after one correction were approved.

Minutes of
March 16

The Secretary stated that a request from the Student Memorial Day Committee had been received in which it was asked that, for this year only, the date of Memorial Day be set at Wednesday, March 16 instead of Tuesday, March 8 as requested originally. The reason given for the proposed change was to do with lack of time for rehearsal for the Glee Club programmes.

This was agreed.

Report of
Honorary
Degree Comm.

The report from the Honorary Degree Committee was then presented by the Secretary.

He stated that, as this was a special year, the Honorary Degree Committee had acted in conjunction with the Senate Revision Committee and did two meetings of its joint Committee had been held. As a result of these meetings a slate of candidates had been selected primarily with the idea of a special convocation to be held in August — one name being proposed for the regular convocation in May. The Committee recommends that, for the August convocation, degrees be

ffered to 10 or 12 ~~candidates~~ persons,
the names to be divided into two groups
as follows:-

Group 1 - to consist of four men who
have achieved particular prominence
in public life but who have no
direct connections either with Dalhousie
of with the Province of Nova Scotia

Group 2 - to consist of 8 or 10 names
which would be representative of Dalhousie
University and the Maritime Provinces.

The list of names representing the
Committee's nominations was then read
and its report submitted for consideration.
According to Senate regulations, no action
was taken and it was agreed that
the meeting be adjourned until Tuesday
March 8th. The Senate then adjourned

Carleton Place.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University,
March 7, 1935.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock
in the Morse Room. There were present,
its President and Profrs. Bean, Bennet,
Brossau, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher,
Griffin, Hendryson, Johnstone, Macmill,
Nichole, Smith, Theakston, Wilson,
Woodberry and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of March 3
were read and approved.

A letter from the Council of Students
was read inviting the members of Senate
to attend the named day exercises on

the Gymnasium on March 16th.
 The President announced that Mr. C. E. Brander, a representative of the Universities Bureau in London was arriving in Halifax on March 17 and is planning to remain here for several days. This visit is the outcome of arrangements with the Canadian Universities Conference regarding the ^{question} matter of exchange of college professors within the British Empire and other related matters. The President suggested that some plan be arranged whereby such members of our teaching staff who are interested could meet Mr. Brander.

Hon Degree for
 August
 Convocation
 1926

The matter of Honorary Degrees was then considered. The President reviewed briefly the report of the Committee as made at its last meeting and after various suggestions, it was agreed that ballots ^{be given} for each of the four classes constituting the "group," of the Committee report; it being understood that in cases of refusal, the degree should be offered ^{to the next} given in the following list.

As the result of its ballots the groups were constituted as follows:—

Medicine. (1) Lord Dawson of Penn.
 (2) Sir Walter Langdon-Brown.
 (3) Dr. L. F. Barker.

Law. (1) Lord Macmillan
 (2) Dean (Emeritus) Roscoe Pound.
 (3) Justice Harlan Stone

Arts. (1) Lord Stanby Baldern
 (2) Ernest Barker
 (3) Pres. Conant.

Special Pres. Kenneth Little.

After a number of suggestions, it was decided the names in the Committee, "Group 2", should be balloted for individually.

As a result of its balloting, it was agreed that the Honorary Degree should be offered to the following:-

- George Finlayson, Superintendent of Incomes
for the Govt. Government.
- George H. Sedgwick, Chairman, Dow.
Tarriff. Board
- Walter Murray, Pres. Councils, Union
of South.
- Donald A. MacRae, Former Dean, Dalhousie
Law School.
- R. J. Hatcher, Principal, Memorial
College, Nfld.
- Dr. Luffmott. }
Alex. Ross. } Albeit living graduates
of Dalhousie (1867)
- Angus L. McDonald, Premier of Nova Scotia.
- A. A. Dyzant, Premier of New Brunswick
- Thomas Campbell, Premier of Prince Ed. Island.
- Col. G. S. Harrington, Former Premier of N.S.

Some discussion preceded the balloting on the names of Dr. Luffmott and Alex. Ross by reason of the doubt.

as to whether they would be able to be present to receive the degrees in person. It was agreed finally however, that under the circumstances, if one or both of these men were unable to be present, the degree would be conferred "in absentia".

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Starbuck

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
May 5th 1925.

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present the President and Professors. Brown, Bell, Bennett, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Macneil, Melville, Reid, Richter, Theobald, Walker, Wald, Willis, Wilson, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of March 8 were read and approved. The President and the Secretary reported that, in the matter of Honorary Degrees to be offered at the forthcoming August Convocation the candidates in "Group 2" (see minutes of last meeting) had all accepted and also that there seemed to be good reason to expect at least one candidate from "Group 1".

A report from the Arts Faculty was next read in which it was stated that 24 prospective

Student had been awarded Regional Scholarships, subject to the usual regulations. Of these, 13 had been awarded scholarships of \$200.00, 12 of \$150.00 and one of \$100.00. This report was approved.

It was further announced that at a meeting on April 27, the Arts Faculty had agreed to recommend to Senate that the hours of 5 to 6 on Mon - Tues - Wed - Thurs, and Fri be made available for classes in Physical Training.

A very full discussion followed this proposal and it was finally agreed that the matter be left to the Senate Gymnasium Committee to bring specific recommendations to the Senate at its beginning of the next session.

A letter from the Registrar was read in which it was announced that 4 students had been approved by the N. T. C. U. S. for exchange to this University for the next session. (2 Univ. of South, 12 from Univ. of West. Aust.).

After a brief discussion it was agreed that the recommendations of the Registrar's office be followed, inasmuch that two only be accepted, one from each of the above universities.

Prof. Bennett also reported that in all probability 3 out of the 4 students from Dachau were likely to be accepted as exchange students to other universities.

A letter from the Secretary of the Council of Students was read in which the approval of Senate was asked regarding certain amendments to the Constitution

of the Students Council. It was agreed to leave the consideration of this matter to a Committee consisting of Prof. Bell and Johnston who to give report to Senate at a later meeting.

The President announced that at a recent meeting of the Board of Governors, it had been agreed that Drs. H. B. Allen and Arthur Curry be chosen to replace Drs. H. R. MacDonald and W. H. Jones as representatives of the Faculty of Medicine on the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned.

H. J. Grant.

Chairman

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary

Dalhousie University

May 14, 1926

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in de Morse Room. In the absence of the President, Sean Grant occupied the Chair. The members following were present: Professor, Bagnell, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Fletcher, Johnston, MacDonald, Maxwell, Mainland, Nichole, Richter, Walker, Wild and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of May 5th were read and approved.

The regular report from the Faculty of Arts was presented in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, Diplomas, Honours, Prizes and Scholarships as listed:—

For Bachelor of Arts.

Campbell, R. H.	Martell, W. R. (K)
Clarkson, J. A.	Morrisey Margaret C.
Cox, Elizabeth J.	Munro, Helen E.
Cragg, N. F.	Muskrat, L. S.
Dunphree Esther C.	Praecott, Mary A. (K)
Delaney Madeline M.	Putnam, J. M.
Flynn Winnifred M.	Reid, A. Wilhelmina
Gallay Bertha J.	Remby, Margarie C. B. (K)
Grant J. W.	Robertson, G. B.
Harris W. P. (K)	Robertson, Margaret J. (K)
Hinch, T. H.	Schwartz Margaret K.
Humphreys C. N. M.	Sister Catherine Margaret
Hunt, Mary H. (K)	Sister John Elizabeth
Legge L.	Sister Mary Leo
LaPage B. C.	Stevens W. J.
Lennie Pearl.	Stewart H. L.
Logie N. B.	Strong Elinor, (K)
Lynch, D. S.	Walsh, Bernice E.
Lynch, G. R. H.	Ward, C. J.
Macdonald E. W.	Witmore, T. S. (K)
MacLean R. D.	Wier, M. Clare,
McMahon J. R. (K)	Wisnall, J. J.
Martell, Frances E.	

For Bachelor of Science.

Archibald, W. W.	Lepton M.
Bentley Dorothy C.	Macdonald A. A.
Brittain Jean L.	MacKay J. R.
Coffin, G. R.	Mc Knight G. S.
Crosby A. B.	Macquarie W. R.
Elliott L. G.	Armistead A. W. (B. A.)
Ells, M. M.	Purvis, A. H. B.
Frogs E. M.	Ritchie C. T.
Frankel L. P.	Robb, D. S. (B. A.)
Gilbert A.	Shaw, A. J.
Greenfield S.	Smith, J. R. E. (K)
Haiser, R. P.	Walsh, J. P.

B. Sc. (cont) Huddleston A. N. Winter, S. J.
Lawson, Navy.

Bachelor of Commerce.

B. Comm Amiro S. J. Hurst R. D.
Chernin M. Marson J. A. (B.A.)
Dane L. H. Piercey, J. C.
Hattie R. G. Renouf, N. A.

Diploma of Education

Diplomas

Arnold, Frances J. (B.A; M.A.)
Chisholm, Vera M. (B.A.)
Davis, Kathryn J. (B.Sc. A-levels).
Sexton, R. V. (B.A.)
Embree, Evelyn M. (B.A.)
Faulkner, Katherine Z. (B.A.)
Joudrey, Helen D. (B.A.)
Kane, R. W. (B.A.)
M. Intyre Grace F. (B.A.)
Mackay Isabel L. (B.A.)
Maidell Lorna M. (B.A.)
Marjison M. E. (B.A.)
Murphy C. W. (B.A.)
Saffron L. (B.A.)
Trowbridge W. J. (B.A.)

Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

Faulkner, Florence Edith Mary.

Diploma of Engineering

Hilton F. B.
Hinder P. F.
Huddleston A. N.
Lipton M.
MacDonald J. L.
Patric L. A.

Proctor J.B.C.
Purves A.H.B.

Master of Arts.

Arnold, G. F. (B.A.)
Cummings Margaret M. (B.A. M.F.S.V.)
de Catanzaro, C. J. (B.A.)
Downing J.R. (B.A; M.A.)
Evans, J. R. (B.A.)
Gisner, Evelyn C. (B.A.)
Mac Kenzie, W. C. (B.A.)
Mc Lellan, Jean W. (B.A.)
Meyer, M. J. (B.A.)
Pabeau, Margorie M. (B.A.)
Stewart, S. E. (B.A.)
Thomas, C. H. (B.A.)

Master of Science.

Cunningham R. L. B.Sc.
Dacey J. R. B.Sc.
Grant, A. St. C. J. B.Sc.
Mac Hattie L. E. B.Sc.
Mac Lean J. H. B.Sc.
Maddocks, F. B. B.Sc.
Ross, D. S. B.Sc.
Thurlow J. L. M. B.Sc.

Governor-General's Gold Medal.
Elliott, L. G.

High Honours in English. - Hurms, Helen E.

High Honours in Mathematics. - Gilbert, A.

High Honours in Chemistry. - Smith, J. R. E. (W.)

Honours in Classics. - Lyall, D. S.

M.A.

M.Sc.

Medals
Prizes etc

Distinction Diplomas, (in order of merit).

Great Distinction.

Elliot, L. G.; Grant, F. W.

Distinction:

Bentley, Dorothy C.; Sister Mary Leo.

Prizes etc.

Fourth year:

Avery Prize: - Elliot, L. G.

Eric Dennis Scholarship; Grant F. W.

Special Subjects:

Worley Prize (Mathematics). - Reilly, C. A.

Katharine Buttleshaw Prize. (Math). - Gilbert A.

Scholarship.

Third year.

Khaki University Scholarship.

Burchell, W.

Hugh Graeme Fraser Memorial Prize

Arneth, F. C.

Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship.

Lewis E. A.

Second year.

Alan Pollock Scholarship.

Parker, Nelson R.

North British Soc. Cent. Bursary

Dingle F. R.

Rolt MacIsaac Scholarship

Swanburg Julia A.

First Year.

George H. Carroll Mem. Scholarship.

Mendelsohn, H.

Markingre Scholarship.

Graham, C.P.

Bruce Scholarship.

Gaynor, Marcus D.

The report from the Faculty of Law was next presented in which the following were recommended for Degrees, Honours, Prizes etc.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Burnhell, Chas. W.

Cameron, John R.

Cohar, Sheldon M.

Cook, Wm. Thos.

DeWolf, J. J. C.

Hanway, Jas. Albert.

Kity, Leonard A.

McDonald, John F.

MacKinnon, Dan M.

Parlee, Thos. B.

Rogers, Benson A.

Sheehan, Thos. M.

Thorpe, V. H.

Mc Intyre, W. P.

For Prizes etc.Third Year.Carroll Prize

Mc Intyre W.P.

St. Joseph's Christian Prize.

Rogers, B. A.

Law, Report, Second Year.

Casual Prizes:
 Milner, J. B.
Mac Donald Prize
 Herrell, B.

First Year,

Casual Prizes. S. C.
 Lane S. C.
Caswell Essay Prize
 Housser, H. C. K.

The above report was accepted.

M. D. C. M.
 report.

The report from the Faculty of Medicine was then presented in which the following are recommended for the degree of M. D. C. M., and the Honorary Prizes, etc. as listed:-

For the Degree of M. D. C. M.

Spurr, Helen C.	Morgan, F. W.
Balkin, S. S.	Ramsay, D. W.
Barnhill, E. B.	Roy, W. M.
Beeber, T.	Ryhu, L. R.
Berkowitz, S. B.	Stegel, S. J.
Brown, B. M.	Sime, G. G. G.
Coady, B. K.	Smith, E. J.
D. Witsch, J.	Stentaford, T. G.
Dougan, T. S.	Stewart, C. B.
Embree, W. H.	Stoddard, C. C.
Gold, J. R.	Strong, R. R.
Horowitz, L.	Tombling, J.
Japhson, J. F.	Trask, C. R.
Lea, R. G.	Webster, J. A.
Mac Isadar, W.	Within, L. E.
Mac Lellan, R. W.	

Medals, Prizes, etc.

August 18

University Medal in Medicine
Chester Bayant Stewart.

Dr. John Stewart Bursary
Howard Robt. Ripley.

No. 7 Stationary Hospital Prizes. (2) \$50.00 each
Jos. Wilfred Long.
Wilfred Ernest Bookholz.

Dr. A. F. Miller Prize,
Robt. Russell Strong.

Anonymous Prize, (4 ed yr. medical)
David Lloyd MacIntosh.

Dr. Clara Aldring Prize,
Morris Gorkin.

Dr. John H. Black Prize
John Samuel Bunkley.

Andrew Jas. Corvie, (M.D.) Prize, Medal.
David Lloyd MacIntosh.

Pathology Prize (2d yr.)
Samuel Jacob Shans.

Anatomy Prize. (2nd yr.)
Harry Clyde Slab

Professor John Currier Prize,
Lewis Benj. Woolner.

Professor R. J. Bean Prize
Lewis Benj. Woolner

Med. Fac. (cont.)

The Medical Faculty recommends that two students, Samuel N. Rosenberg and Julius L. Rosenfeld, having failed in Clinical Surgery be required to spend an additional six months in hospital assigned by the Medical Faculty, before presenting themselves for supplementary examinations in Clinical Surgery.

The report from the Medical Faculty was accepted.

Fac. of Dentistry

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry was next presented with recommendations as follows:-

For degree of D. D. S.

Crummey, O. W.
 Frenckel, J. J.
 Harnish, W. E.
 Lipton, M. M.
 Miller, J. A. L.
 Rogers, T. L.
 Schatz, A. M.
 Scott, W. R.
 Sloane, A.

Prizes etc.

University Medal - no award.

Frank Woodberry Memorial Prize.

Thesis: - M. M. Lipton.
 Proa. Technica: - no award.
 Infirmary: - J. A. L. Miller.
 Certificate, (Am Soc. Dent. for Children)
 - T. L. Rogers.

W. H. Beckwith Prize

P. S. Christie.

N. S. Dental Assoc. Prize

First Prize :- P. S. Christie.

Sec. Prize :- J. V. Tokosh.

Charles Bell Memorial Prize

Second Year :- No award

First Year :- (1st) E. A. Brown

The above report was accepted.

The report of the jury of Award of the W. H. Dennis Prose and Poetry and Prize and the Orators Club Prize Essay was next read; the jury unanimously making the following recommendation :-

Jos. De Mille Prize Essay

First Prize to: John W. Grant for essay entitled, "Great Britain, Australia and Canada in the Far East"

Joseph Howe Poetry Prize

First Prize - No award

Second Prize - Leonard Pitty for (short story, "Wings of Justice".)

Second Prize (~~for De Mille~~) for Howe, &

C. D. Stewart for Poem "Compass"

Orators Club Prize

J. Weldon Grant for essay: Canada's Equality of Status.

Council of Student
to have an
Annual Audit
of Accounts

Prof. Bell then reported for the Committee (A.P. Bell & J.H.S. Johnston), appointed at last meeting to consider the recent amendments to the Constitution of the Council of Students. Prof. Bell stated that the Committee recommends that the Senate approve. This was agreed. Prof. Bell further recommends on behalf of the Committee that, beginning with the next session, the Council of Students be required to have an annual audit of their accounts to be conducted by a certified auditor who has no direct connections with the University.

This report was accepted.
The Senate then adjourned.

Approved by J.P.S.
College Study

C.B. Nickerson
Secretary.

MINUTES OF SENATE

June 20, 1936

A meeting of the Senate was held in the Green Room, MacDonald Memorial Library, at 2 p.m. on Thursday, June 20, 1936.

Those were present the following:-

President Stanley, Professors Brownson, Depp, Grant, Johnston, MacCall, Malcolm, Michelle, Richter, Smith, Theakston and Walker.

DOUGLAS
HARRINGTON
MEMORANDUM
JUNIOR

Dr. Johnston reported that Col. G. S. Harrington, who had been offered the Honorary Degree of LL.D. to be given at the Summer Convocation, and who had asserted, now found it impossible to be present, having been appointed one of the Canadian representatives to the Institute of International Affairs to be held in Australia this summer. While it was contrary to accepted procedure, it was felt desirable to award this degree "in absentia" for very obvious reasons, and the Honorary Degree Committee and Convocation Committee are made this recommendation.

It was moved by Prof. Smith and seconded by Prof. Malcolm that in view of the exceptional circumstances, the Degree of L. L. D. honouris causa, be awarded to Col. Harrington, in absentia. Motion carried unanimously.

MINUTES OF
TYPICAL

The Registrar reported that he had applications for two graduates for new diplomas--one having lost the original, and the second applicant having had his name changed.

It was agreed, that since these two applicants had satisfied the necessary requirements regarding affidavits, ~~and~~ their request be granted.

Senate adjourned.

Approved: *W. S. Depp*
Walter Depp

A. S. Theakston
 A. S. Theakston,
 Acting Secretary

August 17 1938.

A special Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium at Sturley as a part of the Bannan programme for the celebration of the hundredth anniversary teaching



1838

1938

CENTRAL OF THE INCEPTION OF UNIVERSITY TEACHING

SPECIAL CONVOCATION

OF

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

WEDNESDAY, 17th AUGUST, 1938

at 3 p.m.



The audience will rise when the academic procession enters the building and remain standing until the invocation has been pronounced.

academic procession
& proceeded
3 P. M.

pronounced by
Barber President
which a brief
was made by

Director of Law
s then conferred
awards after
sentation by
(See attached)

address was then
- Barber, after
national American
convocation was

McIntosh
Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Invocation REVEREND A. STANLEY WILSON, M.A., B.Litt.
 Introductory Remarks PRESIDENT GEORGE STANLEY

Conferring of Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws upon—

- ERNEST BAKER, LL.D., LL.D.
 Professor of Political Science, University of Cambridge.
- *HONORABLE THOMAS A. BRADY, M.A.
 Prime Minister of Prince Edward Island.
- *HONORABLE ALBERT AUBURN DUNN, LL.B., LL.D., K.C.
 Prime Minister of New Brunswick.
- *GEORGE DAVEN, Esq., B.A.
 Superintendent of Insurances, Ottawa.
- *CLAUDE GEORGE SNEYD HARRINGTON, LL.B., K.C.
 Formerly Prime Minister of Nova Scotia.
- ALBERT GEORGE HUGHES, M.A., LL.D.
 President of Memorial University College, Newfoundland.
- DR. WILLIAM LANGRISH-BROWN, Esq., M.A., M.D., M.Sc.D., F.R.C.P.
 Emeritus Professor of Physics, University of Cambridge.
- *FRANK ALBERT LEITCH, B.A., 1887, M.D.
 Principal of Victoria Academy, 1892-95.
- RIGHT HON. LORD MACGILLIVRAY, P.C., M.A., LL.B., LL.D., K.C., F.R.S.E.
 Lord of Appeal in Ordinary.
- *HONORABLE ALBERT LEVIN MACKENZIE, B.A., LL.B., J.D., K.C.
 Prime Minister of Nova Scotia.
- *DUNCAN ALEXANDER MACRAE, M.A., Ph.D., K.C.
 Lecturer in Law, Osgoode Hall, formerly Dean, Dalhousie Law School.
- *WALTER CHARLES MONTAGU, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.
 President Emeritus, The University of Saskatchewan.
- *ALEXANDER BURN, B.A., 1882.
 Rural School Teacher.
- *HONORABLE GEORGE HERBERT STODOLSKY, C.M.G., B.A., K.C.
 Chairman of the Tariff Board of Canada.
- EMERITA CHARLES MONTAGU SULL, A.M., LL.D.
 President, Bowdoin College.

*—Member of Dalhousie University.

†—In absentia.

August 17 1937.

A special Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium at Studley as a part of the Reunion program for the A.S.T. a one hundred

years teaching

academic procession
 & proceeded
 3 P. M.

conducted by
 Walter President
 which a brief
 was made by

Director of Laws
 is then conferred
 candidates after
 presentation by
 (See attached)

address was given
 by Barker, after
 national American
 Convocation was

W. M. Barker
 Secretary

Mount from Synchroy in G. Moore

Moore

Address: The Centre of Parliamentary Democracy,
 FOURTH EIGHT EIGHTS

GOD SAVE THE KING.

The audience will remain seated until the academic procession
 has left the building.

THE ALMOND AND QUINN ARE INVITED TO MEET AT BRIDGE HALL
 IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONVOCATION

August 17 1937.

A special Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium at Studdy as a part of the Reunion program for the celebration of the hundred anniversary of continuous teaching at Dalhousie.

The usual academic procession was formed and it proceeded to the gymnasium at 3 P. M.

Invocation was pronounced by the Rev. A. Stanley, Rector, President of King's College, after which a brief address of welcome was made by President Stanley.

The degree of Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa) was then conferred upon the following candidates after their individual presentation by Prof. H. L. Stewart. (See attached folder).

The Convocation address was then made by Prof. Ernest Barker, after following this, the National Anthem was sung and the Convocation was declared closed.

Read and approved. H. H. P.
Chas. H. G.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Regional Scholarships, (\$200.00 each).

Regional

Scholarship

Archibald A. K.	(Sir Wm. Young)
Barkhouse Velma M.	(Sir Wm. Young)
Dalrymple W. B.	(Hector MacDonna Memorial)
Devis H. M.	(Hector MacDonna Memorial)
Grant Helen E. W.	(Hector MacDonna Memorial)
Hilchey H. St. C.	(Geo. H. Campbell Memorial)
Lynnam Josephus B.	(Hector MacDonna Memorial)
MacKenzie Dorothy J.	(MacKenzie Scholarship)
Murray J. M.	(Brna Scholarship)
Park, M. June.	(Geo. H. Campbell Memorial)
Spinner Constantine R.	

Regional Scholarships (\$150.00).

Ballou Joan T.
 Cohen R.
 Eisenbauer H. M.
 Fraser J. S.
 Hicks Catherine D.
 Morse A. Bernice.
 Patchell Frances S.
 Weir E. T.
 Weatherer C. J.

Regional Scholarships (\$100.00)

Creighton A. M.
 Foster J. S.
 Sayer M. Helen.
 Weldon Catherine S.
 Young Caroline E.

Pictou and
ScholarshipPictou Academy Scholarship, (\$200.00)

McCrish E. B.

Dalhousie University
October 11, 1936.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present the President and Professors, Coff, Douglas, Grant, Johnstone, Mac Donald, Nichols, Richter, Theobaldson, Wald, Willis, Woodbury, Bates, Curtis and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved. Reports from the Faculties of Arts, Law and Dentistry were approved as follows:

	<u>Faculty of Arts & Science</u>
Report from Fac. of Arts	<u>For the degree of Bachelor of Arts.</u> Johnson, Dorothy R. Lucas, P. J.
B.A.	Ryan, E. M.
B.Sc.	<u>For the degree of Bachelor of Science.</u> Lilienfeld, S. Mac Donald, H. H.
B. Comm.	<u>For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.</u> Amis, S. S. Lilley, J. A.
Diploma Educ.	<u>For the Diploma of Education.</u> Piercy Joyce C.
M. Sc.	<u>For degree of Master of Science.</u> Barrett, F. G. Begg, R. W.

Also it was recommended that the amount of the following scholarships be approved:-

Public Administration Scholarships

Pull Adm.
Scholarship.

Graduate; -

1. (350.00)
Linnbatter A. M.
2. (250.00)
Moffat R. E.

Undergraduate: -

1. (200.00)
Mardonald, A. W.
2. (150.00)
Burtett J. H.
Stubbs W. R.

Other Scholarships Second Class Scholarship.

(100.00 yearly for four years).
Walker, P. H.

Jamieson L. Hall Scholarship, (Eng. and Geology).
(75.00)

Jordon J. A.

Mc Kenna Bursary. (200.00)

Divided equally between: -
Toner, P. E.
Young Caroline E.

Faculty of Law:

Faculty of
Law!

For the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Baird, George Evans.
Douglas, John William
Piper, William Harvey.

Faculty of Dentistry.

For the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery.

Baugizer, Fred.
 Egan, Clement John.
 Gold, Henry Meyer.
 Levin, Robert.
 Scarfone, Vincent John.
 Simon, Louis.
 Symons, Max.
 Meadow, Jerome.

It was agreed that the recommendations from these three faculties be approved.

A letter from the S. A. A. C. was read in which the Senate was asked to rescind the regulation which bans the use of the Athletic Field for competitive sports during class hours. This request was endorsed by the Physical Director and it was promised that the field would be used only for practice sessions and for interfaculty sports. Following a motion by Prof. Theakston and Loff, it was agreed that the request be granted for one year or for such less time as may cause interference with classes.

A second letter from the S. A. A. C. was read in which it was asked that the afternoon of Wed. Oct. 19th. be declared a Half Holiday for field sports. It was moved by Prof. Theakston and by Prof. Curtis, that the Secretary be authorized to deal with representatives of the S. A. A. C. and offer the afternoon of either Tuesday or Thursday instead of Wednesday. This was agreed.

Faculty of
 Dentistry

Request from
 S. A. A. C.
 to
 abolish
 field during
 class hours

Request for
 half holiday

Appointment of joint committee to meet next
 B. of G.

The matter of appointing a Committee to meet next a committee of the Board, (see page 235), was next considered. After some discussion it was agreed that, since no meeting was held last year, the same joint Committee be asked to serve for this session.

New Diplomas for Students
 who have changed their names

The Secretary asked for instructions relative to the issuing of new diplomas to former graduates whose names have been legally changed since graduation. It was moved by Prof. Theakston, sec. by Prof. MacDonald that in future, such diplomas bear the words, "Re-issued" at the date on which the new diploma is made out. This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 12 o'clock on Thursday October 13.

Colby Staley
 June 1926

C. B. Nicholson
 Secretary

Dalhousie University.
 October 13, 1925

The adjourned meeting of Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, the President and Professors, Bates, Bell, Bennett, Coff, Curtis, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Lower, MacDonald, Maxwell,

Nichols, Richter, Theakston, Washburn, Wilder, Wilson, Woodbury and the Secretary

The minutes of the previous meeting were not read.

The President, in the name of the Senate welcomed Professors Bates, Cutler and Lomer as new members. He announced also that, in accordance with regulations, the new representatives on the Senate from the Faculty of Medicine, namely, Dr. H. B. Allen and A. Currie.

The President announced further, that the Senate had been asked to appoint a committee to meet such similar committees of the Board of Governors and of the Alumni Association to consider ways and means of inaugurating a campaign for the raising of University funds. He added that this committee of Senate will not necessarily serve as the final committee for the campaign. After some discussion it was agreed that Profs. Wilson, Woodbury, Grant, Macdonald and the Secretary constitute the Senate body to meet with the other committees. It was further suggested by the President that this committee be given power to add to its members and that it be open to consider suggestions made by other members of Senate.

The question was next raised as to whether students registered at the School for the Blind should be admitted to the Faculty of Law without payment of fees. At present, students from the School for the Blind are so admitted as candidates for the B. A. degree following a resolution recommendation of Senate in 1906 but until now, the

Profs. Bates
Cutler and
Lomer as
new members.

Fac. of Med
Committee
Dr. Allen
& Currie

Appointed
Committee
"Needs"

Students of
School for the
Blind in
agreement
with

question has not arisen in the Professional Faculties. This matter was discussed at some length and various suggestions were offered. It seemed to be the general opinion of the meeting however, that since such problems were likely to be of rare occurrences, each case should be considered on its own merits following a report from the particular professional faculty concerned. No vote was taken.

Report from
D.A.A.C. re
change of time
in P.M. classes.

The Secretary read a letter from the D.A.A.C. in which the usual request was made that, during the football season, the time of starting the regular afternoon classes be advanced. The Secretary reported that he had suggested to the representatives of the D.A.A.C. that instead of the proposed change in time table, afternoon classes continue at the regular time and that some special arrangements be made to meet the needs of the comparatively small number of students concerned. He stated that this proposal was acceptable to the D.A.A.C. who had agreed to prepare a list of such students which would be sent to the instructor of each class affected. Following a motion of Prof. Thobaben and Bell, this was agreed.

Let Dr. A. S.
Markingie
letter re sympathy

The Secretary asked for instructions as to the sending of a letter of sympathy to the family of the late Dr. A. Stanley Markingie, President Emeritus of the Union who died on Oct. —. It was agreed that the Secretary matter be left to the Secretary who was instructed to make

arrangements as seemed advisable.
The Senate then adjourned.

Chilton, N.Y.
Jan. 6, 1939.

C. M. Kibben
Secretary

Dalhousie University,
January 6, 1939.

The Senate met this evening at 8 o'clock in the Morse Room. Those who were present, the President and Professors, Bean, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Copp, Curry, Curtis, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Henderson, Johnstone, MacDonald, Mainland, Nichols, Richter, Smith, Stewart, Theakston, Wild, Willis, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Senate Committee which was appointed to draw up statements of financial needs of the University, (see minutes of Oct. 12), presented reports from its four different Faculties. These reports were commented upon freely after having been read at length. It was agreed unanimously that the reports be adopted and that they be presented, as soon as possible, to the Board of Governors.

After the adoption of the reports, there was considerable discussion of ~~the~~ those ~~needs~~ University needs about which the Senate was in general agreement but which could not be ~~mentioned~~ listed as the needs.

Report from
Financial
Needs Comm.

of any department of Faculty - particularly early in the discussion it was shown that the recommendations of Faculties when added together in terms of money, reached a total of \$5,000,000. and that, if to this sum were added the present University debt and also the cost of a new residence (estimated at \$1,250,000), a sum of \$6,750,000.00 had been reached.

In the discussion which followed the importance of research was stressed by various departments. It was pointed out that, if at any time in the future, this branch of activity was undertaken by the University as a whole, the financial needs would be very much greater. Other needs were mentioned and discussed under the following heads:-

Sabbatical Leave, - Lectures by visiting Professors, - Endowment for courses in Music and Fine Arts, - a building to house our museum collections, - expansion of the present extension works, - Endowment for continued investigation in the Dept of Public Administration etc.

At the end of the meeting it was agreed unanimously that a report of the discussions be drawn up by its President which would show clearly that the Senate was aware of pressing University needs which had not been included in any of the Faculty Reports; and that this report be laid before the Board of Governors together with copies

of the reports of the four Faculties.
The Senate then adjourned.

Feb. 2, 1939
Carlton Hardy.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

February 2, 1939.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, the President and Professors, C. P. Curtis, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Johnstone, Mac Donald, Nichols, Richter, Teabaten, Weld, Wilts, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Letters were read from the Glee Club, the D. A. A. C. and the Council of Students in which requests were presented for the use of the Gymnasium on Sundays up to 11:00 evening by the Glee Club and the D. A. A. C. It was pointed out that, under the present arrangement, very little time is available for practice by these two bodies. A discussion followed in which there seemed to be general agreement that the Gymnasium timetable was seriously congested. It was finally agreed after a motion by the Secretary and Prof. Teabaten that, beginning February 12th, the Gymnasium be made available on Sundays for use by the Glee Club and the D. A. A. C. from 1:30 to 5:30 P. M. It being understood that a responsible person is to be selected by the Senate Committee

to be in charge of the gymnasium for other hours. It was further agreed that this time may not be used for competitive games.

Calendar
changes

Next, Prof. Johnston proposed certain changes in the University Catalogue. First, he pointed out that the penalties for late attendance as stated on page 15 of the current calendar were not being enforced and he suggested that they be either ~~be~~ modified or taken out altogether. In its present calendar the statement reads as follows: "Students are expected to be in attendance on the first day of term and to remain in attendance until the last day of term. . . . a fine of \$5.00 will be levied for one day's infraction of this rule, \$10.00 for the second day, \$15.00 for the third day and so on."

After a brief discussion it was moved by Prof. Fletcher, seconded by the Secretary, that the above statement be retained in the new calendar after substitution of the word "may" for "will". This was agreed.

Prof. Johnston stated further that, in order to give consideration to late applications for supplementary examinations, it was considered advisable by the Registrar's Office to impose an additional fee of \$2.00 for each day the applicant is late, with a maximum total fee of \$5.00.

It was agreed, on motion of Prof. Johnston and Carver that Prof. Johnston's suggestions be adopted and that a statement to this effect be inserted in the new calendar.

A letter from the Faculty of Medicine was read in which it was stated that, as a result of the November Supplement

Additional
Fee for late
Application for
Supps.

examinations, two students, namely, S. N. Rosenberg and T. L. Rosenfeld, had completed the requirements necessary for the award of the M. D. C. M. degree and it was therefore recommended by the Faculty of Medicine that this degree be granted.

This was agreed.

The Senate then adjourned.

Feb 14, 1939
Approved, Colgate Study

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary.

Balthasar University.
February 14, 1939.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, the President and Professors Bell, Bennett, Coff, Curtis, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Nichols, Theobald, Wild and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported the case of a student, Mr. G. Hiesler who, with one other on Nov. 27 had been reported for smoking in the Gymnasium. The situation had been handled in the usual way and the Committee had imposed the usual fine of \$2.00.

Later, these same two men had been again reported for a similar offense. The President stated that he had called the two men before him and, with the intention of avoiding delay, had imposed a double fine to cover both offenses. Both had promised to pay within

Trans. Candidate
for
M. D. C. M.

Mr. G. Hiesler
found for
smoking

24 hours. This agreement had been kept by one man but the second, Mr. J. Healer had not paid although every opportunity seems to have been given him to do so. After a brief discussion it was moved by the Secretary, Sec. by Prof. Coff, that Mr. Healer be notified at once that unless he pays the fee of \$4.00 within 24 hours receipt of the Senate's notice, he be suspended from all classes of the University for the remainder of the session. This was agreed unanimously.

Statement from
Nat. Research
Council regarding
remission
of tuition
Fees

The Secretary next read a statement from the National Research Council in which it was announced that until further notice, the award of their Bureau (value of \$50) would be made only of the Universities at which they are held, shall waive or provide all fees for tuition. A general discussion followed and it was agreed finally, after motions by Prof. Bennett and Nichols that the plan be tried for one year. It was agreed further that this action of the Senate be recommended to the Board of Governors.

Letter from
Jewish
Immigrant
Aid Socy.

The President then read a letter from R. Kanigorsky on behalf of the Jewish Immigrant Aid Society of Canada in which it was stated that an attempt was being made to find places on the teaching staffs of Canadian Univer. for certain Jewish specialists who are sufferers as a result of the recent anti-Jewish activities in Germany. It was stated that the Association had funds

available for maintaining those who might be selected by any University but that the main problem had to do entirely with openings, the finding of openings for such people.

Prof. Doregar stated that he considered some definite action should be taken by the Senate and that he was very much in favor of the general plan. The President also announced that the Chairman of the Board of Governors had expressed himself in sympathy with the idea. After some discussion it was agreed that the Secretary be authorized to form a committee consisting of Profs. Douglas & Bates with power to add any other members of the Senate who might be interested and to report to Senate at some later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

April 27/19
Approved
Charles Doregar

C. B. Nickerson,
Secretary.

Bathhouse University
April 20, 1919.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, the President and Professors, Bates, Bell, Bennett, Bronson, Coff, Curtis, Douglas, Grant, Henderson, Johnstone, Mac Donald, MacNeill, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theakston, Wild, Willis, Woodberry and the Secretary. The minutes of the last meeting

were read and approved.

B. of G.
accepts new
Plan of Nat
Research Com.
for one year.

The President reported that the Board of Governors had accepted the recommendations of Senate in the matter of the new regulations of the National Research Council and had agreed that the new plan should be tried for one year.

Report from
Honorary
Deleg. Comm.

The report of the Committee on Honorary Delegates was presented by the Secretary. He stated that, for this year, and in view of the forthcoming financial campaign, the Committee had agreed to ask permission of Senate to propose five names instead of the usual three. On motion by Profs. Theakston and Bell this permission was granted.

The five names were then proposed and the respective qualifications of each person were discussed freely.

Save by regulation, no action may be taken by Senate in electing candidates until another meeting, it was agreed following a motion by Profs. Macdonald and Bronson, that the Senate adjourn for the purpose of general discussion for ten minutes.

After the adjournment it was moved by Prof. Bell, seconded by Prof. Wilson that one ballot be cast for all five names, any one name on the ballot constituting a vote for the candidate in question. This was agreed. As a result of the ballot it was found that all five candidates proposed by the Committee were elected. The candidates are:—

Candidates
selected for
Hon. Deleg.

Hon. Cordell Hull, Sec. of State U.S.A.
Hon. C. D. Howe, Com. Minister of Transport
Hon. Murray MacLaren
Dr. Wm. Foglia Morse, Boston U.S.A.

Howard D. Matheson, Vice Pres. Stouffville Power Co.

A letter was next read from the Senate Government Committee asking that the resignation of the Committee as a whole be accepted. ^{Mr. Matheson's suggestion} of its term, it was agreed that its letter be accepted but that action be deferred until another meeting.

Next, a letter was read from the Evangelical Chapter of the D. L. D. E. in which it is proposed that this Chapter offer a scholarship value of \$100, to a student in the Faculty of Arts and Science who, in the opinion of its Dept. of English, is deserving of this award. It is also stated that the student must have excellent scholastic standing. The scholarship is to be ^{awarded} given at the end of its student's third year. Following a motion of Profs. R. J. Gusterson and Bell it was agreed that this offer be accepted.

Professor Bennett reported ~~that~~ the annual proposals for student exchange of the N. F. C. S. He stated that this year the Committee had eleven names to consider but that in the opinion of its Registrar's Office, not more than half of these were worthy of consideration. The Committee therefore announced four names for this year as follows:-
 Florence Ruth MacGuarrie. Arts & Science
 George Takakazu Tamaki Law.
 Chas. Ross Graham. Arts & Science
 Helen Gertrude Rogers " "

In the case of Miss Rogers, at present holder of the Leonard Scholarship, the offer to her is made conditionally upon the Scholarship being continued.

Approved April 14/25

John Parky

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Greibson
Secretary

Letter of
resignation
from Govt.
Committee

Offer of
Scholarship
from S. D. E.

Student
Exchange
Appointments

Dalhousie University
April 29, 1929.

A special meeting of the Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, The President and Professors, Bognell, Bell, Bennet, Bronson, Coff, Douglas, Fletcher, Grant, Johnstone, Loozer, Mainland, Nichols, Richter, Stewart, Theobald, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A supplementary report from the Committee on Honorary Degrees was made by the President in which it was recommended that the Honorary Degree of L. L. D. be awarded to Pres. A. Stanley Wood of King's College.

Supplementary
Report from
Hon. Degree
Committee

It was agreed, after motion by Prof. Bennet and Nichols that the Senate adjourn for 10 minutes to consider this proposal. It was also understood and agreed that this procedure is followed only because the time remaining before Convocation is short and that this motion is made with a strong recommendation that the matter of Honorary Degrees be considered earlier in the future.

After the 10 minute adjournment the ballot was taken and it was found that Senate was in unanimous agreement that an Honorary Degree be offered to Pres. Wood.

The question of Daylight Time was considered and it was agreed that, commencing

on Monday, May 2nd, the University
adopted Daylight Savings.
The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Sept 12 - 39

Charles D. B.

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
April 13, 1939.

The statutory meeting of Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, the President and Professors, Baynall, Bates, Bear, Bennett, Coff, Curtis, Douglas, Gauthier, Grant, Johnstone, MacDonald, Macmill, Nichols, Richter, Wild, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of its last meeting were not read.

The regular report from the Faculty of Arts and Science was submitted here which the following students are recommended for the degrees, diplomas, Honours, Prizes and Scholarships set opposite their names.

For its Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Anderson D. D.	MacLachlan Margaret F.
Anderson Joan W.	Macdonald G. A.
Barnon Elizabeth G.	Macdonald Margaret D.
Barrett A. T.	MacKenzie A. C.
Beagley H. T.	MacLean Marjorie J.
Burchell W.	MacLeod G. D.
Burgoyne M. Louisa	MacLeod H. W.
Burt A. S.	MacNeil J. C.
Cahan Freda F.	MacPherson D. W.
Campbell B. A.	MacRitchie A. N. (K)

B. A.:

Corston J. C.
 Davidson J. A.
 Dickey R. G.
 Doull J. A.
 Driehemin J. M.
 Ferguson E. Lilian.
 Firth D. J.
 Firth J. A. J.
 Fraser A. L. (N).
 Garrell, Margaret L. (N)
 Graham B. F.
 Hendry J. M.
 Hirsch Lily M.
 Kaufman L. A.
 Lindelette Gilpha T.
 Lyons R. W. (N).

Morgan H. B.
 Morgan. M. C.
 Mullane J. C.
 Murray Barbara A.
 Peake, A. H. (N).
 Pearson M. Elizabeth.
 Piercey J. C.
 Robinson Francis M.
 Sister Alice Michael.
 .. Cecile Marie.
 .. Gertrude Francis
 .. Marie Florette.
 .. Marion Bernadette.
 .. Mary Tobiasse.
 Smith H. D.
 Stewart Jeanne A.
 Wainright H. B.
 Westover Marie A.

For the Degree of Bachelor of ScienceB. Sc.:

Allen, W. W.
 Armstrong Florence H.
 Arnell J. C.
 Campbell C. D.
 Barger A. H.
 Croxson, N. R.
 Fay D. B.
 Goldson J. A.
 Graham D. J.
 Holmes Mary E. (N).
 Howse W. P.
 Hubley R. M.
 Keys J. F.
 Lewis E. A.
 MacGregor H. D.

Mac Kay W. P.
 Mitchell E. M.
 Patton H. M.
 Pearce H. E.
 Penty E. Dora
 Rees H. A.
 Reilly C. A.
 Roberts C. A.
 Wallace R. H.
 Webster C. M.
 Whalley R. J. P.
 Wood Mayone L.
 Woodbury J. F. L.
 Wright R. W.

B. Laws: For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Laird J. H.
 Macmillan Margaret C.
 Mansel W. G.
 Nicholson P. M.

For the Diploma of Education.

Diploma
 of Education

Belyea Elizabeth F. (B.A.)
 Dauphine Ester C. (B.A.)
 Delaney Madeline M. (B.A.)
 Johnson Dorothy R. (B.B.)
 Lucas R. J. (B.A.)
 Martell Frances E. (B.A.)
 Nelson Kathleen Y. (B.Sc. Int A)
 Strong Elinor (B.A.)
 Wier M. Clare (B.A.)

For the Diploma of Engineering.

Diploma
 of Engineering

Campbell C. B.	MacKay W. R.
Dargie A. H.	Grigley H. G.
DeBlasio T. M.	Reeves H. A.
Gordon J. A.	Webster C. M.
Logan W. A.	Wright R. W.
	Hubley A. M.

For the Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

Licentiate
 of Music

Benoit M. Delvenia
 Brownhill Hazel A.
 Geldert Marian M.
 Little L. G.

M.A.'sFor the Degree of Master of Arts

Campbell R.H. (B.A.)
 Dickie R.C. (B.A.)
 Humphreys C.N. (B.A.)
 Luskletts A.M. (B.A.)
 Murphy C.W. (B.A.)
 Stevens W.J. (B.A.)
 Wilkinson F.M. (B.A.; M.A.)

M.Sc.'sFor the Degree of Master of Science

Hallett, A. (B.Sc.)
 Mrs. Hallett L.B. (B.Sc.)
 Topp, A.C. (B.Sc.)

Law Faculty

It was stated by Prof. Meade that in the list of names above, two names had been recommended for degrees of the affiliation of the "so-called" double liability rule and that a third, Sister Mary Floretta had been recommended for her degree by reason of her exceptionally high standing previous to the Spring examinations. She having been unable to sit for the latter on account of illness. Our members of Profs. Coff and Nichols in report of the Arts Faculty was accepted.

The report from the Law Faculty was next considered. In this report it was recommended that the following students be given the degrees, subject to set forth opposite their names.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws: -L.L.B.'s

Armstrong R.L.	McGeehan M.J.
Ash, P.D.	Munaghan K.J.H.
Daley G.K.	Milner J.B.

Drummond, Margaret S.	O'Brien, L. R.
Fitz Patrick F. J.	Patric J. S.
Gaudet Gilbert.	Reed R. V.
Gilley J. H. L.	Regan F. A.
Hirsch Anne.	Sutherland, J. W. H.
Kavel B.	Sutton R. V.
Littwinick S.	Vernist H. A.
Marlrod T. N.	Webb, M. S.

Prizes etc.

Third Year.

University Medal. — Jas. Bryan Milner.
 Carswell Prize — Jas. Bryan Milner.
 Dr. Jos. Charleson Prize — John David Petrie.

Second Year.

Carswell Prize. — Stuart Clarke Lane.

First Year.

Carswell Prize. — Jas. Takahazue Tamaki.
 " Essay " — " " "

It was agreed that this report be accepted.

Continuation of Arts Faculty Report.

Arts Faculty
 Report

(Continued).

Jos. general's Gold Medal: — J. A. Doull.

High Honours in Classics: —

H. T. Beazley.
 J. A. Doull.
 M. D. Morgan.

High Honours in Mathematics: —

R. A. Lewis.

Faculty of Arts.

Honours.
Scholarship.
Prize, etc.

High Honours in Chemistry:-
J. C. Arvill.

Honours in Mathematics:-
H. F. Graham.

Distinction Diplomas, (in order of merit).

Armstrong, Florence H.

Morgan, H. B.

Leinkletter, Zilpha J.

Reilly C. A.

Burgoyne, M. Constance

Berrichell W.

Sister Mary Fabian

Gordon J. A.

Graduate Scholarship in Public Administration
Willis, P. W.

Fourth

Third Year Scholarships:-

Avery Prize — Florence H. Armstrong

K. Buttchaw Prize — W. A. Lewis.

Third Year Scholarships:-

Khaki Scholarship — L. R. Reed.

Rose Stewart Trust — M. R. Goodwin.

Jar. L. Hall, — W. A. Messervey.

J. C. D. E. (Anglican Chap) — J. W. Grant.

Second Year Scholarships.

Allan Pollock, — A. T. Embree.

John Stambaugh — Helen E. W. Grant.

Bruce-Bensary, — A. C. Lester.

First Year Scholarships —

Bruce Scholarship — A. K. Archibald.

Geo. H. Campbell Scholarship. — A. H. Dunn.

Special Subject Scholarships:

Washby Prize. — H. M. Eisenbauer.
French. foot. Medal. — C. W. Murphy.

It was agreed that the Report of the Arts and Science Faculty be accepted.

Report from Law Faculty was then presented. Dean MacDonald announced that there had been five failures this year and that one student had qualified for his degree by reason of the so-called 'double liability rule'.

The report is as follows:—

For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:—

Armstrong, R. L.	McQuaid W. J.
Ash, R. D.	Meagher, K. J. N.
Baley, J. K.	Milner J. B.
Brummie Margaret S.	O'Brien L. F.
Fitzpatrick R. J.	Petrie J. D.
Gaudet J.	Rand R. Y.
Gillis J. H. L.	Ragan F. A.
Hirsch Anne.	Sutherland J. W. H.
Karral B.	Sveinsson P. V.
Luthwick S.	Veniot H. A.
MacLeod F. H.	Webb M. J.

Undergraduate Prizes:

Third year.

University Medal. — J. B. Milner
Crawell Prize. — J. B. Milner.
Sir. Jos. Archbishop Prize. — J. D. Petrie.

Law Report,
(continued)

Second Year Prizes:

Carswell Prize — S. C. Lane.

First Year Prizes.

Carswell Prize — G. T. Tamaki.

Carswell Essay Prize — G. T. Tamaki.

It was agreed that the Report for
the Faculty of Law be accepted.

Medical
Faculty
Report.

The regular report from the Faculty
of Medicine was next presented in
which the following were recommended
for its Degree, Honours, Prizes etc
set for opposite their names.

For the Degree of M. D. C. M.

Mac Intyre, Mary W.	Hopkirk, J. F.
Abelson, M. M.	Isaac, P. F.
Aikens, R. L.	Joseph, S.
Borkow, P. S.	Klein, L. P.
Bressler, D.	Leborovity, J. H.
Bryant, H. R.	Lehr, G. G.
Burley, J. S.	Lifitz, A. M.
Cassell, M.	Mac Intosh, B. L.
Christie, H. E.	Miller, J. S.
Day, G. F.	Miller, S.
Donahoe, J. A.	Morison, W. G.
Douglas, G. R.	Parkman, A.
Duffy, J. C.	Randine, J. A.
Epstein, A. A.	Rubins, J.
Frankel, A. J.	Schlossberg, S. S.
Frost, W. H.	Sproull, L. M.
Gorbin, M.	
Guse, C. L.	
Haimovity, J.	

Medals, Prizes etc.Faculty of
Medicine
(cont.)Final year.

University Medal — No award.

Dr. G. F. Miller Prize — J. Harcourt,
S. Miller.Anonymous Prize

Third year (Anatomy) — No award.

Dr. Clara Blodig Prize — S. J. Thane.

Dr. John F. Blank Prize —

H. J. Goldberg.

Dr. Andrew Jas. Corrie Medl.

E. Ide.

Ross Stewart Smith Prize.

E. J. Gordon.

Pathology Prizes. (Third year).

H. Ripkin

A. Serlin.

Anatomy Prizes (See. year) (Anonymous).

L. B. Woolner.

Prof. John Cameron Prize.

H. A. Bird.

E. R. Harrigan

Prof. R. J. Beau Prize - (1)

F. H. George.

The Secretary of the Medical Faculty reported that one student of the first year had failed in three subjects and that it was recommended by the conjoint examiners that he be required to spend an additional year in internship before coming up for supplementary examinations.

The report from the Medical Faculty was accepted.

Report from Fac. of Dentistry. The report from the Dental Faculty was sent presented in which the following were recommended for the Degree, prizes etc set opposite their names:

For the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery

Aaronson, N. D.	Karloff, Z.
Archibald L. J.	Kitchen, P. F.
Brown H.	Mc Guigan, J. P.
Christie, P. S.	Mc Manus, R. A.
Dubiskey, E. J.	Piller, E. M.
Freed, L. M.	Shain, A.
Garlitz, L. E.	Toback, J. V.

Prizes etc.

University Medal — No award

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes.

Thesis —	P. F. Kitchen
Prostheta Technique —	L. J. Archibald
Infirmary —	Z. Karloff.

W. C. Boyer Prize — Z. Karloff.

W. H. H. Beckwith Prize — A. R. Smith.

N. S. Dental Association Prizes.

First —	A. R. Smith
Second —	No award.

Gar. Bell Memorial Prizes. (Second year)

First —	E. A. Brown
Second —	T. H. White

Chas. Bell Memorial Prize, first year - No award

It was agreed that the report of the Faculty of Dentistry be accepted.

The report from the ^{Jury of Award in} W. H. Dennis and Overseas Club Prize Contest was read in which it was recommended that :-

(1) The James De Mille Essays Prize be awarded as follows:

First Prize to - A. Webster Macdonald for "Archibald Lampman: An Appreciation".

Second Prize to - W. J. Windbank for "The Reform Movement and for Home".

(2) Jas. Howe Prize for Poetry. No award.

It was reported that one poem, "Creation" was considered worthy of second prize but that its author was ineligible by his having previously won a second prize.

(3) Overseas Club Prize.

To A. Webster Macdonald for essay "The Ottawa Agreement in Perspective".

On motion of Prof. Macmillan and Douglas it was agreed that this recommendation be accepted.

Next, a letter from Prof. H. L. Stewart, representing the Committee of award in the Maritime Provinces Association Scholarship, was read in which it was recommended that the Scholarship be awarded to Alfred M. Lusketter for his essay, "The Interest of the

Maritime Provinces in Canadian Constitutional Revision"

It was agreed that this resolution be accepted.

The matter of appointing a new Gymnasium Committee, (see page 374) was considered. After a brief discussion it was agreed that the matter of appointing a new Committee be left over until the beginning of next session, and

This ~~session~~ Senate then adjourned.

Approved by
C. M. McKenney
Secretary

C. M. McKenney
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
May 16, 1929.

The seventy-fourth annual Convocation of the University was held today in the Gymnasium at Stedley. The usual Academic Procession was formed outside and proceeded to the Convocation Hall at 3:00 P.M.

An orchestra provided music while the procession was entering the Room. Invocation was pronounced by Reverend C. M. Kerr after which the list of Entrance and Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships was read by the President.

Degrees of B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., L.L.B., M.D.C.M., D.D.S., M.A., M.Sc. were then conferred upon the respective candidates. Also Diplomas of Education, Licentiate of Music, Engineering and Pharmacy were awarded.

State	Country	Year
Alabama	U.S.A.	1927
Arizona	U.S.A.	1927
California	U.S.A.	1927
Colorado	U.S.A.	1927
Connecticut	U.S.A.	1927
Delaware	U.S.A.	1927
Florida	U.S.A.	1927
Georgia	U.S.A.	1927
Illinois	U.S.A.	1927
Indiana	U.S.A.	1927
Iowa	U.S.A.	1927
Kansas	U.S.A.	1927
Kentucky	U.S.A.	1927
Louisiana	U.S.A.	1927
Maine	U.S.A.	1927
Massachusetts	U.S.A.	1927
Michigan	U.S.A.	1927
Minnesota	U.S.A.	1927
Mississippi	U.S.A.	1927
Missouri	U.S.A.	1927
Montana	U.S.A.	1927
Nebraska	U.S.A.	1927
Nevada	U.S.A.	1927
New Hampshire	U.S.A.	1927
New Jersey	U.S.A.	1927
New Mexico	U.S.A.	1927
New York	U.S.A.	1927
North Carolina	U.S.A.	1927
North Dakota	U.S.A.	1927
Ohio	U.S.A.	1927
Oklahoma	U.S.A.	1927
Oregon	U.S.A.	1927
Pennsylvania	U.S.A.	1927
Rhode Island	U.S.A.	1927
South Carolina	U.S.A.	1927
South Dakota	U.S.A.	1927
Tennessee	U.S.A.	1927
Texas	U.S.A.	1927
Vermont	U.S.A.	1927
Virginia	U.S.A.	1927
Washington	U.S.A.	1927
West Virginia	U.S.A.	1927
Wisconsin	U.S.A.	1927
Wyoming	U.S.A.	1927

President of the Union

Name	Address	Year
George Washington	U.S.A.	1927
John Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Thomas Jefferson	U.S.A.	1927
James Madison	U.S.A.	1927
James Monroe	U.S.A.	1927
John Quincy Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Jackson	U.S.A.	1927
Martin Van Buren	U.S.A.	1927
William Henry Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
John Tyler	U.S.A.	1927
James K. Polk	U.S.A.	1927
Zachary Taylor	U.S.A.	1927
Millard Fillmore	U.S.A.	1927
Franklin Pierce	U.S.A.	1927
Abraham Lincoln	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Johnson	U.S.A.	1927
Ulysses S. Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Rutherford B. Hayes	U.S.A.	1927
James A. Garfield	U.S.A.	1927
Benjamin Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Chester A. Arthur	U.S.A.	1927
William McKinley	U.S.A.	1927
Theodore Roosevelt	U.S.A.	1927
Woodrow Wilson	U.S.A.	1927
Warren G. Harding	U.S.A.	1927
Calvin Coolidge	U.S.A.	1927
Herbert Hoover	U.S.A.	1927

Members of the Union

Name	Address	Year
John Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Thomas Jefferson	U.S.A.	1927
James Madison	U.S.A.	1927
James Monroe	U.S.A.	1927
John Quincy Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Jackson	U.S.A.	1927
Martin Van Buren	U.S.A.	1927
William Henry Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
John Tyler	U.S.A.	1927
James K. Polk	U.S.A.	1927
Zachary Taylor	U.S.A.	1927
Millard Fillmore	U.S.A.	1927
Franklin Pierce	U.S.A.	1927
Abraham Lincoln	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Johnson	U.S.A.	1927
Ulysses S. Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Rutherford B. Hayes	U.S.A.	1927
James A. Garfield	U.S.A.	1927
Benjamin Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Chester A. Arthur	U.S.A.	1927
William McKinley	U.S.A.	1927
Theodore Roosevelt	U.S.A.	1927
Woodrow Wilson	U.S.A.	1927
Warren G. Harding	U.S.A.	1927
Calvin Coolidge	U.S.A.	1927
Herbert Hoover	U.S.A.	1927

Members

Name	Address	Year
John Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Thomas Jefferson	U.S.A.	1927
James Madison	U.S.A.	1927
James Monroe	U.S.A.	1927
John Quincy Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Jackson	U.S.A.	1927
Martin Van Buren	U.S.A.	1927
William Henry Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
John Tyler	U.S.A.	1927
James K. Polk	U.S.A.	1927
Zachary Taylor	U.S.A.	1927
Millard Fillmore	U.S.A.	1927
Franklin Pierce	U.S.A.	1927
Abraham Lincoln	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Johnson	U.S.A.	1927
Ulysses S. Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Rutherford B. Hayes	U.S.A.	1927
James A. Garfield	U.S.A.	1927
Benjamin Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Chester A. Arthur	U.S.A.	1927
William McKinley	U.S.A.	1927
Theodore Roosevelt	U.S.A.	1927
Woodrow Wilson	U.S.A.	1927
Warren G. Harding	U.S.A.	1927
Calvin Coolidge	U.S.A.	1927
Herbert Hoover	U.S.A.	1927

Members

Name	Address	Year
John Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Thomas Jefferson	U.S.A.	1927
James Madison	U.S.A.	1927
James Monroe	U.S.A.	1927
John Quincy Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Jackson	U.S.A.	1927
Martin Van Buren	U.S.A.	1927
William Henry Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
John Tyler	U.S.A.	1927
James K. Polk	U.S.A.	1927
Zachary Taylor	U.S.A.	1927
Millard Fillmore	U.S.A.	1927
Franklin Pierce	U.S.A.	1927
Abraham Lincoln	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Johnson	U.S.A.	1927
Ulysses S. Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Rutherford B. Hayes	U.S.A.	1927
James A. Garfield	U.S.A.	1927
Benjamin Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Chester A. Arthur	U.S.A.	1927
William McKinley	U.S.A.	1927
Theodore Roosevelt	U.S.A.	1927
Woodrow Wilson	U.S.A.	1927
Warren G. Harding	U.S.A.	1927
Calvin Coolidge	U.S.A.	1927
Herbert Hoover	U.S.A.	1927

Members of the Executive Committee, Secretaries and Clerks

Name	Address	Year
John Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Thomas Jefferson	U.S.A.	1927
James Madison	U.S.A.	1927
James Monroe	U.S.A.	1927
John Quincy Adams	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Jackson	U.S.A.	1927
Martin Van Buren	U.S.A.	1927
William Henry Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
John Tyler	U.S.A.	1927
James K. Polk	U.S.A.	1927
Zachary Taylor	U.S.A.	1927
Millard Fillmore	U.S.A.	1927
Franklin Pierce	U.S.A.	1927
Abraham Lincoln	U.S.A.	1927
Andrew Johnson	U.S.A.	1927
Ulysses S. Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Rutherford B. Hayes	U.S.A.	1927
James A. Garfield	U.S.A.	1927
Benjamin Harrison	U.S.A.	1927
Grant	U.S.A.	1927
Chester A. Arthur	U.S.A.	1927
William McKinley	U.S.A.	1927
Theodore Roosevelt	U.S.A.	1927
Woodrow Wilson	U.S.A.	1927
Warren G. Harding	U.S.A.	1927
Calvin Coolidge	U.S.A.	1927
Herbert Hoover	U.S.A.	1927

* - Continued during the session
 ** - No address

nducts war made
 were then compared
 candidates, -

ay Mar Larou, P. C.
 L. S. B.
 Director Home,

W. S. C.
 B. A. B. S. Lect. 3.
 M. A. B. S. C.

item pronounced
 the signing of the
 its Comaration

B. T. Robinson
 Secretary

Latham University
 September 12, 1927

Meeting of Senate held in the Music Room on
 Tuesday, September 12th, 1927, at 12.30 noon with
 the President in the Chair.

Present: Dr. C. W. Stanley, Dean V. C. Macdonald
 Professor C. J. Bennett, Dean W. H. Woodbury, D. C.
 Mainland, Dean H. S. Grant, Professor Mowat, Professor
 John Willis, Dr. C. B. Wald, Professor R. E. D. Bentley
 Dr. A. Stanley Walker, Professor A. H. Griffin, Professor
 Murray Macneil, Professor R. J. Bran, Professor H. R.
 Theobald, Dr. J. H. Henderson, Dr. J. L. Baggett
 Professor S. F. Curtis, Dr. L. Richter, Dr. J. H. V.
 Johnston, Dr. W. L. Brownson, Dr. J. B. Bates

Dean Macdonald was appointed to act as
 Secretary of the meeting in the absence of Dean
 Woodbury

Maritime
Constitution

It is
to be a

The

Gymnasium

was conceived

it was at

a new

the beginning

This

advised

Approved by

Carlton

Minutes of the Board of Trustees

President	James Buchanan
Vice President	John M. ...
Secretary	...
Treasurer	...
Members	...

Minutes of the Board of Trustees

President	James Buchanan
Vice President	John M. ...
Secretary	...
Treasurer	...
Members	...

Minutes of the Board of Trustees

President	James Buchanan
Vice President	John M. ...
Secretary	...
Treasurer	...
Members	...

The University was held today in the Gymnasium at Studley. The annual Academic Procession was formed outside and proceeded to the Convocation Hall at 3:00 P.M.

An orchestra provided music while the procession was entering the room. Invocation was pronounced by Reverend C. M. Kerr after which the list of Entrance and Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships was read by the President.

Degrees of B.A.; B.Sc.; B.Com.; L.L.B. M.D.C.M. D.D.S. M.A. and M.Sc. were then conferred upon the respective candidates. Bachelors of Education, Licentiate of Music, Engineering and Pharmacy were awarded.

The address to the graduates was made by President Stanley.

Honorary Degrees were then conferred upon the following candidates, -

Colonel the Honourable Murray MacLaren, P. C.
C. M. G. M. S. C. M. L. I. B.

The Honourable Clarence Decatur Howe,
P. C. S. B.

Howard Watson Mackintosh M. Sc.

William Inglis Morse, B. A. B. Sc. Litt. D.

Algernon Stanley Walker, M. A. B. Litt.

The Reception was then pronounced by
and after the singing of the
National Anthem, the Convocation
was declared closed.

Approved Sept 12 1927
Charles Stanley

C. B. Burkholder
Secretary

Dalhousie University
September 12, 1927

Meeting of Senate held in the Music Room on
Tuesday, September 12th, 1927, at 12.00 noon with
The President in the Chair.

Present: Dr. C. W. Stanley, Dean V. C. Macdonald
Professor C. J. Binney, Dean W. W. Woodbury, Dr. E.
Mainland, Dean W. S. Grant, Professor Mowat, Professor
John Willis, Dr. C. B. Wald, Professor R. E. D. Atley,
Dr. A. Stanley Walker, Professor A. G. Griffin, Professor
Murray Macmillan, Professor R. J. Swan, Professor H. R.
Theobald, Dr. G. H. Henderson, Dr. J. S. Bagnall,
Professor J. F. Curtis, Dr. J. Richter, Dr. J. H. L.
Johnstone, Dr. W. L. Bronson, Dr. J. Bavin.

Dean Macdonald was appointed to act as
Secretary of the meeting in the absence of Dean
Walker.

The minutes of the last three previous meetings were read and approved.

Resolution on death of debt Prof. E. W. Nichol
 An motion of Dr. Johnstone it was resolved that the Secretary be asked to draft an appropriate Resolution expressing the regret of the Senate at the recent passing of one of its oldest members, Professor E. W. Nichol, and to send a copy thereof to his widow.

B. Sc.
 Dr. Johnstone reported that the Faculty of Arts had recommended that Mr. L. P. Hunt be granted the degree of B. Sc. and on motion this recommendation was adopted.

L. J. C.
 Dean Macdonald of the Faculty of Law reported that Mr. Roman C. Coleman, a Third Year Law Student had passed the supplementary examinations in Mortgages and Corporations and had thereby completed all requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and on motion it was Resolved that that degree be conferred upon him upon receipt by the Senate of the usual recommendation by the Faculty of Law, without the necessity of submitting it to another meeting of Senate.

B. Sc. from St. Mary's accepted for admission to Law.
 On motion of Dean Macdonald it was Resolved that the Faculty of Law be authorized to accept the degree of Bachelor of Commerce from St. Mary's College held by Mr. Harold J. Byes as satisfying the requirements for his admission to the Faculty of Law.

Status of C. O. T. C.
 Dr. A. Mackay Walker reported to the Senate that at a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Science on September 1, 1937, the question of the future status of military training at the University in the C. O. T. C. had been broached by the Commanding Officer, Major R. E. O. Colby and that, as a result of the discussion which had therein ensued, members of the Faculty with military experience had met on the

following day, and drawn up certain suggestions. With the leave of Senate he read these suggestions which were then discussed and, after some amendments, were adopted by the meeting in the following form:

(1) That all students seeking advice concerning enrolment at the ~~two~~ Universities of Orlow and King's College be strongly advised to remain at college and enter in the C.O.T.C.

(2) That a Committee of the Senate, consisting of Professors Bagnall, Henderson, Johnston, Bennet and Sheabston, be established to collaborate with the existing "Committee of Military Education" to deal with all military matters affecting the two Universities.

(3) That the Resolution embodied in the minutes of the Senate meeting of October 28th, 1915, again be put into force and be extended to include pre-medical, pre-dental and engineering students.

(This minute was to the effect that "Military Instruction" should, for the present at least, be included among the elective subjects for the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. It was further agreed that the following notice should be posted on the notice-board:

Military Instruction

A new course, the syllabus of which appears below, has been added to the curriculum and may be offered for the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. under the following conditions:

Those who take the work of the C.O.T.C. during the next year and who obtain Grades "A" or its equivalent may substitute it for any course which is already being taken, subject to the approval of the Committee on Studies.

(4) That the authorities of both Universities express to the Department of National Defence their willingness to extend the activities of

Resolution on
status of
C.O.T.C. at
Orlow
and King's

new course
in Military
Instruction

C. & F. C. et
continued

the Baltimore limit of the C.O.T.C. to include other arms to which both our students and our facilities may be adapted.

(5) That in view of the wastage on the Great War of officer material incurred by the organization of University units for active service we strongly urge that students be directed into these units such as the C.O.T.C. which will lead towards their being granted commissions.

After some discussion it was agreed that the President should give a statement to the press making it clear that all departments would open for classes on the dates set forth in the calendar.

Regulation on "Black out" parts of the University which might be open at night the University should comply with requirements as to blackouts by accepting the expedient of turning out the lights at such times as may be ordered.

Approved Oct 11, 25

Carlton Hardy

V. MacDonald
Acting Secretary

Columbia University

October 10, 1925

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the House Room. Those were present, the President, and Professors Bates, Bennett, Copp, Carter, Douglas, Grant, Johnston, MacDonald, Howard, Bixler, Shadrach, Wald, Nelson, Woodbury, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after one correction, were approved.

A letter from Mrs E. W. Nichols was filed, in which she thanks the Senate for their resolution of sympathy on the death of her husband, the late Dr. E. W. Nichols.

Next, the regular report from the Faculty of Arts was presented, in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, diplomas, and scholarships at opposite their names:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science

Sciences, B. Sc.

Murphy, R. J. F.

For the Diploma of Engineering

See, S. C.

Mathematics Entrance Scholarships

1st (\$600.00) - No award

2nd (\$400.00) - No award

Classics Entrance Scholarships

1st (\$600.00) - No award

2nd (\$400.00) - No award

O. F. Smith Entrance Scholarship in Modern Languages and History - (\$500.00)

Murphy, L. F. - Halifax, N.S.

Prowse of Water College Scholarship - (\$500.00)

Milligan, S. C. - Tyne Valley, P.E.I.

Memorial University College Scholarship - (\$500.00)

Roberts, H. J. - Wabana, Bell Island, Nfld.

Regional Scholarships

\$200.00 each - Bird, Eliza K. C. - Amherst, N.S. (McDonnell Memorial Scholarship)

Barrie, Isaac H. - Truro, N.S. (McDonnell Memorial Scholarship)

Curry, H. F. - Curry's Corner, Windsor, N.S. (Macdonnell Memorial Scholarship)

(Macdonnell Memorial Scholarship)

Scholarships
(continued)

- Jordan, J. C. - New Glasgow, N.S. (Sir William Young Scholarship)
 Knight, Claire R. - Halifax, N.S. (Sir William Young Scholarship)
 MacDonald, Dorothy L. - Glace, Pictou Co., N.S. (Bruce Scholarship)
 Whiston, A. F. - Halifax, N.S. (Miss Andrew Memorial Scholarship)
 Wilson, A. Audrey - Moncton, N.B. (George A. Campbell Memorial Scholarship)

- \$150.00 each - Beattie, Mary - Sydney Mines, N.S.
 Black, G. J. - Amherst, N.S.
 Campbell, Shirley B. - Halifax, N.S.
 Finamore, Catherine - Saint John, N.B.
 Fowler, C. A. E. - Halifax, N.S.
 Greenblatt, J. H. - Moncton, N.B.
 MacLean, Janet E. - Sydney Mines, N.S.
 Martin, Kathleen P. T. - Halifax, N.S.
 Salton, Carol F. - Bridgetown, N.S.

- \$100.00 each - Lettome, Agnes W. - Lunenburg
 Brown, J. C. - Mahone Bay, N.S.
 Clayden, Horace R. - Moncton, N.B.
 King, C. A. - Guysborough, N.S.

McKenna Scholarships - (\$200.00)

Divided equally between:

- Bishop, E. Louise - Bridgetown, N.S.
 Hamer, Violet H. - Halifax, N.S.

It was agreed that this recommendation be accepted.

Petition for
Holiday for
Intercollegiate Sport

A letter was read from the Council of Students in which they petition that a fall holiday be declared on October 17th at which time they plan to hold an Intercollegiate Track and Field Meet. As it has been the custom of Senate in past years to grant a half holiday each fall for intercollegiate fall

sports, this request brought out some discussion. It was agreed finally that the matter be left to a committee consisting of Professors Douglas, Thurston and the Secretary, this committee having power to finalize the matter after consultation with representatives of the Students Council.

Another letter was read from the Council of Students in which the University is again asked to make special arrangements for the playing members of the football team to come on half hour late to the regular 2.30 pm classes. In addition to this, they ask that the plan be extended to include the last half hour of the 12-1 classes on Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday. After some discussion, the general opinion of Senate seemed to be that the latter proposal, if carried out, would interfere seriously with some of the 12-1 classes. It was agreed finally that a committee consisting of the four deans with representatives from the football team be asked to consider the matter and agree on some decision, it being understood that the Senate approves of the afternoon change and wishes the committee to consider only the question of 12-1 classes. The Senate agreed to accept the final decision of the Committee.

Another letter from the Council of Students was read in which the question was raised as to the payment of Student Council fees by graduate students after their first year. According to a ruling of Senate (see page 206, minutes of March, 1935) graduate students are required to pay the Student Council fee of \$10.00, only on their first year of post graduate work. Last year, as a result of a petition by the "Post graduate Society," its members were given the right to elect a representative to the Council of Students. The Council therefore feels that this privilege given them the same status as undergraduate students and therefore they should be required to pay the annual fee as required of undergraduates. A brief discussion followed

Time Allowed
for Football
Practice.

Question of
payment of
Fees by
Graduate
Students

By report

and it was finally agreed that the matter be referred to Mr. Harper, with the recommendation that "These students were asked to be represented on the Council of Students be required to pay the fee in question."

Appointment
of Senate Reps.
to Con-joint
Board Senate
Committee

The matter of appointment of Senate representatives to the conjoint Board-Senate Committee was introduced by the Secretary. The original plan (see minutes of October 22, 1928) calls for the appointment each year of two new members to replace the first two names on the annual roster (new appointees to be listed at the end). As this Committee has been inactive for two years, some discussion followed as to the present procedure. It was agreed finally however, that ballots be taken irrespective of the two year inactivity. As a result of the ballot it was agreed that Professors Young and Wilson be added to the Committee, replacing the names of Professors Ball and Nichols.

It was announced by the President that the Archibald MacMechan Chapter of the Gift of Archibald MacMechan of the Empire desires to offer the University an annual scholarship in English, to be known as the "Archibald MacMechan Scholarship". A letter from the Chapter states that this scholarship is offered by former students and friends of the late Dr. MacMechan and that it is intended essentially to capitalize this scholarship with a fund of \$5,000.00. For this year however, the scholarship will amount to \$100.00 and it is to be awarded to a student of the graduating class in Arts and Science, who intends to undertake graduate work in English at Edinburgh. It is hoped that this scholarship will be awarded only to a student of outstanding ability and the Department of English is asked

to consider the principle even though the award cannot be made each year.

It was agreed that this offer be accepted and the Secretary was instructed to make an appropriate acknowledgment to the I. O. P. E.

The Senate then adjourned.

Jan 11, 1940
Approved: *Arthur C. Allen* Secretary

C. B. Truesdell
Secretary

Baldwin University
January 11, 1940.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Music Room. There were present, the President and Prof. Coffey, Carson, Douglas, Johnson, MacDonald, Howard, Richter, Steward, Headman, Hill, Hicks, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of October 10th were read and approved.

The Secretary announced that the new Senate Symposium Committee was constituted as follows:

- Professor H. B. Deaton
- " J. H. Henderson
- " R. J. Bean
- " C. J. Bennett
- " W. S. Grant

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Students' Council in which it is asked that the Senate permit students to use the Symposium on Sundays. It was pointed out that at present one evening and two afternoons a week are taken up with the C. O. T. C. which results in serious congestion of athletic schedules.

It was moved by Professor Deaton and Douglas that the request be granted with the same hours as last year (1:30 - 3:30 P.M.), it being understood that during these hours a responsible person must be present and that the plan at all times be

- under control of the Senate Symposium Committee. The motion was carried.
- Recommendation for O.A.S. A report from the Faculty of Dentistry was read in which it was announced that Dr. W. S. Trapp, having completed all the requirements, he granted the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery. This was agreed.
- Reported for new diploma. A letter from Edward J. Greene, D.D.S., was read in which he states that his name has been changed from Trumbull to Greene, and asks that the corresponding change be made on his diploma. The matter was left to the Secretary to arrange.
- Award of Frederick MacKeehan Scholarship (I.O.G.O.) A report from the Faculty of Arts was read in which it was announced that the Frederick MacKeehan Scholarship (I.O.G.O.) for 1939-40 had been awarded to Wilfred Randall, B.A. The Secretary was instructed to announce this fact to the Chapter.
- Report from Beyond Committee. The Secretary then read a letter from Professor E. S. Young in which was included the minutes of the Congregational Committee of the Board of Governors and the Senate at a meeting held on October 20, 1939. It was agreed that the minutes be placed on file.
- Question as to Extension Course for Naval, Military and Air Forces in Halifax. Professor Johnson then reported informally on a meeting recently held under the auspices of the Canadian Legion War Service Committee and the Canadian Adult Education Association. There were present representatives of the Army, Navy and the Force, together with Colonel Cory of the Staff. The meeting was held to consider possibilities of instituting extension courses for the benefit of the forces stationed in and about Halifax. The President also stated that he had offered the facilities of the University to the Commanding Officer of the District for any such work as would be suitable. The matter was discussed briefly but no action was taken.

The President also submitted some figures relative to attendance at Dalhousie since 1925. He pointed out that in spite of the fact that standards had been raised at the beginning of the 1925-6 session, the number of Canadian students at the University had shown a definite increase, especially in Arts and Science.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Staley
7th/2/30

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary

Dalhousie University
February 13, 1930

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Nass Room. Those were present, the President, and Professors Bennett, Branson, Copp, Carter, Taylor, Grand, Gifford, Johnston, Macdonald, Murray, Richter, Thackston, Walker, Wild and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Professor Johnston reported that Professor Vanthron had agreed to give a course in French to officers and men of His Majesty's Forces in Halifax and that Professors Bennett and Hancox are now giving corresponding courses in English and in German. These classes are being conducted under the auspices of the Canadian War Service Inc. and the Canadian Adult Education Association.

The report of the Honorary Degree Committee was next presented by the Secretary. He stated that the Committee had held a meeting on January 23rd and had agreed unanimously to propose the names of two persons to receive the honorary degree of P. D. at the forthcoming Convocation. Their names, together with a brief summary of their achievements was presented to Senate. After brief discussion and comment it was agreed

that the usual regulation be followed, namely that no action be taken until the next meeting of Senate.

The President announced that he had been consulted by representatives from various student organizations as to the advisability of holding services during the special week of mourning for the late Governor-General. He stated that he had taken no action but had considered that in view of the special meeting from Ottawa, the matter was a less settled itself.

Dean Macdonald reported that a student in first year law (Mr. J. L. Barnett) who is a supplementary reserve officer in the post-graduate R. C. N. V. R. had been ordered away for special training. Since he will be unable to sit for the regular spring examinations, he asks that some arrangement be made for him to take these examinations at a later date when he can be in Halifax. Dean Macdonald added that there were a number of other law students who, although attending classes, were in uniform and liable at any time to be called out for active service.

The general problem was discussed at some length and it seemed to be the general opinion of Senate that these problems be dealt with as they arise. Dean Macdonald moved the following resolution:

"That the Faculty of Law be empowered to give Mr. Barnett his attendance for the balance of this session and that that Faculty make suitable arrangements with him for writing his examinations at some future time without further charge."

This resolution was seconded by Professor Bennett and was carried.

M.D. Class

to be granted
"provisionally"
to certain
students in
M.D. Class.

Dean Grand stated that as the present fourth year class in Medicine was unusually large, it had been necessary to arrange for part of the best foreign students to take their Internships in certain approved hospitals in the United States. It so happens however, that these internships end on July 1st of their graduating year. For this reason they will be unable to qualify for their degree at our regular 1941 Convocation. These students have expressed a wish to attend convocation and have asked the Medical Faculty if some arrangement could be made whereby they could receive their diplomas with their class. After a brief discussion it was agreed that an effort should be made to allow them to receive their degrees "provisionally", their signed diplomas being withheld until their internship has been completed.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Erickson
Secretary

approved March 7/40
Hugh H. Bell

Ottawa University
March 7, 1940

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present: Professors Baker, Bell, Bennet, Bronson, Copp, Curtis, Douglas, Grand, Johnstone, Mac Donald, Mackay, Sheelton, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

In the absence of the President, Professor Bell was chosen to act as Chairman. The minutes of the meeting of February 15th were read and approved.

The Secretary stated that following a request by the Council of Students he had told them that Morse Day would be observed on March 12

Morse Day
March 12

as stated in the calendar. He asked that Senate ratify this announcement. This was agreed.

Report from
Faculty of
Arts

A report from the Faculty of Arts was then read as follows:—

1. Mr. John H. being was recommended for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts: all requirements having been completed by May, 1939.

2. Faculty agreed to recommend to the Senate that (provided always that a student has spent the full additional time required for an apprentice or other additional degree) he may be granted two degrees at the same Convocation, and that the Senate be requested to modify existing regulations accordingly.

New Course
in Mining
Geology

3. Faculty approved a course of four years from Grade III or first year Arts and Science leading to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science, and a diploma in Mining Geology. Entrance requirements will be found in the minutes of the Faculty of Arts and Science and in the calendar. The last four years of the course will be arranged according to the enclosed tabular scheme."

After a brief discussion, it was agreed that the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts be accepted.

Examination
returns to
be posted.

Professor Bennett announced that the Halifax Daily papers had notified the University that they had decided to discontinue the publication of examination results. He suggested that the Senate agree on some other method of making the results public. It was finally agreed upon by Professor Shearson and the Secretary that the Arts and Science lists be posted, when ready, in the Gymnasium

at Studley, and that the lists of Law, Medicine and Dentistry be posted in the Forest Building. This was agreed.

The Senate then proceeded to ballot for the two Honorary Degree candidates proposed by the Honorary Degree Committee at the last meeting.

As a result of the ballots it was agreed unanimously that the Honorary Degree of D.D. be offered to:

Mrs. Carrie Carmichael of New Glasgow, and
Mrs. Agnes Dennis of Halifax.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved: L. G. J. W.
C. E. B. Studley

C. B. MacKinnon
Secretary.

Dalhousie University.
March 19, 1940.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. The following were present:— The President and Profs. Bennett, Bronson, Cope, Curtis, Douglas, Grant, Mac Donald, Moraw, Sheakston, Mac Kay, Macneill, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported that he had heard from Mrs. Dennis and Miss Carmichael in reply to his letter offering them our Honorary Degree. Mrs. Dennis had accepted and plans to be present at Convocation. Miss Carmichael, however, in expressing her appreciation stated that, in

Agreed to award
Hon. Degree in
Literature to Hon
Commisshal

Student giving
blood for
transfusions
Dean Grant to
investigate

Permission Request
to be published
in Gazette

view of her advanced age (68), she feels that she will be unable to receive her degree in person.

The matter was discussed very briefly and it was moved finally by Prof. Wilson, seconded by Prof. Coff, that, in her case, the degree be conferred "in absentia". This was agreed unanimously.

Prof. Douglas raised the question of the advisability of permitting students to supply blood for transfusions. He cited the case of one of his own students who had recently been partially incapacitated after giving five hundred c.c. of blood. After some discussion it was agreed that Dean Grant should take up the matter with Dr. Holland and bring in a report to Senate at a later meeting.

In reference to the matter of publishing examination results this Spring, Prof. Bennett reported that the editor of the Gazette had agreed to publish the several lists as they have formerly appeared in the daily papers.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved and attested
Chas. S. G. S.

C. B. Neekhusen
Secretary.

Dalhousie University.

March 25 1940.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. The following were present: The President and Professors, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Johnston, Mac Donald, Mac Kay, Mowat, Stewart, Wald, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dean Grant, in reference to a minute of the last meeting (page 402), reported that he had discussed the matter with Dr. Holland and members of his Staff. It had been decided that, for the rest of this Session, no student would be permitted to contribute his blood for transfusions and that the ^{whole} matter would be considered more fully later on.

The Secretary stated that, after certain recommendations by a member of the Medical Faculty, that meeting had been called to consider ~~the~~ ^{the} name of a third candidate for the Honorary H.L.D. Degree. The record of the proposed candidate was read and discussed briefly.

It was moved by Dean Mac Donald that, in view of the lateness of the ~~Session~~ session, the usual Senate rule of procedure be disregarded and that a vote on the candidate be cast at this meeting. After consulting Prof. Douglas, this was agreed.

As a result of the ballot, it was found that the Senate was unanimous in its decision to offer the degree to Dr. Jennie Mackenzie of

signed from
Dean Grant
on Hood
Transp.

and candidate
H.L.D. Degree

Jennie Mackenzie

Amendments to
Constitution of
C. G. S.

Pictou.

The Secretary then presented a letter from the Council of Students in which was listed a certain revision and amendments to the Constitution of the Council. (see file). After a brief consideration it was agreed that these changes be approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved by 11, 1940
Carlton Harkley

C. B. Kirkman
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
May 11, 1940

The Senate met today at 11 a.m. in the Mass Room. The following were present: The President and Professors Bagnall, Bates, Bean, Bell, Bonney, Branson, Copp, Curtis, Douglas, Fairman, Gray, Mac Donald, Mackay, Mainland, Morad, Richter, Weld, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Report from
Arts & Science
Faculty

The regular report from the Faculty of Arts and Science was presented in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, diplomas Honours, Prizes and Scholarships set opposite their names. Candidates marked (x) have one failure but are recommended because their average, in the opinion of Faculty, is sufficiently high.

Bachelors of Arts

Daid, H. S.	MacKigan, D. S.
Blackwood, Joan S.	McKim, M. Pudence
*Bradbury, W. J. (A.)	MacIner, S. G.
*Cames, E. J. (A.)	Mack, Margaret A.
Cordum, Charlotte J.	Marshall, Margaret J.
Cove, W. B.	*Matheson, C. D.
Cummings, H. H.	Merce, A. H.
B. A. Cunningham, Joan H. (A.)	Merzel, Margaret J.
Dalton, W. L.	Miles, C. Audrey
Fortes, Janne J.	Moore, Margery K.
Furlong, Joan (A.)	Penny, S. Clare
Gorham, Margaret H.	Saffron, Dorothy R.
Grant, J. Weldon	Sandall, M. Elizabeth
Jay, T. H.	Smith, Catherine M. (A.)
Harrison, Rita L.	Smith, Celso, J.
Hatfield, J. F. (A.)	Smith, Sally A.
Hart, Helen N.	Sivantburg, Julia B.
Hickey, Onis C.	Tufts, K. H. (A.)
Jones, W. S. A.	Turner, A. J.
Lacey, F. W.	Warcham, J. R. J.
Little, Marion C.	*Whidden, G. H.
McCreath, P. L.	Wood, Olive M. (A.)
Macdonald, A. W.	Wyffe, Ruth D.
Macdonald, Joan	Sister Francis Michael
MacIntosh, Marjorie	Sister Patricia Margaret
McKean, D. B.	Sister Patricia Mary.

Bachelors of Science

Blanchard, J. E.	Meager, S. V. J.
Creehan, W. M.	Perlin, I. A.
Edwards, S. R.	Tidmarsh, W. W. (A.)
Gorland, A. A.	Tommy, H. O.
Jordan, N. R.	Tupper, W. R. C.
Leont, H. J. A.	Watson, A. R. D.
House, A. M.	White, T. H.
Lawson, N. R.	Wormell, J. G.
MacLeod, S. A.	Wright, J. S.

Bachelor of Commerce

B. Commis
Cameron, P. A.
Hoven, J.

Bachelor of Music

Mus. B.
Benoit, M. Belvenia
Brownhill, Hazel A.

Diploma of Education

Diplomms.
Black, J. R., B.A.
Burgoyne, M. Constance, B.A.
Cahan, Freda F., B.A.
Campbell, R. H., B.A.
Dickey, R. C., B.A.
Finch, D. C., B.A.
Jarvis, Margaret J., B.A.
Macdonald, Marion E., B.A. (Acadia)
MacLeod, N. W., B.A.
MacMahon, Genevieve E., B.A. (Mt. St. V.)
Smith, Sarah M., B.A. (Mt. A.)
Stewart, Jessie A., B.A.
Wall, Florence I., B.A. (Mt. St. V.)
Wall, Mary C., B.A. (Mt. St. V.)

Diploma of Engineering

MacLeod, S. A.
Meagan, S. V. J.
Solomon, J. D.
Walker, A. R. B.

Diploma of Licentiate of Music

Cornelius, Ruth E.

Master of Arts

- H. A. 2
 Burchell, W., B.A.
 Crockett, J. E., B.A. (Acadia)
 Legge, J., B.A.
 Simpson, R. A., B.A. (McA.)
 Willis, P. W., B.A. (U.N.B.)

Master of Science

- H. Sci
 Arnell, J. C., B.Sc.
 Elliott, J. G., B.Sc.
 Macdonald, J. A., B.A.
 Macdonald, H. W.
 McKay, R. F., B.S.A. (McGill)
 MacGowan, W. R., B.Sc.
 Walsh, J. P., B.Sc.
 Warr, J. R. F., B.Sc.

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions

- Honours,
 etc.
Torrens-General's Gold Medal - N. R. Goodman
High Honours in Zoology - N. R. Goodman
Honours in Classics - Julia A. Swanburg
Honours in Latin - Marjaret J. Marshall
Honours in Mathematics - Cushman, W. H.
Honours in Public Administration - Macdonald, H. W.
Distinction Diploma (in order of merit):
 Macdonald, Jan
 Kilchay, Don C.

Graduate Scholarship:Scholarships
etc.Eddy Resident Fellowship for Women -
Armstrong, Florence H.Fourth YearAvery Prize - Macdonald, Jean
Katherine Battershaw Prize (Mathematics) -
Cressman, W. M.Archibald MacMechan Scholarship in English -
Helvey, Doro C.Third YearKhalis University Scholarships:

Parker, Helen R.

Laltoo, R. C.

Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship:

Dingle, J. R.

James L. Hall Scholarship - Lewis, W. R.Evangelina Chapter (I.O.D.E.) Scholarship
(English) - Grant, Helen E. W.Hugh Graeme Fraser Memorial Prize
(Advanced Chemistry) - Dingle, J. R.Second YearAlan Pollok Scholarship - Cohen, R.North British Society Centennial Bursary:

Blakely, Phyllis A.

Honourable Mention - Reith, E. R.

Bursary - Catherine O. NiclasFirst YearBursary - Green Watt, J.George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship

Mills, A. Audrey

Mackenzie Scholarship - King, C. A.

Special Subjects:Public Administration Endowships: -

Read, S. M.

Cahan, Jacqueline F.

Waverley Prize (Mathematics): - Witansky, R.Physics Scholarships: - Fraser, J. S.Medal, offered by the French Government, through
the Halifax Branch of l'Alliance Française
- Ouel, Mary E.

The ^{regular} following report from the Faculty of Law was then presented in which the following were recommended for the degrees and prizes as listed:

Bachelors of Laws

Report from
Law Soc.

Bagg, Douglas Gordon
 Bagg, Lloyd Eugene
 Boyd, John Thimo
 Bingham, George James
 Collins, George Edwards
 Cragg, Edward Francis
 Curry, James Clyde
 Dickey, John Horace
 Fendley, John Francis
 Forbes, Hugh Archibald Kennedy
 Hudson, Lloyd Miles
 Korotky, Vadim Michael
 Lane, Edward Clark
 Mac Donald, John Angus
 Macdonald, John Douglas
 Macdougall, John William Graham
 Mackenzie, Archibald Buckner
 Murray, Robert Graham
 Robertson, George Burnley
 Stewart, Herbert Leslie
 Thompson, Gordon Henry

Law Faculty
(continued)

Third Year

University Medal - not awarded
 Caswell Prize (3rd Year) - Robert Jordan Murray
 St. Joseph Chisholm Prize - John Francis Friday

Prizes etc. Second Year

Caswell Prize (2nd year) - Clayton Hutchinson
 The Macdonald Prize - Frederick A. Shurgood

First Year

Caswell Prize (1st year) - Fabian Aloysius O'Dea
 Caswell Essay Prize - Fabian Aloysius O'Dea

Report from
Faculty of
Medicine

The regular report from the Faculty
of Medicine was then presented and
the following were recommended for the
degrees and prizes as listed:

M.D., C.M.

M.B.C.M.s

Boothroyd, Milfred Ernest
 Cameron, John Rodric
 Chipton, Irving
 Carter, Owen Herbert
 Juxten, Karl Anthony
 Goldberg, Howard Irving
 Hochman, Alex
 Horowitz, William
 Howell, Eric Boyd
 Jde, Eli
 Jovin, Joseph Kent Lyall
 Isaacson, Philip Alan
 Korman, Arnold
 Levittan, Edwin Daniel
 MacIntosh, Oding Carroll
 Mackenzie, Symon Gordon
 MacLeod, Frederick Harold
 Moctlas, Abraham
 Mitchell, Hagen Calder
 Morrison, Jonathan Irving

M.D., C.M.'s (continued)

Murphy, George Herman
 Parsons, George Yandemoff
 Posner, David Julius
 Ripley, Howard Roland
 Rothfeld, Samuel Herman
 Rubinger, Joshua
 Schwartz, Albert Aaron
 Shane, Samuel Jacob
 Siegel, Sam
 Simonsky, Philip Franklin
 Smith, Thad Allan
 Stiefel, Frederick Harris
 Tupper, Carl Harris
 Wright, Robert Gordon
 Zelony, Abraham

Prizes

University Medal - no award
Dr. A. F. Miller Prize - Howard B. Ripley
Anonymous Prize (Senior Anatomy)
 - Harry C. Lake
Dr. Clara Olding Prize - Arthur Heldman
Dr. John F. Black Prize - Arthur Heldman
Andrew James Cowie Prize - Thomas A. Siedlar
Ross Stewart Smith Prize - No award
Pathology Prize - Lewis B. Noolner
Anatomy Prize (Anonymous - 2nd year)
 Edward R. Hanigan
Professor John Thomson Prize - Robert M. Brooker

The Faculty of Medicine further reports that at a meeting of the Committee on Studies April 26th, 1940, a complaint from the Superintendent of the Victoria General Hospital that one of the internes, Mr. Sam Siegel, had been discourteous and had refused to assist a nurse in moving a patient was taken up for consideration. The Committee

decided to fine the student in question \$50.00, which fine has already been paid on Mel. In fact, the case was reported to the Medical Faculty yesterday and they agreed to uphold the action of the Committee on Studies.

There also came up for consideration at the Medical Faculty meeting the joining of six students who were entering at the Saint John General Hospital and left the hospital without notice. This action was considered by Faculty as very unprofessional for students who were about to be recommended for the M.D., C.M. degree. Faculty therefore recommends to Senate that the final year students in question, Messrs.

Macintosh, Curtis, Smith, Howell, Mitchell, and Chapman, be fined Twenty-four Dollars (\$24.00) each, and that the fine be paid before five P.M. on Monday, May 13th, 1940.

It was agreed that the above recommendations be accepted.

The following resolution was also presented:

Resolutions
adopted re
Firm of
Rausch & Lomb

"In view of the fact that the firm of Bausch and Lomb of the United States of America have a contract with Ziss of Jena not to supply any optical instruments to the Allies for their war effort for the duration of the war, I move that we, as a Faculty, cease to trade with them or buy their goods from their agents in Canada, and that this matter be brought to the attention of Senate for further action in other Faculties and in other Universities throughout Canada."

The Senate agreed to adopt the resolution and the Secretary was instructed

to notify other Canadian universities of this decision.

The report from the Dental Faculty was then presented as follows:

B. O. S.

Abraham Morris Becker	Anthony John Minichiello
Samuel Becker	Alexander Nussbaum
John Patrick David	Emanuel Preiss
Victor Glaser	Arthur Reginald Smith
Max Greenberg	Morton Swan
Irish Howard Mulsley	Robert Hyman Wallack

Paris

- University Medal - not awarded
- Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize
- Theory - A. J. Minichiello
- Prosthetic Technic - A. R. Smith
- Infimary - J. H. Mulsley
- W. C. Sprue Crown and Budget Prize - A. A. Smith
- W. H. A. Beckwith Operative Prize - E. A. Brown
- U.S. Dental Association
- First Prize - E. A. Brown
- Second Prize - J. T. Marshall
- Charles Bell Memorial Prize - Second year -
- First Prize - P. C. Outhouse
- Second Prize - R. H. Bingham
- Charles Bell Memorial Prize - First year -
- Not awarded

This report was approved.

The Secretary then presented the report from the Jury of Award in the N. H. Dennis and Overseas Club Competition as follows:

1. The James deMille Prose Prize

First Prize: - Life and Thought of a Revolutionary:

A Study of Frederick Engels - John Windstrand

The James De Mille Prose Prize (continued)
Second Prize - Canada and the Naval Defense
of the Empire - Reuben Cohen

E. Joseph Howe Prize for Poetry

First Prize - Jutes by Clifford O. Stewart

Second Prize - Marchlands by A. Webster Macdonald

III. The Overseas Prize

Canada and the Naval Defense of the
Empire by Donald J. Black

This report was accepted.

The Secretary then read a letter from Mr. Ralston, the Physical Instructor, in which he proposes an elective course in Physical Education. Extracts were read from his letter and it was finally moved by Beam Grant, seconded by Professor Bell that the matter be left to the Gymnasium Committee for consideration and report.

Elective Course
 in Physical
 Training
 Proposed

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Nicholson
 Secretary

Balmain University

May 14, 1940.

The seventy-fifth annual Convocation was held today at Studley. The usual Convocation Procession was formed in adjacent buildings and proceeded to the Gymnasium at 3 o'clock. Music was provided by a local orchestra. The Invocation was pronounced by the Reverend Alexander E. Kerr D.D. of Pine Hill.

The President then made a brief address to the Graduates, after which the usual degrees, diplomas, prizes etc.

Convocation Dalhousie University

May 14, 1940

President - General Alexander G. Kerr, B.A., D.D.
President's Address

List of Students and Undergraduate Fees, 1940-41

Business Schedule

G. E. Smith Scholarship	James Edgar Smith Scholarship
Albion McKean Scholarship	Administrative Science Society
Prize of Waver College Scholarship	George James Wilson
Municipal University College Scholarship	Donald John Roberts

Regular Schedule

Fees (Students)	Student's Condon Fund	James McKean Memorial Scholarship
	James McKean Fund	Administrative Science Society
	John Edgar Smith	W. G. Wilson Scholarship
	George James Wilson	George James Wilson Scholarship
	Donald John Roberts	Donald John Roberts Scholarship
Local (Students)	James McKean Fund	James McKean Memorial Scholarship
	Administrative Science Society	Administrative Science Society
	W. G. Wilson Scholarship	W. G. Wilson Scholarship
	George James Wilson Scholarship	George James Wilson Scholarship
	Donald John Roberts Scholarship	Donald John Roberts Scholarship
Third Division	James McKean Memorial Scholarship	James McKean Memorial Scholarship
	Administrative Science Society	Administrative Science Society

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes

New Scholarship (1st or 2nd and 3rd)	James McKean Memorial Scholarship
George G. Campbell Scholarship	Administrative Science Society
1st or 2nd and 3rd	W. G. Wilson Scholarship
Mathematics Scholarship (1st or 2nd and 3rd)	Donald John Roberts

The official will also show the complete programme across the building and across standing with the building in front outside.

of L. D. B. was also
Candidates:-
Cancelled (in absentia)
C. B. E.
M. D. C. M.

were presented for
degrees by Professor

was then declared
by the National

B. B. Robinson
Secretary

1940

at 11 o'clock in the
presence of the President,

and Professors: Baxter, Bell, Bennett, Bronson,
Grand, Griffin, Macdonald, McKay, Meinland,
Mowat, Theatston, Walker, Weld and the
Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings
were read and approved.

In reference to the minute on page
418 relative to the imposition of fines on
six inmates of the Saint John General
Hospital at Saint John, Dean Grant
reported that, in view of the later information
it had been decided to rescind the action
of the Medical Faculty, since apparently
these men had left the hospital with
the knowledge of the Superintendent.

The James
Second P.

Joseph from
First P.
Second P.

The course
Canada
Empire

The
The

Electric Course
- Physical
Training
Proposed

from Mr. 1
in which he
in Physical
read from
moved by
Professor P.
to the "Lays
sideration
The

Miss Ruth Schenkelski (1st or 2nd year)	Robert Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (3rd or 4th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (5th or 6th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (7th or 8th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (9th or 10th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (11th or 12th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (13th or 14th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (15th or 16th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (17th or 18th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (19th or 20th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (21st or 22nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (23rd or 24th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (25th or 26th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (27th or 28th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (29th or 30th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (31st or 32nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (33rd or 34th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (35th or 36th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (37th or 38th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (39th or 40th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (41st or 42nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (43rd or 44th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (45th or 46th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (47th or 48th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (49th or 50th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (51st or 52nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (53rd or 54th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (55th or 56th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (57th or 58th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (59th or 60th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (61st or 62nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (63rd or 64th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (65th or 66th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (67th or 68th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (69th or 70th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (71st or 72nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (73rd or 74th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (75th or 76th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (77th or 78th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (79th or 80th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (81st or 82nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (83rd or 84th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (85th or 86th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (87th or 88th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (89th or 90th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (91st or 92nd year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (93rd or 94th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (95th or 96th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (97th or 98th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson
Miss Ruth Schenkelski (99th or 100th year)	Edna Ruth Wilson

Baltimore University
May 14, 1940.

The seventy-fifth annual Convocation was held today at Studley. The usual Convocation Procession was formed in adjacent buildings and proceeded to the Gymnasium at 3 o'clock. Music was provided by a local orchestra. The Invocation was pronounced by the Reverend Alexander E. Kerr D.D. of Penn Hill.

The President then made a brief address to the Graduates, after which the usual degrees, diplomas, prizes etc.

Continuing of Degrees on Transcriptions

Number of the	
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Continuing of Degrees on Transcriptions

Number of the	
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Continuing of Degrees on Transcriptions

and Professors: Baker, Bell, Bennet, Bronson, Grant, Griffin, Macdonald, McKay, Meinland, Howat, Thackston, Walker, Hold and the Seculars.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

In reference to the minute on page 418 relative to the imposition of fines on six inmates of the Saint John General Hospital at Saint John, Dean Grant reported that, in view of the later information it had been decided to rescind the action of the Medical Faculty, since apparently these men had left the hospital with the knowledge of the Superior Visitation.

The games
Second P.

II Joseph von
Firth P.
Second P.

III The course
Canada
Empire

Elective course
 in Physical
 Training
 Proposed

The
The
 from No. 1
 in which he
 in Physical
 read from
 moved by
 Professor P.
 to the 4
sideration
The

Continuation of Higher Education

Continuation of Higher Education		Scale of Fees	
English, Science, & Art	£100	£100	£100
Law, Medicine, & Divinity	£150	£150	£150
Classical, Modern Languages, & Music	£120	£120	£120
Engineering, Architecture, & Agriculture	£180	£180	£180
Pharmacy, Veterinary, & Dentistry	£140	£140	£140
Education, & Social Science	£110	£110	£110
Library, & Bookbinding	£90	£90	£90
Printing, & Bookbinding	£80	£80	£80
Journalism, & Public Administration	£100	£100	£100
Banking, & Insurance	£110	£110	£110
Accounting, & Statistics	£100	£100	£100
Political Economy, & History	£110	£110	£110
Philosophy, & Logic	£100	£100	£100
Metaphysics, & Natural Philosophy	£110	£110	£110
Mathematics, & Natural Philosophy	£120	£120	£120
Chemistry, & Natural Philosophy	£130	£130	£130
Physics, & Natural Philosophy	£140	£140	£140
Astronomy, & Natural Philosophy	£150	£150	£150
Geology, & Natural Philosophy	£160	£160	£160
Mineralogy, & Natural Philosophy	£170	£170	£170
Botany, & Natural Philosophy	£180	£180	£180
Zoology, & Natural Philosophy	£190	£190	£190
Physiology, & Natural Philosophy	£200	£200	£200
Medicine, & Natural Philosophy	£210	£210	£210
Surgery, & Natural Philosophy	£220	£220	£220
Pharmacy, & Natural Philosophy	£230	£230	£230
Veterinary, & Natural Philosophy	£240	£240	£240
Dentistry, & Natural Philosophy	£250	£250	£250
Education, & Natural Philosophy	£260	£260	£260
Library, & Natural Philosophy	£270	£270	£270
Printing, & Natural Philosophy	£280	£280	£280
Journalism, & Natural Philosophy	£290	£290	£290
Banking, & Natural Philosophy	£300	£300	£300
Accounting, & Natural Philosophy	£310	£310	£310
Political Economy, & Natural Philosophy	£320	£320	£320
Philosophy, & Natural Philosophy	£330	£330	£330
Metaphysics, & Natural Philosophy	£340	£340	£340
Mathematics, & Natural Philosophy	£350	£350	£350
Chemistry, & Natural Philosophy	£360	£360	£360
Physics, & Natural Philosophy	£370	£370	£370
Astronomy, & Natural Philosophy	£380	£380	£380
Geology, & Natural Philosophy	£390	£390	£390
Mineralogy, & Natural Philosophy	£400	£400	£400
Botany, & Natural Philosophy	£410	£410	£410
Zoology, & Natural Philosophy	£420	£420	£420
Physiology, & Natural Philosophy	£430	£430	£430
Medicine, & Natural Philosophy	£440	£440	£440
Surgery, & Natural Philosophy	£450	£450	£450
Pharmacy, & Natural Philosophy	£460	£460	£460
Veterinary, & Natural Philosophy	£470	£470	£470
Dentistry, & Natural Philosophy	£480	£480	£480
Education, & Natural Philosophy	£490	£490	£490
Library, & Natural Philosophy	£500	£500	£500
Printing, & Natural Philosophy	£510	£510	£510
Journalism, & Natural Philosophy	£520	£520	£520
Banking, & Natural Philosophy	£530	£530	£530
Accounting, & Natural Philosophy	£540	£540	£540
Political Economy, & Natural Philosophy	£550	£550	£550
Philosophy, & Natural Philosophy	£560	£560	£560
Metaphysics, & Natural Philosophy	£570	£570	£570
Mathematics, & Natural Philosophy	£580	£580	£580
Chemistry, & Natural Philosophy	£590	£590	£590
Physics, & Natural Philosophy	£600	£600	£600
Astronomy, & Natural Philosophy	£610	£610	£610
Geology, & Natural Philosophy	£620	£620	£620
Mineralogy, & Natural Philosophy	£630	£630	£630
Botany, & Natural Philosophy	£640	£640	£640
Zoology, & Natural Philosophy	£650	£650	£650
Physiology, & Natural Philosophy	£660	£660	£660
Medicine, & Natural Philosophy	£670	£670	£670
Surgery, & Natural Philosophy	£680	£680	£680
Pharmacy, & Natural Philosophy	£690	£690	£690
Veterinary, & Natural Philosophy	£700	£700	£700
Dentistry, & Natural Philosophy	£710	£710	£710
Education, & Natural Philosophy	£720	£720	£720
Library, & Natural Philosophy	£730	£730	£730
Printing, & Natural Philosophy	£740	£740	£740
Journalism, & Natural Philosophy	£750	£750	£750
Banking, & Natural Philosophy	£760	£760	£760
Accounting, & Natural Philosophy	£770	£770	£770
Political Economy, & Natural Philosophy	£780	£780	£780
Philosophy, & Natural Philosophy	£790	£790	£790
Metaphysics, & Natural Philosophy	£800	£800	£800
Mathematics, & Natural Philosophy	£810	£810	£810
Chemistry, & Natural Philosophy	£820	£820	£820
Physics, & Natural Philosophy	£830	£830	£830
Astronomy, & Natural Philosophy	£840	£840	£840
Geology, & Natural Philosophy	£850	£850	£850
Mineralogy, & Natural Philosophy	£860	£860	£860
Botany, & Natural Philosophy	£870	£870	£870
Zoology, & Natural Philosophy	£880	£880	£880
Physiology, & Natural Philosophy	£890	£890	£890
Medicine, & Natural Philosophy	£900	£900	£900
Surgery, & Natural Philosophy	£910	£910	£910
Pharmacy, & Natural Philosophy	£920	£920	£920
Veterinary, & Natural Philosophy	£930	£930	£930
Dentistry, & Natural Philosophy	£940	£940	£940
Education, & Natural Philosophy	£950	£950	£950
Library, & Natural Philosophy	£960	£960	£960
Printing, & Natural Philosophy	£970	£970	£970
Journalism, & Natural Philosophy	£980	£980	£980
Banking, & Natural Philosophy	£990	£990	£990
Accounting, & Natural Philosophy	£1000	£1000	£1000

General Terms of Fees of Day

London University
 Upper Street, G. B. S.
 London, W.C.1, U.K.

For New the King

The college will receive annual rent of the building premises for the building

For London University
 The College

Dalhousie University
 May 14, 1940.

The seventy-fifth annual Convocation held today at Studley. The usual Convocation Procession was formed in adjacent building and proceeded to the Gymnasium at 3 o'clock. Music was provided by a local orchestra. The Invocation was pronounced by the Reverend Alexander E. Kerr D.D. of the Hill.

The President then made a brief address to the Graduates, after which the usual degrees, diplomas, prizes

were awarded.

The Honorary Degree of L.L.D. was then awarded to the three candidates:-

Miss Caroline Elizabeth Carmichael (in absentia)

Miss Agnes Dennis, C.D.E.

Miss Jermina Mackenzie M.D.C.M.

These candidates were presented for the award of their degrees by Professor H. L. Stewart.

The Convocation was then declared closed with the singing of the National Anthem.

Approved, Sept 20/00
Chas. Henry

C.B. Nicholson
Secretary

McGill University
September 20, 1900

The Senate met today at 11 o'clock in the Moore Room. There were present, the President, and Professors: Baxter, Bell, Bennet, Brown, Grant, Griffin, Macdonald, Murray, Meinland, Moray, Thickett, Walker, Hold and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

In reference to the minute on page 418 relative to the imposition of fines on six inmates of the Saint John General Hospital at Saint John, Dean Grant reported that, in view of the later information it had been decided to rescind the action of the Medical Faculty, since apparently these men had left the hospital with the knowledge of the Superior Visitation.

No academic
credit for
Military
Training

Professor Bennett then asked Senckle for a ruling on the question of academic credit had been for those students taking the course this year in compulsory military training. It was pointed out that last year credit had been given to all students who had completed satisfactorily the course in military science and that credit may be given to a few who have yet to complete the work started last year. Some discussion followed and it was finally moved by Professor Bennett, seconded by the Secretary, that no academic credit be given this year for Military Training. This was agreed.

Case of
Bausch & Lomb
Continued

Another item of business arising from the minutes of the last meeting was then considered, namely the resolution concerning the firm of Bausch and Lomb. The Secretary reported that a number of letters had been received from this firm during the summer denying the assertion stated in the resolution. Dean Grant reported that the matter was being investigated further by the Medical Faculty and it was finally agreed that the question remain open pending further recommendations by the Faculty of Medicine.

Report from
Arts Faculty

It was also agreed that the matter of an elective course in Physical Training (see page 415) as proposed by Mr. Halston be held over pending a report by the Gymnasium Committee.

A report was then read from the Faculty of Arts in which it was reported that the following students

have qualified for degrees as stated:

B.Sc.: Hallitt, J. E.
Legaton, C. M.

M.A.: Fraser, A. L.

B.Ed.: Langille, R. C.

This report was accepted.

The Law Faculty report was then presented as follows:

As a result of the regular Fall Supplementary examinations the following students are recommended for the degree of L.L.B.:

Nhan, Maureen O.
Lynch, J. R. K.
Ryan, L. M.

This report was accepted.

A letter was then read from Professor A. H. Griffin, Secretary for the Committee on Military Education, in which he stated that the authorities of Dalhousie University had instituted compulsory Military Training for all male students undergraduates of 18 years or over in pursuance of a resolution passed at a meeting of representatives of Canadian universities held at Ottawa on July 5th. To give effect to this regulation, it is proposed to maintain the Officers' Training Coy Corps as before for those likely to make efficient officers and in addition to establish an auxiliary unit under the same command to train all other male undergraduates. It is estimated that the time necessary for this will be

Report
from Law
Faculty

Compulsory
Military
Training
Instituted

Compulsory
Military
Training
continued

about six hours per week during the session and that after the conclusion of the Spring term they will have to go to camps for about two weeks.

The President then outlined the steps which have been taken for the compulsory military training plan. He stated that the universities of Canada had been asked by the Department of National Defence to co-operate in a plan to require all students of British nationality who are physically fit and who are 18 years old at the time of registration, to undergo a course of military training of 110 hours, for the session with an additional two weeks to be spent at camp at the close of the college year. All such students are to be exempted from outside compulsory military training as required by the government. It is understood that this training is optional with those who are under 18 at time of registration.

The President also stated that this plan had been ratified by the Board of Governors at a meeting held on September 17th.

In the discussion which followed the question of conscientious objectors was raised and it was agreed that the names of such students if 21 or over will be referred by the Registrar to the military authorities. In the case of those between the ages of 18 and 21 it was decided to make no definite ruling at present, but that such cases, if they arise, should be referred

to Senate. Also after some discussion it was agreed that the Senate should deal with all cases of discipline arising from the 12-21 group.

It was finally moved by Professor Walker, seconded by Professor Mainland, that the approval of Senate be given to the action as taken by Canadian universities at the recent conference. His action is set forth specifically in a statement by President Wallace of Queen's University as follows:

Queen's University
Kingston, Ontario.

September 11, 1940

To Students of Queen's University:

At a meeting of the National Conference of Universities held in Ottawa September 9, a resolution was passed which contains the following paragraphs:

"In response to the present grave emergency Canadian universities will require military training of all male undergraduates who are physically fit and were 18 years of age or more at the time of registration.

"In the case of students who will be 21 or over July 1, 1941, the required course will be the equivalent of military training required under the National Mobilization Act.

"This requirement will not in any way interfere with the various contingents of the Canadian Officers' Training Corps which will continue to train eligible students for commissions."

In accordance with this resolution Queen's University will require all physically fit male students of British nationality who are 18 years of age or more and who are not exempt under the provisions of the National War Services Regulations to undergo military training. This will probably involve attestation.

Those not accepted into the C.O.T.C. will receive six hours' training a week throughout most of the session. On subsequent completion of two weeks' camp service in May, members of the C.O.T.C. and all others who follow the complete syllabus as laid down for the various Training Centres will be exempt from the home service draft for twelve months.

According to the regulations of the Department of National Defence regarding compulsory military training of university students, pay will be issued for service in camp but not for training at the universities.

The hours of military work will be arranged so as not to conflict with university classes. The compulsory work in physical education will not be required of those taking military training.

This notice cancels and replaces the one sent to you on July 15, 1940.

H. C. Wallace

Principal.

Further, it was agreed that the above motion be understood to include the Baltimore Senate's action as to conscientious objectors and to the possible discipline of those between the ages of 18 and 21.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved Oct 12, 40
 Wilton Stanley

C. B. Nickerson
 Secretary

Baltimore University
 October 15, 1940

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present the President and Professors Bates, Bell, Cope, Carter, Douglas, Grand, MacDonald McKay, Richter, Threlkton, Wild, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Professor Young asked for information regarding the status of a student in the Department of Biochemistry. This man holds a commission and was attached to the O.T.C. last year and now wishes some guarantee that his work in Biochemistry will not be interrupted by military service during this session. Professor Young stated that he had already consulted Major Smith on the matter and Major Smith had intimated that it was a matter for the Senate. The President reported that one other such case had been considered and it had been generally agreed that there would be no interruption of his college work for this session at least. He

Further, it was agreed that the above motion be understood to include the Catholic Senate's action as to conscientious objectors and to the possible discipline of those between the ages of 18 and 21.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved Oct 15, 1940
 Walter Stanley

C. B. Nickerson
 Secretary

Catholic University
 October 15, 1940

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present the President and Professors Bates, Bell, Copp, Curtis, Douglas, Grand, MacDonald McKay, Richter, Threlkton, Wood, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Professor Young asked for information regarding the status of a student in the Department of Biochemistry. This man holds a commission and was attached to the D.T.C. last year and now wishes some guarantee that his work in Biochemistry will not be interrupted by military service during this session. Professor Young stated that he had already consulted Major Smith on the matter and Major Smith had intimated that it was a matter for the Senate. The President reported that on other such cases had been considered and it had been generally agreed that there would be no interruption of his college work for this session at least. He

action was taken.

Professor Bennett, as Registrar, reported that no official objection or protests to military training had been made so far by conscientious objectors.

The President then reported that he had received a communication from the British Columbia Library Association in reference to the recent imposition of a 10% tax on imported books. The communication included statements from various writers and librarians protesting against the tax and suggesting that we should take some action.

The matter was discussed briefly and it was finally agreed that the President should write to the Secretary of the Canadian Universities Conference to see if any action had been taken by them; also, Professor Mackay was asked to look further into the details of and terms of the tax and to report at the next meeting.

A report from the Arts Faculty was read in which the following were recommended for degrees and diplomas.

B.Sc. : Gould, W. M.
Leurs, J. D.

B.Com. : Hanson, D. J.
Spird, T. H.

Diploma of Engineering :

Orwden, C. B.
Gould, W. M.
Leurs, J. D.
Smith, E. J.

This report was accepted.

Report from
Law Faculty

Also, a report from the Faculty
of Law was read in which
Mr. Wilfred S. Burchett
was recommended for the degree of J.S.S.
This report was adopted.

Request from
St. Dunstan's
College

A letter was then read from Reverend
Father George Macdonald of St. Dunstan's
College in which it was asked that the
matter of accepting the work done at
St. Dunstan's as equivalent to the
ordinary pre-medical and pre-dental
years, be reconsidered.

As this request seemed to reopen
the question of allowing credits to other
secondary colleges it was agreed that a
preliminary survey of the situation be
made by a committee consisting of the
Deans of Medicine and Dentistry together,
with representatives of the Science and
~~Engineering~~ departments, this committee
to report back to Senate at a later
meeting.

The Senate then adjourned

Approved Nov 11, 1910
C. Staley

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary

Dalhousie University
November 19, 1910

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock
in the Music Room. The following were
present the President and Professors Bonney,
Brown, Copp, Curtis, Douglas, Hand, Mackay,
Thearston, Hold, Woodbury, Young and the
Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

The President reported that he had written to the Secretary of the Canadian Universities Conference in reference to the 10% import tax on books. He had then told that the Universities Conference had appointed a Committee in July to consult the Minister of Finance on the matter but as yet no report had been received.

The Secretary then reported for the Committee appointed to consider the request of St. Dunstan's College. (See minutes of last meeting.) The report, read in the form of a letter to Father MacDonald was, in part, as follows:—

"The Senate is willing as an experiment, to regard work done at St. Dunstan's in Biology I, Chemistry I and Physics I as equivalent to the corresponding classes given at Orléans University, if the authorities at St. Dunstan's, in any given case state that in their opinion, the student can profitably engage in further study of these subjects and if the student pursues these further studies at Orléans University. Also it is understood by our Senate that the work in each of the above-mentioned departments is in charge of a fully qualified instructor who gives his full time to teaching at St. Dunstan's." Also it was stated that, according to the suggestion by St. Dunstan's, representatives from our Science Department would be glad to visit the Science laboratories at St. Dunstan's to discuss details which may arise. After a brief discussion this report was adopted and the Secretary was authorized to notify St. Dunstan's of this action.

The question of the Bausch and Lomb situation (see minutes of May 11, 1940 and September 20, 1940) was then introduced by the President. He stated that in light of further information and consideration, the Chairman of the Board of Governors had changed

request
from St.
Dunstan's
(cont'd)

Bausch
and Lomb
(cont'd)

B and J.

his opinion and now considers that the Senate of Dalhousie had exceeded its authority in sending out copies of our resolution to other Canadian colleges. Also, according to records, the firm of Bausch and Lomb had not in any respect indicated its unwillingness to supply optical equipment to Canada or to Great Britain. Further, it was the opinion of the Chairman of the Board of Governors that the Senate would be well advised to take suitable action to correct its hasty procedure of last May. The matter was discussed fully and it was finally agreed that Professor Curtis and the Secretary be instructed to draft a suitable letter to the firm of Bausch and Lomb. It was agreed also that this letter be put into the hands of the Senate representatives of the Board-Senate Committee to be discussed at its joint meeting on November 26.

New Members
of the Board-
Senate Committee

The Senate then proceeded to elect by ballot the two Senate members of this committee. According to arrangement the first two names on the list (Professors Bean and Maxwell) are to be replaced by two new members. As a result of the ballot Professors Curtis and Mackay were elected.

Resolution
of sympathy
for Joyce
Thornis

Professor Mackay next proposed that the sympathy and good wishes of the Senate be sent to Miss H. Joyce Thornis, Bursar of the University, and is at present ill at the Victoria General Hospital. It was agreed that the Secretary send her a letter to this effect.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved, Nov. 26, 40
C. B. [unclear]
Cable Clerk

C. B. [unclear]
Secretary

Dalhousie University
Nov. 26 1940.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. There were present, The President and Professor, Bagwell, Bates, Bennett, Brownson, Coff, Curtis, Douglas, Grant, Mac Donald, MacKay, McPhail, Morvat, Richter, Smith, Stewart, Theobaldson, Weld, Willis, Wilson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reviewed fully the situation respecting the form of Baurch and Lomb and the matter was discussed at length by various members present. It was generally agreed that the Senate should offer some statement of retraction to Messrs. Baurch and Lomb and that the other colleges and Universities in Canada should be informed of our action. The principal discussion seemed to be based upon the form that this statement should take. Also, it was agreed that any statement of this kind should first be submitted to Council before sending it to Baurch and Lomb.

Finally it was agreed following

Baurch
Lomb case
(continued)

a motion by Profr. Bennett and Young that the question of wording a suitable retraction of our resolution of May 11th, 1940, be referred to Council for advice and approval and that the approved statement be submitted to the Senate at an early meeting.

Case of
Mr. Windbank
(non-attendance
at parades)

Next, a letter from Major Hogan to the Registrar's Office was read by Professor Bennett. Major Hogan reports that a student, Mr. W. J. Windbank has not been attending parades. As this case seemed to involve the question of discipline and the jurisdiction of Senate and as the hour was late it was agreed to consider the matter at our next meeting.

The Senate adjourned to meet again on Thursday, Nov. 25.

Approved Nov 25/40
Carlton Stanley

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Watkins University
November 24, 1940

The adjourned meeting Senate was held today at 12 o'clock in the Morse Room. Those were present the President and Professors Bagnall, Bates, Bennett, Bronson, Copp, Curtis, Douglas, Grand, MacDonald, McKay, McPhail, Maxwell, Howard, Rickner, Smith, Webb, Wilson, Woodbury, and the Secretary.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported that, according to instruction, he had submitted

The proposed resolution to Mr. Stewart as Council. Mr. Stewart having had no time to consider it carefully, and the President suggested that further action be postponed until Mr. Stewart had been given a further opportunity to put an opinion.

It was then moved by Professor Grant, seconded by Professor Wilson that the resolution be again submitted to Council and if no important changes are made, it be sent on to the firm of Bausch and Lomb. This motion was carried.

The proposed resolution is as follows:—

"Whereas the Senate of Dalhousie University, having further information, has reconsidered its resolution of May 11th 1940 and feels that the statement contained in that resolution is inaccurate,

And whereas the Senate has been impressed by the recent public letter of the Honorable C. D. Howe testifying to the contribution of the firm of Bausch and Lomb to Canada's war effort,

Be it resolved that the Senate of Dalhousie University withdraw its resolution of May 11th, 1940, and further, that a statement of its present action be sent to the firm of Bausch and Lomb and to all other Canadian colleges previously notified."

The case of W. J. Nindbank was then taken under discussion (see minutes of 1940 meeting).

The matter was discussed at some length and various suggestions were made. It seemed to be the general agreement that Mr. Nindbank should be disciplined and the question involved was as to what form our procedure should take. At this point President Stanley left the meeting and Dean Grant took the chair.

Some further discussion followed and it was moved by the Secretary, seconded

by Professor Held that Mr. Windbank
 be informed that the Senate had
 considered his case and that he be
 instructed for 90 days to attend all
 military parades for the rest of the
 session.

This motion was carried.
 The Senate then adjourned.

March 11, 1941
 Approve Charles Taylor

H. J. Curtis,
 Secretary

Dalhousie University
 March 4, 1941.

The Senate met today at 12 noon
 in the Chase Room. There were present
 the President and Professors Bates,
 Bennett, Branson, Coop, Curtis, Douglas,
 Grant, Griffen, Henderson, Johnston,
 King, Mowat, Richter, Theakston,
 Todd, Turtan and Woodbury.

The President announced
 that owing to the lamented death
 of Dean C. B. Nicholson the purpose
 of the meeting was the election of
 a new secretary.

Professor Coop was asked
 to assume the duties of secretary
 pro tem.

The President then called
 for nominations.

Professor Theakston was
 nominated by Dean Grant, but
 declined the nomination and
 nominated Prof. Curtis. Prof.
 Curtis asked permission to decline.
 Prof. Mackay nominated Prof. Johnston.
 Professor Johnston declined and Prof.

word nominated Prof. Bennett. Professor Bennett declined, and after some further discussion it was moved by Prof. Douglas and seconded by Dean Grant that Professor Curtis' nomination being the only one before the meeting, nomination cease and Prof. Curtis be secretary. The motion was being put and carried.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On business arising out of the minutes, the President reported that the matter of Mrs. Bancroft and her son was now closed as was also the matter of Dr. J. G. Wendelant.

Reference was then made to the profound sense of sorrow and loss the members of the faculty felt on the death of Dean McKersan, and it was accordingly moved by Prof. Bennett, seconded by Prof. Johnson that, at his first meeting of Senate after the death of Dean C. B. McKersan, the Senate of Rutland University record its deep and sincere feeling of loss at the untimely passing of one of its most valued members who had served the University faithfully for many years as Professor and Head of the Department of Chemistry, as Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and as Secretary of the Senate; and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Mrs. McKersan by the Secretary.

The motion was being put and carried.

Prof. Wilson, on behalf of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, reported for the Committee. A further name was submitted for consideration by the Senate. In accordance with the customary practice, it was agreed

To postpone action on the report
to a later meeting, to be held one
week hence at 11.30 a.m.

Prof Bennett reported that the
University Credit Registrar had had a letter in December
for National Defence from the Registrar of the University of Toronto
Ontario asking what action Dalhousie University
had taken or proposed to take concerning
University credit for National Defence
Service, and that the Registrar had
replied that no action had been taken
and that the matter would be
referred to the Senate. It was agreed
to let the matter rest there at the present
time.

All business the meeting was
adjourned to 11.30 a.m. Thursday next.

May 10, 1941
Approved, C. S. Farley

G. J. Curtis
Secretary

Dalhousie University
March 11, 1941

The adjourned meeting of the Senate
was held today in the House Room at 11.30 a.m.
The President and Professors Seely and Const.
Benson, Copp, Douglas, Grant, Grippie, Johnson
Johnstone, MacDonald, McKay, Smith, Walker,
Nelson, Woodbury, Young and the Secretary
were present.

The business before the meeting
was the matter of Honorary degrees.

Honorary
Degree It was moved by Professor Wilson
and seconded by Professor Benjamin that
the names which were before Senate be
sent by ballot separately. The motion
was carried, and as a result of the balloting
it was decided to ask the two following
gentlemen to be recipients of an Honorary
L. D. degree: -

Professor D. C. Harney, Halifax
Dean C. J. MacKenzie, Ottawa.

The President indicated that it was in his mind to ask Dean MacKenzie, in the event of his accepting the degree, to deliver the convocation address. unanimous approval was expressed of this.

Professor Douglas then brought forward a further name as a possible candidate for an honorary degree, leaving it to Senate, however, to decide whether to deal with the matter this year or to leave it in abeyance for another year. Considerable debate took place on the issues thus raised, and he and I being moved by Professor Douglas and seconded by Dean MacDonald and carried that the name submitted by Professor Douglas should be considered at the next meeting of Senate. (Correction: Prof. Douglas withdrew his name.)

The meeting then adjourned.

May 10/41
Approved, C. Stuby

G. J. Lewis
Secretary

Dalhousie University
May 10, 1941

The statutory meeting of Senate was held today in the Senate Room at 11 a.m. There were present: The President and Professor Bagnall, Dean, Beckwith, Bennett, Cogg, Douglas, Caruthers, Grant, Harland, MacDonald, McNeil, Mevick, Ueff, Willis, Colburn, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of March 4 and 11th were read and correct. The amendment stated above approved.

The President made reference to the fact that the University had suffered in the recent death of Col. W. E. Thompson. Col. Thompson for many years had acted recently been Honorary Secretary of the Board of Governors and also a member of that body and had always taken the keenest interest in the affairs of the University. The Secretary was accordingly instructed to write to Mrs. Thompson expressing the sentiments of sympathy and regret which the Senate felt on account of Col. Thompson's death.

The recommendation of the Jury of Honor for the Degrees and Honors which prizes was forwarded to Senate by the Chairman of the Jury, Dr. W. T. Brown. The report was that one Dennis Purjeval awarded his prize and that the Overseer Col. Briggs be awarded the Herden Cohen. On motion the report was accepted.

The next item of business was an application of Messrs. Paul, Daise, Nipkin, Berlin and Shamirson that their degrees in Medicine be granted to them in absentia without payment of the customary fee. On a letter written by the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine to the President's manager, which was read, it appeared that these five men when they were enrolled at Dalhousie had presented a problem with regard to their intention of serving to the fact that that year there was an exceptionally heavy enrollment of medical students and there did not exist facilities in Maritime hospitals of the approved kind for accepting them as interns.

The Faculty of Medicine had accordingly agreed that these men might attack themselves as internees at approved United States hospitals. The liberalisation was such that they were not allowed by their hospitals to return to Halifax beyond the time necessary for them to sit for their examinations, this being particularly so because the date of the examinations had for special reasons, ^{proposed} been set one week forward. The President indicated that his view was that the case was one for an exception because these men had taken the course they had at the circumstances, more or less of the Faculty of Medicine and that the leniency in this sense had a recognisability for their inability to be present at Cambridge. Dean Grant supported this view, and it was moved by Professor Young, seconded by Professor Bagwell, that the fee in these few cases be not insisted on. Professor Bennett urged on the contrary that the usual rule should be adhered to. He recalled that at one time no candidate could take his degree in absentia and that the position had been modified in recent years only to the extent that absence could be excused in exceptional cases, but on the payment of a fee. He envisaged great difficulties of administration if this rigid rule were infringed in the present instance; there were others whose position was a uncertain, citing that of Miss Helen Wentworth who had resigned an appointment to a board of inspection connected with the war, and had applied to take her degree in absentia. After some further discussion

the motion of Professor Young, are being put. carried.

News then moved by Lisbon Bennett and seconded by Dean East that Miss Helen Coatsworth receive her degree in absentia without payment of the usual fee. Carried put. this motion was not carried.

The regular report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences in which the following students were recommended to receive degrees, diplomas, honours, prizes and distinctions set opposite their names as they presented:-

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

B. A.	Austoft, S. H.	Ledrew, R. G.
x	Ballem, James T.	Le Gros, E.
	Barron, Kenneth	Littlejohn, S. G.
	Cleveland, E. J. (A)	MacDonald, W. L.
	Davis, M. M.	Macdonald, I. A. B.
	Dault, Mary E.	McQuinn, T. Hugh
	Embree, C. J.	Murphy, Edna E.
	French, N. O.	Mear, Marjorie
	Gagnon, Marjorie	Munn, K. B.
	Glen, Francis M. (A)	Nove, J. B. B. (A)
	Gleason, Laura E.	O'Neill, M. Patricia
	Graham, Rose	Parker, Helen X.
	Graham, Margaret E.	Riggall, C. W.
	Grant, Helen E. M. (A)	Robbins, N. J.
	Hale, H. H. C.	Rosen, Anne Rachel
	Hilly, Catherine G. (A)	Ross, B. B.
	Howard, R. S.	Shubbs, N. R.
	Kallos, R. E.	Titensky, G.

Note: Names marked with a cross have not fulfilled the requirements for the degree because their names are not in the opinion of the Faculty sufficiently high.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

x Bennett, J. H.	Landon, H. A.
Bleph, Elizabeth C.	Lewis, N. R.
Darcy, D. G.	Mac Givish, E. B.
Dingle, J. R.	McKeigun, D. L.
Dowell, E. H.	McKellan, H. J.
x Doyle, C. E.	Marshall, N. G.
Faulkner, Ruth A.	Massey, M. G.
Fleming, Adelaide L.	Ray, G. K.
Gilliat, Elizabeth C.	Sandoy, D. G.
Graham, C. K.	Spencer, Constantine K.
Graham Ruth W.	Strickland, L. C.
Harrison, J. L.	Wellman, Charlotte M.
Harris, L. T.	Wine, D. M. R.
	Wright, J. H.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Johnston, R. C.
 Kohner, Mura J.
 Maclean, R. H.
 Macleod, G. D.
 Malou, S. H.
 Myers, N. L.
 Spender, G. J.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Music

Little, L. G.

For the Diploma of Education.

Blackwood, Joan S., B.C.	Harrison, Rita L., A.C.
Ferguson, K. Williams, B.C.	Hart, Helen G., A.C.
Finlay, N. E., B.C. (2)	Smith, E. Jean, B.C.
Foster, Pamela, B.C.	Stoney, G. Chas., A.C.
Green, Margaret H., B.C.	Wright, Ruth A., B.C.

For the Diploma of Engineering.

Bauer, W. H.	Lewis, W. R.
Courrie, J. P.	MacGibb, E. B.
Dawell, E. H.	Marshall, W. G.
Dumont, L. B.	Messervy, W. G.
Edwards, G. R.	Milligan, G. G.
Foster, J. J.	Polmann, C. B.
Harris, L. F.	Vail, B. F.

For the Diploma of Bachelors of Business

Bethel, Mildred J.

For the Degree of Master of Arts

A. G. S.

Blair, Edith C., B. G.
 Cummings, W. H., B. G.
 DeWitt, A. G., B. G.
 Doyle, J. B., B. G. (M. F. X.)
 Fitch, D. C., B. G.
 Grant, J. W., B. G.
 Hansen, L. B., B. G.
 Hickey, Orris C., B. G.
 Mack, Margaret G., B. G.
 Mallory, J. R., B. G. (A. M. B.)
 Smith, W. D., B. G.

For the Degree of Master of Science.

M. S. S.

Amstrong, Florence H., B. G.
 Campbell, C. O., B. G.
 Hoffman, M. M., B. G. (M. G.)
 Lewis, E. G., B. G.
 McKnight, G. H., B. G.
 Simonsen, C. J., B. G. (2nd.)
 Wentworth, Helen P., B. G. (M. G.)

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions.

Governor General's Gold Medal - J. R. Seelye.

High Honours in Chemistry - J. R. Seelye.

Honours in English - Helen E. M. Grant (N.).

Honours in Latin - E. J. Cleveland (N.).

Honours in Modern Languages - Mary E. Dault.

Honours in Public Administration - H. G. Gifford.
R. R. Shells

Distinction in Diplomas (in order of merit):

Helen R. Parker.

C. Melanby

R. C. Latta

Arthur Emma Patrick

H. J. Robbins.

Scholarship
Fourth Year

Avery Prize - Helen R. Parker

Archibald McArthur Scholarship in
English - J. Meldrum Grant, B.A.
Honourable Mention - R. C. Latta.

Third Year

Keele University Scholarship:

J. B. French (Honorary)

Catherine D. Vick

R. Cookson.

Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship:

J. B. French.

James L. Hull Scholarship:

G. C. Milligan.

Evangelina Schepher (S. O. D. P.) Scholarship
(English): Catherine D. Vick.Hugh Greene Power Memorial Prize
(Advanced Chemistry):
B. F. Lang.

Harvard University Prize (Honors)
Janet E. McLean

Second year.

D. E. Smith Travelling Scholarship
(Madam Langensperger) - F. E. Murphy
Allan Pellod Scholarship: R. J. McLean
Jotham Blanchard Perry - Field No. 100

First year.

Lang. H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship -
B. L. Smith
Burr Scholarship - Portland's Honor
Wackenzie Scholarship - D. F. Colwell

Special Subjects:

Miss Kitchin ^{Madam Langensperger} Prize (Education)
Joan A. Blackwood } equal
Celene G. Perry }
Cowanby Prize (Mathematics):
Violet M. S. M. Hamner
Physics Scholarship: J. A. Trayer
Medal, offered by the General Government
through the Kellogg Branch of C. Williams Transport
J. D. Smith

It was explained by Professor Bennett that the resume of Miss Lillian G. Allen was not included in the above report because at the time of the meeting of the Faculty the Department no credit entered for one class needed to complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Since the meeting of the Faculty, Professor Bennett reported credit for this class from an affiliated institution had now been granted by the Registrar who recommended this student for the degree. It was accordingly moved by Professor Lopp and seconded by Dean

MacDonald that the name of Miss Louisa G. Allen be added to the list and that the report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences as so amended be adopted. The motion carried.

The report from the Faculty of Medicine was next presented in which the following Faculty of course recommended for the degrees, prizes, Honorary and Licenses set opposite their names:

For the Degree of M.D., C.M.

P.A.C.M. Baldwin, John Henry.
 Buntin, Frederick Joseph
 Beer, John Kenneth
 Bird, Stephen Bonden
 Black, Simon Clunsky
 Callaghan, William Edward
 Christophers, Hugh Alexander.
 Debie, Edward Dudley.
 Foley, Horace Archibald.
 Glendon, Joseph Anthony.
 Goldberg, Harry.
 Gordon, Evander James
 Haldeman, Arthur.
 Hittle, Guido Emerson.
 Kenney, Francis William
 Kridlaw, Thomas August.
 Leeds, Leonard William.
 McCondy, David Graham.
 McEwan, George William.
 Macintosh, Allan Simpson
 Marchester, John Stewart.
 Murphy, Harry Bliss.
 Parker, Sidney Charles.
 Plymer, Ralph Franklin.
 Tapp, Roland Edwin.
 Quinlan, John James.
 Raister, Lavinia
 Raphael, Murray.

Ripkin, Harold.
 Ross, James Allan.
 Seltzer, Walter Duncan.
 Berlin, Oscar.
 Schinbaum, Arthur.
 Shale, Harry Clyde.
 Squire, James Bennett.
 Thorne, Edward Lefferts.
 Turner, Earnest William.
 Ulberg, Max.
 Wansmiller, Grant Douglas.
 Weiner, Harry S.
 Warrell, John Clarendon.
 Young, Norman Harley.

Prizes etc.

Prizes etc.

University Medal - no award.
 Dr. G. T. Miller Prize - J. C. Coarrell.
 Anonymous Prize - no award.
 Dr. Clara Olden Prize - L. B. Hooker.
 Dr. John F. Blyde Prize - L. B. Hooker.
 Andrew James Harris M.D. Memorial Medal -
 J. H. Watson.
 Rev. Stewart Smith Prize - H. C. Read.
 Pathology Prize - A. D. Squire |
 I. C. Price |
 Professor John Cameron Prize - no prize
 Professor R. S. Bean Prize - A. R. Day
 Anatomy Prize - 2nd year - R. M. Rowley

Report of the
 Faculty of
 Law

Has been moved by Dean Head Downard
 and seconded by Professor Young that the
 above report be adopted. Carried.

The report from the Faculty of
 Law was next presented in which
 the following were recommended
 for the degree, prizes and honors
 set opposite their names:

To the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

11 B.

Anderson, Donald de Blain.
 Cameron, Francis Lee.
 Cochrane, George Campbell.
 Daley, Laurence Frederick.
 Foster, Edward White.
 Gillis, Thomas Jeffrey Knight.
 Hanway, Lawrence Martin.
 Hutchins, Clayton.
 Keddy, Clarence Butler.
 Lyall, Douglas Scott.
 MacLachlan, John Harold.
 MacKinnon, Ross Gundersen.
 MacNeil, James Cameron.
 MacKethen, Hugh Norman.
 Mullens, John Charles.
 Pease, Arthur Holdsworth.
 Phillips, Lyalford Gordon.
 Piercey, George Charles.
 Rapier, Alfred Hubert-Lorange.
 Smith, Carlston James.
 Tamaki, George Takahira.
 Thurgood, Frederick Albert.
 Wismer, Robert Gordon.

Prizes etc.

Prizes

Third year.
 University Medal - my award.
 Casswell Prize - D. A. Lyall.
 Sir Joseph Chisholm Prize - G. I. Tamaki.
 Second year.
 Casswell Prize - C. J. MacLeod.
 MacDonald Prize - T. J. Hartigan.
 First year.
 Casswell Prize - R. L. MacDougall.
 Casswell Essay Prize - R. L. MacDougall.

It was moved by Dean Grassman and
 seconded by Professor Cairns and
 carried that the report, above, be adopted.

Report of
Faculty of
Dentistry,

The report from the Faculty of Dentistry
was next presented in which the
following were recommended for
the degree, prizes and honours set
opposite their names:

For the Degree of D. S. S.

Brown, Edwin A.
Egedberg, Leonard T.
Lubberman, Joseph.
Marshall, John Thomas.
Robinson, Gilbert B.
Sand, Maurice G.
White, Thomas H.

Prizes, etc.

Prizes etc. University Medal: E. C. Brown.
Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize
Kerris - J. J. Marshall.
Aesthetic Technique - E. C. Brown.
Infirmary - E. C. Brown.
W. C. Fisher Crown and Bridge Prize -
E. C. Brown.
W. H. Beckwith Operative Prize -
P. C. Outhouse.
Nova Scotia Dental Association:
First prize - R. H. Bingham.
Second prize - P. C. Outhouse.
Charles Bell Memorial Prize
Second Year
First Prize - H. Duckrow.
Second Prize - J. B. Hutchinson.
First Year
First Prize - A. C. Black.
Second Prize - no award.

It was moved by Professor Colclough
seconded by Professor Bean that the above
report be adopted carried.

Report from

St. Dunstan's
20.11.
(cont. 220)

The President then recalled to the Senate the matter of the proposed visit to St. Dunstan's College of a number of the members of the staff in the various departments. Rev. Father J. C. Murphy, the President of St. Dunstan's, had written a letter on December 23rd last inviting Dalhousie to send a number of men over; this letter, however, being to the late Dean Nicholson had lain among his papers unnoted until the Secretary came across it a few days ago. There was approval for the suggestion that the Secretary at once communicate with Father Murphy, explaining why the matter had remained dormant this length of time and indicating that, at a mutually convenient time, a number of the members of our staff who are directly interested in the subject under discussion pay a visit to St. Dunstan's.

The meeting then adjourned.

Oct 7, 1941

G. F. Lewis,
Secretary.L. Approvals
W. H. Sturley

Dalhousie University.

May 13, 1941.

The seventy-sixth annual convocation was held today at Sturley. The procession formed in the Arts and Science Buildings and at 2 o'clock proceeded to the Capemare.

The invocation was asked by the Reverend J. P. C. Fraser, M.A. The President then spoke briefly stressing the message, ^{which} Universities were under

Alfred, Lord Dunsany	London, N.Y.
John G.
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

Dean of David Center

Dean, David Center	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

Department of Education

Division of Education

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

Division of Education

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

Not printed before the meeting

June 19, 1941

... we apply the necessary
time great results were
assembly has been doing
giving, planning, testing
hope of our own effort
we are called address
but which caused
in. In this process
committee have been
and the quality of the
the Secretaries and the
tent. Finally,
s, the speaker showed
very gradual success
service. In this
aid by Daltonian
and it was the
but it would be fully

... in concluded
National Anthem
in here reformed

and left the Gymnasium while the audience
stood and made way for it.

Oct 9, 1941
Caleb Tully

M. F. Gorton
Secretary

Daltonian University
June 19, 1941.

The Senate met today in the House Room
at 11 a. m. The following members were
present: The President and Professor
Bagnall, Bates, Berry, Bennett, Grant, Griffin,
Haldanell, MacMillan, Mayland, Maxwell, Ketter,
Weld, Young, and the Secretary.

The reading of the previous minutes
was, by agreement, this being in the
nature of a special meeting, postponed
to the next regular meeting.

striving for us in the end, if we apply the necessary effort. But in the meantime great results must be expected. An assembly has now itself the product of months of designing, planning, tooling and equipping - and these steps of an ever effort had to be gone through before we could address the superiority in equipment which would spell defeat for our enemies. In this process the secretists and the universities have been playing a notable part and the quality of the research was high. The Germans and the Spitzers were not accidents. Finally, beyond the field of science, the speaker stressed a responsibility which every graduate carries with him - that of public service. In this respect the standard raised by Dalhousie in the past was very high and it was the speaker's earnest hope that it would be fully maintained.

The Convocation concluded with the singing of the National Anthem. The academic procession then re-formed and left the Convocation while the audience stood and made way for it.

Oct 5, 1941.
Charles Threlk

Ed. J. Gorton,
Secretary

Dalhousie University,
June 19, 1941.

The Senate met today in the Music Room at 11 a. m. The following members were present: The President and Professors Bagwell, Bates, Beary, Bennett, Grant, Griffin, MacDonald, McNeill, Marjland, Maxwell, Miller, Weld, Young, and the Secretary.

The reading of the previous minutes was, by agreement, this being in the nature of a special meeting, postponed to the next regular meeting.

Request of
St. Dunstan's
(cont'd.)
(cont'd. 448)

The first item of business was the request of St. Dunstan for recognition by Dalhousie of the course there for the second year pre-medical and pre-dental course. The President reported that, following the action of Senate at its last meeting, Professors Hayes and Goffin had, in the invitation of Rev. Father J. A. Murphy, President of St. Dunstan's, visited that college on Tuesday, May 26th and had prepared a report, which was read. The President also reviewed the correspondence which had taken place with those individuals. At the discussion that followed it was urged by a member that it was preferable to have ^{primary} ~~primary~~ ^{rather than of practical suggestion} taken on the first ground of the report, rather than on the second, namely, that of general policy, and a full discussion on the whole problem, ^{from the point of view} it being finally moved by Dean Cant, and seconded by Rev. Mr. Galloway that the requested recognition be withheld and that of the Secretary, in apprising Rev. Father Murphy of this decision call attention to the need for modern microscopes, the provision of a full range of chemical re-agents and of chemical equipment such as Balances, etc., and of library, fully stocked with respect to current periodical literature and the material in the scientific field as well as the scientific books. This motion was passed unanimously.

Annexed

The next matter to come before the meeting was a letter written by the President on behalf of the Board of Governors to the Secretary in which it was suggested by the Board

that the Senate might consider the advisability
 of appointing a committee to investigate
 the question of annuity arrangements
 presently in force as they affected the members
 of the Staff, and compare the rules under
 existing arrangements with those offered
 by commercial companies. The President
 in amplifying his letter, stated that there
 had been cases where death or disability
 had occurred not many years before the
 annuity date of annuities and where,
 to the Board's chagrin, it was discovered
 that the benefits to dependent and policy
 holders were comparatively meagre. The
 matter had been the subject of some
 investigation a few years ago and then
 the committee had advised favorably
 to existing arrangements, with the
 possible exception of given cases
 where a commercial company might,
 for competitive reasons, be prepared to
 quote special rates. Professor Merrill
 recalled that not all members of
 the Staff fell into one category, there were,
 as he recalled, two well classes,
 one the more senior group, an intermediate
 group who came out the various ways
 and, ^{and} undergoing a transition to the present
 form, and then, ^{those} those who came out the Staff
 later after it had taken its present
 form. The prime question, he considered,
 was the lack of protection for dependents.
 In the discussion, the two points mainly
 canvassed were, first, the protection
 available to dependents in the event of the
 death of a policy holder before reaching
 retirement age, and, secondly, the
 death benefit option available
 to cover the cost of an annuitant dying
 after he had begun to draw annuity
 payments. It was agreed that

an investigation of the ^{leg. committee} facts, was necessary, and an election of Dean MacDonnell, seconded by Professor Young, Professor Pades and Mr. N. L. Harper were appointed such a committee with power to add to their number and to report in the autumn.

There being no further business the meeting on resolution, adjourned.

Oct 9, 1941
Carlton July

G. J. Tourter
Secretary

Dalhousie University
October 9, 1941.

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the Senate Room. There were present: The President and Professors Bagnall, Baker, Bean, Beechwith, Branson, Copp, Grant, Mackay, McNeil, McNeil, Mount, Pirkler, Stewart, Walker, Lord, Weston, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of May 10th and June 19th, 1941, were read and approved.

A report from the Faculty of ^{Report} Arts and Sciences was read in which ^{where} the following were recommended for degrees and diplomas:

B. Sc. Ernst, S. L.
Windsor, N. I.

B. Sc. Eisenhauer, P. G.
Carlton, B. I.

B. Com. Johnson, F. W.

Diploma of
Engineering

Bowdoin, N. C.
Cientomas, C. C.
Mackellam, J. C.

B.Sc.

Burd, N. H. C.

The report, unmodified, was accepted.

C. O. T. C.
Board of Examiners
Medical and
Dental Schools

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine reporting that at a recent meeting of that Faculty a question had been raised that the Faculty recommended to Senate that students of the third and fourth years of Medicine be exempt from military drill, but that they be permitted to take training in the C. O. T. C. if they desired. The resolution being carried with the reservation that such action was being advised because of the apparent hesitancy toward similar action at St. Elizabeth's, Dartmouth, Queen's and other universities. The President reported that the matter had recently been before the Military Education Committee, and had also been discussed with the District Registrar. A vote was moved by Professor Bean, seconded by Dean Grant, and carried that the above recommendation from the Faculty of Medicine concerning third and fourth year medical students be adopted. A vote was then moved by Dean Woodbury and seconded by Professor Bagwell that third and fourth year Dental students similarly should be exempt from military drill, but permitted to take training in the C. O. T. C. if they desired. Carried.

Committee's
(cont. 447)

The report of the special Committee on amunity arrangements, of Professor Bates and Mr. N. H. Hager was then read.

There followed considerable discussion; Professor Bates, on behalf of Mr. Hager and himself, explained that the committee had not felt itself competent to inquire into all the questions raised by the terms of reference; such an undertaking would be one requiring the most expert knowledge, and the committee felt it best to confine itself to the concrete situation which had occurred in the recent discussion. It was finally agreed by Professor Bates, seconded by Professor Ben and carried, that the report be adopted and that a copy be sent to the Board of Governors.

Plan of
class.

The President then raised informally the question of class and laboratory fees, and the possibility of saving them so as to contribute to a saving of electric current, and a general exchange of views took place, the matter being still in a tentative stage.

Joint committee
minutes

The final business of the meeting was the election of two new members representing Senate, to the joint Board-Senate committee. As a result of the balloting, Professors Bates and Weed were elected to take the place of Dean Woodbury and Professor Johnston.

The meeting then adjourned.

Jan 24, 42
Approved: Carlton Swales

G. J. Burbick
Secretary.

Dalhousie University.

January 22, 1941.

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the Board Room, Sturdee. Those present were: The President and Professor Bates, Beckwith, Bell, Branson, Cogg, Douglas, Grant, Haller, McPhail, Mowat, Kerkley, MacIsaac, Lued, Woodbury, Spang and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of October 25, 1941, were read and approved.

Honorary
Regents

The report of the Honorary Degree Committee was submitted by the President. It was explained that at an earlier meeting the desirability of the Committee meeting earlier than had been the practice in the past had been pointed out and this course had been followed. The heads of departments had been circularized early in the year and suggestions for names had been invited, as a result of which a number of names had been placed before the Committee. The Committee report recommended five names to Senate, and Senate members were now free to add any names that suggested themselves to the list. After a general discussion, it was agreed to follow the usual practice of allowing the report to lie on the table for action thereon at a later meeting.

Dental
Faculty

Dean Woodbury then reported that the Director of the Canadian Dental Corps had approached the Dental Faculty with a request for steps to be taken, if possible, to accelerate the Dental courses. The Executive of the Dental Faculty had accordingly met with the Executive of the Nova Scotia Dental Board, and, as a result of their deliberations, it was felt that in view of Faculty's responsibility to the graduates' prospects

patients, whether in the fighting service or in the community at large, agreed on the responsibility of the Faculty & the graduate himself, the best recommendation the Faculty could make for the present graduating class would be to set the examinations forward so that the successful candidates could be certified as ready for graduation by April 30th. It was shown by Professor Hopp, seconded by Dean Grant, that the resolution be accepted by Senate Council.

Conjoint Comm.
Report of

The report of the secretary of the joint committee of members of the Board of Governors and of Senate was read. Dean Grant commented on the urgency of making Dalhousie better known among prospective students. The President agreed and pointed out that some steps had been taken in the past but that owing to the lack of adequate facilities it was a burden which had fallen wholly on his office. The President also summarized the report by drawing attention to the fact that the opinion that the cutting of expenses had probably gone too far had first been expressed in the past meeting by a member of the Board. He reported that a committee of the Board had already been formed to prepare the outline of a request for assistance to the Federal Government and had just completed drafting a memorial. Dean Grant reiterated his view of the urgent need of action along the lines indicated in the report and the President expressed the view that the meeting this year of the joint committee held more promise of progressive results than perhaps had former ones.

Dalhousie University
Halifax, N. S.

Department of Biochemistry
Medical Science Building

January 22nd, 1942.

Professor G. F. Curtis,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:-

Pursuant to Section 3 of Chapter 104 of the Statutes of Nova Scotia of 1935 a meeting of the conjoint committee of representatives of the Board and representatives of the Senate was held on January 22nd and an adjournment of this meeting on January 19th, 1942.

Members present were President Stanley (Chairman), Hon. F.S. McCurdy, E.C. Gillies, C.F. MacDonell, B.J. Moore, George Ferguson and Dr. J.V. Graham as representatives of the Board and G.F. Curtis, R.A. Nesbitt, C.E. Field, G.F. Curtis, S. Bates and E.G. Young as representatives of the Senate.

An agenda for the meeting was submitted by the Senate representatives after extended discussions of the major problems of the University. Arising from a consideration of the statistics of registration for the present session as compared with those of the past three years, two major issues were discussed. (1) The necessity for Government financial support to maintain the efficiency of the University. (2) The desirability of developing an organization to maintain closer relationships with the graduates and the general public.

Under the first heading the President reviewed the history of the appeals for financial assistance which have been made to the Government of the Maritime Provinces. The Hon. F.S. McCurdy stressed the unsatisfactory conditions of the University's finances at the present time. In speaking of the influence which restrictions in the budget had had the President enumerated several cases of unfunded economy to the detriment of the University such as the curtailment in office staff so that there was no one to look after the records of graduates. He expressed the opinion that the policy of retrenchment had probably been carried too far and enumerated various cases in the teaching staff which had not been filled within the past two years. Professor MacKay drew the attention of the committee to the state of undernutrition of the MacDonald library and the condition verging on complete starvation of certain sections in the library. This was confirmed not only for the Humanities but also for the Sciences. Mention was also made of the crippling influence on departmental activities of restricted budgets which have reached a minimum for our present standard of education.

and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

It was pointed out that owing to special circumstances arising since the recommendations of the Harewood Deque Committee had been formulated, there was now a question whether our name suggested might not be withdrawn and it was moved by Professor Coleman, seconded by

in the
incident,
was
by
in Young

January
Signed

-2-

In the light of these conditions and the substantial decrease in revenues from tuition fees it was the unanimous opinion of the committee that the situation should again be memorialized and appeals renewed to the Provincial Governments for financial support. The following resolution was carried unanimously "That in the opinion of this committee another personal appeal for adequate financial assistance as previously outlined should now be made by a formal delegation to the Governments of the Maritime Provinces beginning with New Scotia".

The collection of the Federal Government was also stressed in the light of the value of the Universities to the war effort and in the case of Dalhousie University in particular by reason of its location in Halifax. It was agreed that the unfortunate state of housing conditions in Halifax as a direct result of the war was a legitimate argument to be advanced for assistance from the Federal Government. Without passing a specific resolution it was the opinion of the committee that efforts should be made to present the University's case to the proper authorities in Ottawa.

Under the recent heading the opinion was generally expressed that a closer relationship between the University and the graduates should be sought. To this end it was moved by Professor Curtis and seconded by E.G. Young "that some member of the present teaching staff, preferably a Dalhousie graduate of some seniority, be appointed to organize a closer relationship between staff and graduates and that this individual be given the office facilities required". This motion was carried with the general understanding that this liaison officer would work in conjunction with extension lecturers and would organize meetings in parts of the Maritime Provinces not visited by such lecturers where groups of graduates are residing.

Professor Wilson expressed the opinion that the Senate representatives had conceived of a more active role than merely organization of Dalhousie graduates in that a major purpose would be making Dalhousie known to prospective students directly or indirectly through this organization. To this end Professor Wilson thought that a small advisory committee might be of considerable assistance to this organizer and moved that such a committee be appointed to consist of three members from the Board and three from the Senate of the University. This motion was seconded by Professor Mackay and carried unanimously.

Professor Mackay commented on the action of representatives of the Faculty of Medicine in paying periodic visits to the smaller Maritime Universities with the result that practically all Maritime medical students were coming to Dalhousie for their professional education. The possible extension of this practice to other professional faculties where no competitive features were involved was endorsed by the committee.

Yours very truly,

(signed) E. Gordon Young.

Secretary.

and the Secretary

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

It was pointed out that owing to special circumstances arising since the recommendations of the Honorary Degree Committee had been formulated, there was now a question whether one name suggested might not be withdrawn and it was moved by Professor Weston, seconded by

Honorary
Degree

in the
context.
now
of Mackay
in Young

The case Professor McKay concerned in the union expressed about the necessity for action, characterizing the position of the Universities throughout Canada as one of crisis. The project, he centered, was for an increased mobilization of resources to be met upon a time and if this came about the cancellation for students would become more extensive. He urged that at the next meeting Senate name its representatives to the proposed Advisory Committee.

At the suggestion of the President it was agreed that the report of the joint Committee should be mimeographed and sent to each member of Senate in readiness for the next meeting, this to be held on Tuesday next at noon.

The Senate then adjourned.

G. L. Stewart,
Secretary.

Jan 27/42
Opposed Carleton Study

Dalhousie University
January 27, 1942.

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the Board Room. Those present were: The President, and Professors Bates, Bell, Bennett, Brownson, Coop, Dauphin, Griffin, Henderson, Johnston, McKay, Prout, Theakston, Woodbury, Wylie, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

It was pointed out that owing to special circumstances arising since the recommendations of the Haunaway Deane Committee had been formulated, there was now a question whether one name suggested ought not to be withdrawn and it was moved by Professor Coakley, seconded by

Honorary
Degree.

Professor Swanson and carried that he
be done. The Senate then proceeded to vote
by ballot on the remaining four names
suggested by the committee. As a result of the
voting the two following persons were elected:

Wm. Edith M. Reed, M.A., Toronto.

Arthur Limner, Eng. Toronto.

Conventions

The question of arrangement of luncheon
was raised by the President, views being invited
especially with respect to arrangements for
seating on the platform and the provision of
suitable music. After short exchange of views
the matter was left in abeyance for the time being.
Professor Johnston, explaining that he had acted as
chairman of the Conventions Committee for a good
many years, submitted his resignation which
was postponed until later meeting.

Committee

The President reported that the Board of
Governors had had the report of the Senate
Committee which inquired into the question
of amending the constitution and the Board
of Governors had expressed its thanks
to the Senate and the members of the committee
for the report.

Conjoint Com

The further discussion of the report
of the joint Board-Senate Committee was
introduced by the President who remarked
that the Senate members of the committee
had clearly been seized with the necessity
for amending, in the light of conditions
produced by the war, the nature and value of
the work of the University, a view which he
felt was prevalent in the minds of all
members of Senate. Professor Pollock spoke
and also directed attention to the matter of
the proposed Advisory Committee. After
some further discussion on this
point it was moved by Professor M. G. G.
and seconded by Professor Curran that
Senate appoint three of its members to sit
jointly with three members appointed by the

Board of Government in a year-round committee to look into ways and means of keeping closer relationships between the University and its graduates, of interesting prospective students in the University and of taking such other steps as appeared advisable to promote the welfare of the University in these fields. The motion was carried.

Some discussion ensued as to the purpose of this committee, it being finally moved by Professor Bell and seconded by Professor Benson that the members who were the Senate representatives on the joint Board-Senate committee meet and appoint, on Senate behalf, the three members of the proposed Advisory Committee who are to represent Senate on it. The motion carried.

The discussion on the under question ^{of the hour} raised by the President's remarks was continued ^{in substance} by Professor Kelley. He repeated that in his opinion the University of North Carolina was faced with an extremely grave situation. Besides the threat to the values which they stand, there was the immediate problem caused by the manpower shortage and a far reaching scheme for compulsory service in industry seemed inevitable. This would mean many less students than in former years. The matter should be carefully considered and except the best of men could not be done then was already been done. Faculty and Senate should consider the question of whether or not the time necessary for a student to get a degree should be shortened. In the discussion which followed, there was general agreement on these points. Professor Henderson stressed that plan except to be based on the assumption that the war would continue at least three more years, ~~and~~ other concerns in his view; and it was moved by Professor Henderson, seconded by Professor Johnston and carried that a committee of Senate consisting of the

Dean and the Registrar together with two members of the Faculty of Arts and Science to be nominated by the President and Professors Bennett and Mackay in consultation be formed to act as a steering committee to co-ordinate investigation by each Faculty into the question of the impact of the war on the work of the University, and of the advisability of shortening the time necessary for the obtaining of a degree, the committee to make an early report back to Senate.

The Senate then adjourned.

Carlton Study
May 9. '42

G. F. Currier
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
May 9th, 1942.

The statutory meeting of Senate was held today at 11 a.m. in the Morse Room. There were present: The President; and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Beckwith, Bennett, Cantillon, Knight, Griffin, Mackay, Mainland, Stewart, Todd, Triggem and the Secretary.

During the meeting of the Special Committee the Secretary read a letter from Professor Young in which it was reported that the sixteenth meeting of Senate is empowered at the last meeting had met and issued a report of the proposed joint committee on public relations. Professors R. G. Bell, and R. G. Mackay. This action had been reported to the Board and the President stated that at its last meeting the Board had appointed to the committee the three following:

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting of Committee appointed
by Senate to Consider the Speeding-up of Courses
held in the Morse Room, March 12, 1942.

Present: Dr. Stanley, who presided;
Deans Grant, Woodbury and MacDonald;
Professors Bates, Bagnall, Brownson, Bennett and Coffin.

Dean Grant gave a report on a recent Conference in Ottawa attended by the Adjutant General and associates and the Deans of the various Medical Schools at which the Medical Schools were asked to speed-up their courses to meet the wartime need for doctors. The Deans present set forth as pre-requisites: the necessity of providing funds for loans to students and to meet the extra costs to the Schools, the necessity of the Services leaving unboasted the Staffs of the Medical Schools, and the desirability of eliminating military drill for medical students.

Dean Grant reported that he and the Secretary of the Medical Faculty had decided to recommend to that Faculty a plan for acceleration whereby following the graduation of the present 3th year class in May, 1942, a class will be graduated 6 months following that time and still another class will be graduated 6 months after this latter date. That is, two classes will graduate in the 18 months subsequent to May, 1942, instead of in 24 months as under the present scheme.

3A.

Amy, W. G.	Bracegirdle, A. J.
Bishop, E. L. Russell	McKean, Isabel Helen
Black, D. J.	Neckergie, Dorothy Jane
Bladeley, Phyllis Ruth	Neckean, Janet Wilson
Baite, K. G. P.	Neckean, J. H.
Burns, Grace Marie	Nordell, Hazel Ann (A.)
Cahaw, Jacqueline E.	Nordlie, E. P. (A.)
Cameron, Catherine G.	Moore, Edith Louise (A.)
Campbell, Kathryn Lloyd	Norris, E. L.
Campbell, Margaret Louise	Morrison, Joy Kenneth Helen
	Wentler (A.)

- 3 -

There was considerable discussion on the larger aspects of the relation of the universities to the war-effort and as to how the universities might best play their part, as for example by speeding up courses. It was pointed out that the universities are handicapped by the absence of any considered war policy in relation to the universities and that so far the only demand by the Government had relation only to the Medical School. It was felt that the Universities Conference should speak for all the Universities as to the necessity of a clear-cut Government policy; and that pending the definition of such a policy the Universities could do little more than attempt to meet specific demands for aid in special respects.

It was felt that the part of the Universities in the matter of war-time instruction (including speeding-up of courses) was tied up to whatever system of selective service is to be inaugurated and that in connection therewith must be considered such matters as financial aid to students and the deferment of military service in the case of all or selected classes of students.

President.

N. McDonald

SECRETARY.

all,
b.
The
meeting
Cowan on
a particular
up of
d. Hunt,
I must
and had
and in
was in
at times
was to
was
where
during
received
can it
yet
from
want

lots of
leaving
to agree,
inclusion
r
The

3A

Avery, W. C.	Brachtford, A. J.
Bishop, E. Louise	M'Keon, Isabel Helen
Black, D. J.	Brookings, Harold Lane
Bladley, Phyllis Ruth	Bruckner, Janet Wilson
Baile, K. L. J.	Bruckner, J. W.
Burrin, Grace Harriet	Harrell, Hazel Linn (A.)
Cahaw, Jacqueline L.	Harlin, E. F. (A.)
Cameron, Leontine G.	Moore, Edith Louise (A.)
Campbell, Kathryn Lloyd	Morris, L. L.
Campbell, Margaret Louise (A.)	Morrison, Joy Kenneth Helen Hunter (A.)

its members, Messrs G. Poe & Mitchell,
George Farguler and Major G. A. Smith.

The next report was from the
Committee appointed at the last meeting
to inquire into the progress of the work on
the part of the University, with particular
reference to the possible speeding up of
courses. The report is attached hereto.
Professor Bean explained that since
the report the speeding up in medicine had
been extended to one further year and in
dentistry included all students now in
attendance. Dean Grant noted that since
the report further word of the assistance to
be provided by the Federal Government
had come through: presently the system
was that fourth-year men so deserving
were enlisted into the service and received
pay and in respect of the third year it
was proposed, without the matter of
Leaving - except finally, & being there
under the scholarship arrangements
under the Department of Education.

The regular report of the Faculty of
Arts and Sciences in which the following
students were recommended for the degree
of Bachelor, Honours, first and second class,
at opposite their names, was then
presented:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Athey, W. G.	Bracegirdle, A. J.
Bishop, E. Lauriel.	McKean, Isabel Patricia
Black, D. J.	Needham, Dorothy Irene
Blakely, Phyllis Ruth	Blackburn, Janet Helen
Boyle, K. G. J.	Blackburn, J. W.
Burris, Grace Harriet.	Portell, Hazel Ann (A.)
Cahane, Jacqueline F.	Porter, E. T. (A.)
Compton, Christina G.	Moore, Edith Annie (A.)
Campbell, Anthony Lloyd	Morris, F. L.
Campbell, Margaret Boyce	Marrison, Joy Kenneth Helen
	Smith (A.)

Cochran, R.	Harris, Abner Benson
Carmean, Mary Georgina M.	Parler, Rufus Wallace
Crutten, J. H. (K)	Patt, Margaret Elvira
Egan, William Jean	Reed, Lawrence McKim
Finch, Bernice Josephine	Reid, J. H.
Greer, H. K. (K)	Robinson, Katharine Helen
Hermann, Natalie Louise	Roby, H. K. (K)
Hick, Catherine Donelle	Ross, G. C. (K)
Holland, Margaret Ann	Ross, M. G.
Hindley, Mary Louise	Sanders, Peggy Helen
Lane, J. E. (K)	Smith, H. G. (K)
Lane, Phyllis Hutchinson	Smith, Mary Katherine
Littlyphon, Elizabeth Marie	Walker, Frances Elizabeth
McDonald, Dorothy Louise	Walden, Catherine Anne

Note: Names marked with an 'x' opposite them are of those who have one failure but who were recommended for the award because their average in the opinion of the Faculty was sufficiently high.

B. Sc.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Banner, M. E.	MacKeth, J. D.
Creighton, G. Mack	Bradford, G. B.
Alman, Agnes Winifred	Sheppard, G. G.
Brown, G. J.	Simmons, David Augustus
Lynday, R. G.	Swanberg, Joyce August
Cypher, G. A. E.	Tasman, J. E.
Cramer, J. D.	Titer, Arthur Walter
Cramer, J. L.	Waterfield, J. I.
Crench, J. B.	Wheeler, S. P.
King, G. Magt.	Wells, T. T.
Laird, B. F.	Wilmansky, G. T.
McDonald, Jean	Wood, G. G.

Note: Names marked with an 'x' opposite them are of those who have one failure but who were recommended for the award because their average in the opinion of the Faculty was sufficiently high.

Blaine For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Blais, R. N. N.
 Bair, R. N. M.
 Casney, M. A.
 Hunter, Dorothy Margaret.
 Mitchell, J. B.
 Rutland, T. A. C.

Diploma For the Diploma of Education:

Beckie, Elsie Helen Gordon
 Ernst, J. L.
 Macken, S. P.
 Peirce, C. N. L.

For the Diploma of Engineering:

Brown, R. A.
 Fowler, E. A. C.
 Frew, F. R.
 Macdonald, J. D.
 Sanday, E. C.
 Waterford, J. I.
 Webster, S. R.
 Wilson, R. B.

For the Licentiate of Arts:

Delaney, M. M.

M.A. For the Degree of Master of Arts:

Cleveland, E. J. B. C.
 James, F. M., B. C.
 Grant, J. M., B. C.
 Kates, R. C., B. C.
 Brewster, J. F., B. C.
 Hunt, Dorothy Patricia, B. C.
 Middleham, M. F., B. C.

Books For The Regue of Master of Science:

Carish, H. R. M., B.A., B.Sc. (M.C.).
 Crickman, W. Barclay, B.Sc.
 Faircliff, W. B. A. (Canada).

Honours, etc.

Honours, Prizes and Distinctions
 Claverhouse General Gold Medal - French, 1881.

High Honours in English - Medals, Gold and Silver

High Honours in Public Administration - Gold, Silver and

Distinction in Diploma (in order of merit) -

French, J. B.; Cohen, H.; Bladley, R. H.;
 French, J. L.; Deane, G. F.; Barclay, J. M.

Eric Smith's Gold Medal - Acad. & M.

Fourth year - Army Prize - French, 1881
 Archibald Aberdeen Scholarship
 in English - Medals, 1881.

Third Year - Madri University Scholarship -

Prize, 1881, 1882, 1883; Dugan, T. H.

Ross Stewart's French Scholarship -

Gold Medal, 1881

James L. Hall Scholarship - French, 1881

Evangelina Chapter (D.O.S.) Scholarship -

(English) - Gold Medal, 1881

Lang Green's French Honour Scholarship -

(Advanced French) - French, 1881

Second Year - Allan Clark Scholarship - Medals, 1881

North British Society's Annual Essay - English, 1881

Baron Stewart's English Scholarship -

Public Administration Scholarship -

Gold Medal, 1881

Paton, R. H.

First Year - Gey, H. Campbell, Bennett, Scholard, J.
 Bennet, Laura J.
 Bruce Scholard, J., - Goldsmith, Anna B.
 Mackenzie, Scholard, J. - Norman, K. B. G.
 Sidney C. Olden Scholard, J. in
 Mathematics - Westcott, G. S.

Special Subjects -

New South Wales Association Prize
 (Education) - (Boreham, D. J. and King, J. H.)
 Waverley Prize (Mathematics) - Westcott, G. S.
 Medal (French Grammar) - (Allison, L.
 Francais) - Weldon, Catherine L.
 Katherine & Dullahan Prize - French, J. H.

It was moved by Professor Bennet and
 seconded by Professor Thomson that the
 report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences
 should be adopted. Carried.

Report from
 Faculty of
 Medicine

The next report was from the Faculty
 of Medicine in which the following were
 recommended for the degree, prizes and
 honours - set opposite their names -

A. D. C. M.

For the Degree of M. A. & Hon.:

Brown, N. C.	Mackenzie, J. G.
Begg, R. W.	Mackenzie, A. H.
Campbell, D. J.	McNeil, G. G.
Campbell, D. J. P.	Rankin, J. J.
Dorby, G. R.	Rankin, G. B.
Davis, J.	Nicholson, N. M.
Dyane, G. R.	Norval, E. R.
Lindsay, P. D.	Ormonde, G. W.
Lyle, E. M.	Quigley, J. G.
Lawson, J. H.	Ramsay, E. L.
Griffen, R. C.	Richie, J. H.
Kyrie, A. C.	Robb, D. L.
Lindsay, R. H.	Robb, J. S.
Manan, G. A. G.	Ross, H. B.

Jamieson, J. L.
 Kerr, J. D.
 Leitch, W.
 Long, J. M.
 Macintosh, T. C.
 Macdonald, G. G.
 McKenna, A. C.

Stewart, T.
 Shaw, G. G.
 Spence, H. M.
 Strachan, J. R.
 Watson, J. M.
 Watson, R. B.
 Young, A. C.

Prizes, etc.

Prizes, etc.:

Linnæus Medal - Macdonald, L. B.
 Robt. F. Miller Prize - Gifford, A. C.
 Anonymous Prize (Linnæus) - Macdonald, L. B.
 Ryan, J. A.
 Dr. Charles Edwin Prize - Read, A. C.
 Dr. John F. Black Prize - Gray, G. M.
 Andrew James Cairn, D. D. Memorial Medal -
 Fetherston, J. R.
 Rev. Stewart Smith Prize - no award.
 Patheley Prize - divided between
 Rowley, R. M. and Jamieson, J. L.
 Anonymous Prize (Linnæus) - Macdonald, L. B.
 Professor John Thomson Prize for Linnæus -
 Murray, A. G. J. equal.
 Harris, W. J.
 Professor R. J. Bean Prize - Harris, W. J.

It was moved by Messrs Grant and
 seconded by Professor Bean that
 the above report be adopted. Carried.

Report from
 Faculty of

The report from the Faculty of Science
 has been read in which the following
 were recommended for the degrees,
 honours, and prizes at appropriate
 names:

L. B.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:
 Cairns, R. J.
 Ferguson, W. M.
 Macdonald, R. M.

Conant, C. W.
 Gray, C. L. K.
 Hartigan, T. J.
 Hicken, J. W.
 Jaffray, Robert.
 Jones, W. L. K.
 Macdonald, C. W.
 Mackay, R.

Prize

Prize, etc.

Third Year:-

Carwell Prize - Jones, W. L. K.

Second Year:-

Carwell Prize - Macdonald, C. W.
 Macdonald Prize - Mackay, R.

First Year:-

Carwell Prize - Vaughan, J. R.
 Carwell Essay Prize - Norman, R. G.

It was moved by the Secretary
 and seconded by Professor Mackay that
 the above report be adopted. Carried.

Report from

Faculty?

Respecting

The next report was that of the
 Faculty of Literature, in which
 the following were recommended
 for the degree, honours and prizes
 set opposite their names:-

For the Degree of Doctor of Laws - Vaughan,

Bingham, R. H.
 Candan, J. F.
 Kenney, Samuel.
 Milner, Th. M.
 Guthrie, R. G.
 Claffan, W. J.
 Norman, Norman.
 Vaughan, J. R.

Prizes

Prizes, etc.

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize:-
 Thoni - Nicolson, J. M.
 Infirmary - Snyghem, A. H.
 Prosthetic Technic - Snyghem, J. K.

W. C. Owen Prize - Shaffer, N. J.
 W. N. H. Bechtold Prize - Sutherland, J. B.
 Nova Scotia Dental Association:
 First Prize - Snyghem, A.
 Second Prize - Sutherland, J. B.
 Charles Bell Memorial Prize - Second Year:
 First Prize - Black, J. C.
 Second Prize - Snyghem, A.
 Charles Bell Memorial Prize - First Year:
 First Prize - Not awarded.
 Second Prize - Keri, R. W. K.

It was moved by Professor Boyd
 and seconded by Professor Grayland
 that the above report be accepted. Carried.

Report from the The next report was from the
Faculty of Pharmacy in which
 the degree and the prize - at opposite the
 names was recommended for award
 at the following:

For Pharmacy Graduation:

Anderson, C. C.
 Capps, J. L. G.
 Fyall, F. G.
 Ferguson, G. H.
 Rawdon, J. L.
 Stern, J. L.

Prize:
 McLeod Nyct. Homer Prize -
 Rawdon, J. L.

Amo moved by Professor Held
and seconded by Professor Mainland
that the above report be adopted. Carried.

Conventions
Committee
Report The President reported that since
the last meeting of Senate the Conventions
Committee had met and after canvassing
the matter of arrangement for Conventions
Day - thoroughly had decided to follow
the same procedure as last year.

Concerning the resignation of Professor
Johnstone - Chairman of the Conventions
Committee which had been submitted by
him at the last meeting on the ground of
illness previous to war work, it was
after some discussion about the removal
of the Committee moved by Professor
Chiffen, seconded by Professor Wilson
and carried that Professor Heald be
let as Chairman of this Committee for one

Request of
Prof. H. H. Brown The President submitted a small
request made on behalf of Mr. H. H. Brown
by his mother that he be granted his
degree from Dalhousie, notwithstanding
that he not completed his course here
on the ground that he had proceeded
to the Royal Military College at Kingston
where he was this year about to be
graduated. The motion of Professor
Summit, seconded by Professor
Mainland it was resolved that
the petition of Mr. Brown be not
granted.

Comm.
Report
Report The report of the Jury of Award
by the Senate and Council, about
the essay prize was submitted by
letter from Mr. H. H. Brown Chairman
of the Jury of Award. The report
was that a first James De Mill
essay prize be awarded to Mr. Edgar
Ronn. That no award be made.

Joseph Hanes party Central, and that the
 Treasurer who was here we intended
 to be held aloft. Curricula the
 report was adopted.

Oct 20. 42
 Apparat
 Calicut N.Y.

Ch. F. Leubin
 Secretary

Dalhousie University
 May 12, 1942.

The seventy-seventh annual
 convention was held today at
 Studdley. The procession found
 in the Arts and the Science Buildings
 and at 8 o'clock proceeded to
 the Gymnasium.

The inauguration was aided
 by Professor J. W. Harkinson, M.A.,
 B.S., Ph.D. The President then
 spoke briefly. He particularly
 adverted to the effect of the war
 on the University. Our students
 had entered upon military
 training at the outset of the war,
 and students of Dalhousie had
 responded heartily to the call; last
 year, for instance, there had been
 a shrinkage of 25% in the regular
 enrollment, which had not happened
 in no other university. The college
 trained personnel was, needless
 and the urgency had been for war
 university, not rather than
 The medical and dental faculties
 were being speeded up in the
 coming summer and recently
 a conference was being held at

Degree of Social Science	
Political Science Degree	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. II)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. III)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. IV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. V)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. VI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. VII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. VIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. IX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. X)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XIV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XVI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XVII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XVIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XIX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXIV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXVI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXVII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXVIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXIX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXIV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXVI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXVII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXVIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XXXIX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XL)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLIV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLV)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLVI)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLVII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLVIII)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. XLIX)	University of Toronto
Political Science Honours (Hons. L)	University of Toronto

* Continued facing the reverse

either the resurrection
 of another carcass.
 of even more good
 in the curriculum; and
 it being more likely
 Canadian universities
 the graduates, they
 upon, for, quoting
 in it "A very God"
 rings and to arms
 the undergraduate
 in later Science,
 in, Medicine and
 plans in Canada,
 many more

then, with approval
 this Edith MacGregor
 letter to the A.C.A.,
 given of the student
 conferred on them
 has addressed
 This topic was
 to the committee
 in, which the

collected a powerful plea for the
 application to the political field of
 the creative principles governing
 the work of the artist. Canadian
 he saw - a creative force in
 rebuilding the world, a world where
 the arts of peace, useful hands and
 seeing eyes are interwoven;
 harmoniously leading to the conception
 of a higher way of life, the experiment
 and pursuit of personal expression
 and a richer way of living.

Conversations then concluded
 with the singing of the National Anthem,
 and the procession dispersed and
 left the building.

C. J. Curran,
 Secretary.

Approved
 C. S.

allow to inquire whether the re-education
 should be extended to other careers.
 A very large volume of work must have
 been conducted in the university; in
 view of this respect being a likely
 cause than any other Canadian university
 as a parting word to the graduates, they
 were urged not to despair, for making
 things move, & despair is "to deny God".

The various prizes and honours
 were announced and the undergraduate
 and graduate degrees in Arts, Science,
 Commerce, Music, Law, Medicine and
 Dentistry and the diplomas in education,
 engineering and Pharmacy, were
 conferred.

Dr. H. L. Stewart then, with appropriate
 citations, presented three British Masters
 Prof. M. B. A. B., and Arthur Turner, A.B.C.A.,
 C. P. E., Esq., for the degrees of Bachelor
 of Laws, which were conferred on them.

Dr. Arthur Turner then addressed
 the graduating class. His topic was
 "Art and Democracy", in which he
 entered a powerful plea for the
 application to the political field of
 the creative principles governing
 the work of the artist. Emphasizing
 he said - "creative force in
 rebuilding the world, a world where
 the arts of peace, useful hands and
 seeing eyes are inseparable &
 inseparably leading to the conception
 of a higher way of life. The enjoyment
 and pursuit of personal expression
 and a richer way of living."

Convocation then concluded
 with the singing of the National Anthem
 and the procession dispersed and
 left the building.

C. J. Currier
 Secretary

Approved
 C. S.

Dalhousie University
October 27, 1942.

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the Howe Room, Stedley. Those were present: The President and Professors (Bozwell, Dean, Burnett, Brown, Campbell, D. H. Hill, Mansfield, Parker, Smith, Todd, Tait, Wilson, Woodbury, Young & H. Smith).

The minutes of the previous meeting and of the convocation exercises were read and approved.

Report of the
Faculty of Arts
and Science

The report of the Arts and Science Faculty in which the following were recommended for the respective degrees was presented.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Churchill, G. M.

Crumbell, J. D.

Jackson, D. S.

Martin, J. R.

Skinner, G. W.

For the Degree of Master of Arts (Political Science):
Campbell, B. A.

For the Degree of Master of Science (Chemistry):
Dempsey, J. K.

It was resolved that the report be accepted.

Money Foundation
Gifts

Dean Woodbury then reported the gift by the W. H. Kellogg Foundation to the Dental School of a sum of money for scholarship purposes, which had been asked upon by the Faculty of Dentistry regarding a scholarship of \$1000 to Mr. Charles G. Macburt and a sum of \$350 to Mr. J. Dargatzis. In addition, it was

resolved that the report be accepted.

Professor Bean explained that a similar gift from the Foundation had been made to the Medical School, and he reported that the following awards had been recommended by the Faculty of Medicine, namely, Entrance Scholarships to:

Atkins, A. A.
 Gilbertson, R. G.
 Kewitz, G.
 Robinson, Barbara J.
 Roach, J. G.
 Washburn, R. E.
 Wilton, G. I.
 Thompson, J. G.

Professor Bean reported further that the Faculty of Medicine had been advised with respect to more publicity being given to the Scholarships and indicated that plans were under way to utilize the newspaper to that end. Enumeration the report was accepted.

Senate then proceeded to the election of its representatives to the Student-Campus Committee, to fill the vacancies created by the automatic retirement of Professor Wilton and Young who have both served three years on the Committee and by Professor Bates having been granted leave of absence from the University. On ballot, the following were elected to fill the vacancies: Dean Grant, Professor Wilton and Professor Marsat.

An motion to the meeting
 Adjourned

G. J. Hewitt
 Secretary

Jan 5 1933
 Carlton Study

Dalhousie University,
January 5th, 1943.

The Senate met today in the new Room, Stables at 3 p. m. There were present: The President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bennett, Branson, Copp, Grant, Grant, MacLellan, Gault, Gaitley, Lusk, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of October were read and approved.

Report of the
Faculty of
Medicine
The report of the Faculty of Medicine in which the following were recommended for the degrees, prizes and honours set apart for names was presented:

For the degree of M.D., C. C.:

Archibald, D. B.	MacKays, H. I.
Baker, G. M.	MacLachlan, J. M.
Baker, L. E.	MacQuinn, W. G.
Bird, H. G.	Marchant, C. R.
Brown, S. D.	Marshall, J. K.
Camp, F. H.	Morrison, A. G.
Grant, N. E.	Murphy, R. J. T.
Gyde, A. J.	Murray, W. G.
Lynn, Leo	Reid, J. G.
Lynn, G. Mack	Ritchie, N. G.
McGregor, C. R.	Reid, H. G.
McIntosh, J. R.	Roberts, G. G.
Henderson, H. M.	Ryan, J. K.
Hopson, N. J.	Shep, W. G.
Ingram, R. J.	Shirley, S. J.
Jepson, B. G.	Smith, G. M.
Kel Cannell, Bruce	Woodbury, J. F. H.
McLennan, J. G.	
MacFarlane, J. G.	
McFetridge, J. D.	

Prizes etc.

University Medal - go award
The Dr. A. F. Miller Prize - Murphy, R. J. T.

American Prize - no award.

The Dr. Colson Odling Prize - Hunter, R. Knack
 The Dr. John F. Black Prize - Downing, J. B.
 The Charles Jones Award, M. D., Memorial Award,
 Thayer, J. I.

It was resolved that the report be adopted.

The report of the Faculty of Dentistry in which the following were recommended for the degree, prizes and honours set opposite their names was presented:

For the Degree of D. S. D.:

Ball, R. H.
 Dubrow, H.
 Sutherland, J. B.
 Prizes

University Medal - no award

The Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize,
 Thesis - Dubrow, H.
 Infirmary - Sutherland, J. B.
 Laboratory - Dubrow, H.

The N. C. Turner Lecture and Bridge Prize -
 Sutherland, J. B.

The Non-Resident Dental Association
 First Prize - Black, S. C.
 Second Prize - no award.

The N. N. N. Beckwith Operative Prize -
 Latour, D. C.

The Charles Bell Memorial Prize - Second Year
 First Prize - Jackson, W. H.
 Second Prize - Evers, G. H.

On motion the report was approved.
 Professor Beale reported the possibility of a substantial scholarship being made available in medicine and circulated an expression of opinion from members of Senate on the desirability of making award. Licensure also so not exist. The student

That was read
 Sutherland

required for the award of the University, and that such certificates are good students. Several suggestions were offered, the consensus of opinions being that the matter be left with the Council Faculty to decide.

Application
for diploma

The application of Dr. Paul Kaye was submitted in which he asked for the granting to him of a diploma to replace the original which had been issued to him on his graduation in Medicine in 1924 and which had been subsequently damaged. Since graduation he had changed his name from Paul Kerushian to Paul Kaye. It was resolved that in the circumstances a new diploma be issued to him upon his submitting the usual proof required in such cases.

University
Conference

The President then brought forward the matter of a meeting to be held shortly in Ottawa of representatives of the Universities to discuss proposed to limit the teaching of the Humanities in Canadian Universities more fully to be submitted, and he expressed the gravest concern over the development. After an extended discussion, during which members uniformly expressed their opinion of the immobility of such proposals, it was moved by Professor Carr, and seconded by Professor Cogg, and carried that the Senate of Dalhousie University deplores any suggestion to restrict University instruction, now or in the near future.

An application by the Students

Committee and the Vice-Chancellor, a statement
of the Commission by student societies
was received. On resolution, the matter
was referred to the Senate Commission
Committee for consideration and advice.
On resolution, the meeting adjourned.

Feb 9, 42
Approved
Carlton Duff

C. F. Curtis
Secretary

Dalhousie University,
January 5th, 1942.

Special Convocation
Dalhousie University
January 5, 1943

Convocation—General Honor L. Denton, B.A.
President's Remarks
Scholarships and Prizes

- | | |
|---|--|
| Mr. A. E. Miller Prize | Edward South French Medal, B.A. |
| Thames Valley University | John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942) |
| Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges | |
| Black Woodbury Memorial Prize | Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942) |
| Prize | Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942) |
| Prize | John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942) |

Conferring of Degrees on Embassadors

Year of Medicine and Science of Science

Mr. W. G. Street Prize	Edward South French Medal, B.A.
Thames Valley University	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges	
Black Woodbury Memorial Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. G. Street Prize	Edward South French Medal, B.A.
Thames Valley University	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges	
Black Woodbury Memorial Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. G. Street Prize	Edward South French Medal, B.A.
Thames Valley University	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges	
Black Woodbury Memorial Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. G. Street Prize	Edward South French Medal, B.A.
Thames Valley University	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges	
Black Woodbury Memorial Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)

Year of Social Science

Mr. W. G. Street Prize	Edward South French Medal, B.A.
Thames Valley University	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)
Mr. W. C. Street Prize—Covers and Bridges	
Black Woodbury Memorial Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	Arthur Denton, B.A. (1942)
Prize	John Davidson Scholarship, B.A. (1942)

Witness to O. Denton (Secretary)

Address to the Convocation

Convocation—General Honor L. Denton, B.A.
President's Remarks
Scholarships and Prizes

And Now We End

Witness

The printed bill for the convocation printed across the inside, and
which appearing past the convocation has been printed.

convocation was
held, January 5th, 1943 for
maturing students of the
university and dentistry who
in final year in advanced
studies under the war time
the course in these two

is procession formed
by the Commission,
the auditorium
attention was added by
my L. Denton, B.A.
a spoke to the graduates
can was with the
war: were bread this
conviction even and
for our cause. There exist
this. No requirements
got forward the
year in technical school
mainly clear that
in its fullest sense
necessity of the
by the war rose to the
the accordingly

Committee and the Glee Club ^{formed} extended and
 of the Expressions by student meeting
 was concerned. On Monday, the matter
 was referred to the Senate Expressions
 Committee for consideration and action.
 On resolution, the meeting adjourned.

Feb 9, 43

Approved
 Carlisle H. H. H.

C. F. Coombs
 Secretary

Dalhousie University
 January 5th, 1943.

A special convocation was
 held on Tuesday evening, January 5th, 1943, for
 the purpose of graduating students of the
 Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry who
 had completed their first year in accordance
 of the normal date under the war time
 adjustment of the course in these two
 Faculties.

The academic procession formed
 in the ante-room of the Expressions,
 and proceeded to the auditorium.
 The invocation was added by
 the Reverend Harvey L. Denton, A. B.
 The President then spoke to the graduates
 on their first career was with the
 engineering of the war; some knew this
 better than university men and
 women; for under our eyes, there came
 to us a new order. The requirements
 of the war brought forward the
 need of training in technical school.
 But it was equally clear that
 education in its fullest sense
 was a prime necessity of the
 problems left by the war were to be
 surmounted. Accordingly

urged the graduates ever to put themselves in possession of the wealth of great thinking accessible by reading the world's great books, and reminds them of the old adage of the crediting of medicine and literature.

The various prizes and honors were then announced; and the undergraduate degrees were conferred.

The Commencement address was given by Surgeon Lieutenant Commander Robert B. Post. The subject was the value of medical research in peace and in war. The twenty one years between the two World Wars was described as one of the most fruitful periods in the history of medical research. During the war years, this process has been carried on and has brought a number of solutions of the greatest importance to the new problems raised by modern conditions of warfare. Dr. Post particularly urged the graduates to think seriously when the occasion came, of the work offered in the fields of research, and faced the outstanding results which had taken place in this generation. Considered, he said, the interests of research and the service they may thereby render to your fellow-men.

Commencement then concluded with the singing of the National Anthem.

G. F. Curtis
Secretary

Medicine and Dentistry.

Reconstruction
Report

The President then introduced the subject of the rehabilitation of medicine which are now going forward - they relate to the curriculum. At the American Conference in October in January, a report of a Committee on Rehabilitation had come before the Conference and that report entered its content. He explained that in addition to a number of a Maritime Committee at my request the matter as it affects the Maritime area, which had just met in Halifax Preparatory to the meeting the Faculty of Medicine had made a survey, there had not been time for great complete report from the other Faculties but from what had been done, it was clear that most valuable credit could be done in this way. I was accordingly agreed that the report of the Committee to the National Engineering Conference together with the later material bearing on the matter should be reviewed and then circulated so that the Faculties could take their own active steps. The Dean and the Registrar & Commissioner have an informal committee to correlate the studies.

Faculty of Arts and Science
Review Page

A report from the Faculty of Arts and Science was received stating its approval of the following recommendations for the award of a prize and a bursary:

McHarran Murray Prize in
Classics (B2500). - B. H. H. H. H. H.
D. H. H. H.

The Students College, I.O.S.C. Bureau
 To Mr. S. P. Procter.

An unamended report was approved.
 Commencement. The meeting adjourned.

March 30, 1943
 Approved Carlton Stanley

C. F. Lambie
 Secretary

Dalhousie University.

March 30, 1943.

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the House Room, Studley. Those were present: The President and Professors Bean, Belcourt, Bell, Bennett, Branson, Copp, Douglas, Grant, Griffin, Hamilton, Parkley, Stewart, Guild, Jackson, Woodbury and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported a communication he had received from the Eastern Trust which concerning information about the loan under which the gift of a scholarship had been made by the late Mr. S. C. Stewart. Some doubt was expressed whether or not, under the terms of the scholarship, could be brought into operation. It was agreed that no action be presently taken beyond the insertion of a notice in the Calendar as indicated by the Registrar.

The gift of funds to provide a prize in history made by the late Mrs. Sarah M. Lawrence was also reported and there was concurrence in the

San Regi
 City

suggestion that the training of medical
nurses governing boards be left
with the Department of Health.

The report of the Honorary
Degree Committee was submitted,
April 1941, which few cases were brought
forward for consideration by Senate.
There was some discussion of the
matter during which some further
cases were suggested. It was
resolved that pending the further meeting
of Senate in accordance with the
usual practice, the matter be referred
back to the Committee.

The President then brought forward
the subject of the pre-medical and
post-medical courses given at St. Andrew's
College in relation to the Medical and
Dental Schools. He recalled the
history of the matter and the decision
of Senate arrived at in June, 1941. On
the occasion of a visit on February 6
to Prince Rupert Island by the President
and Dean Grant, further discussion
had taken place with President Murphy
who had asked that the matter be
considered by Dalhousie further.

The matter led to a generalised
discussion in it finally being moved
by Mr. Bell, seconded by Dean Grant
and carried that President Murphy be
written; that reference be made
to the part of his letter of May 23, 1941
where he spoke of the request being
limited to generally recommended
candidates and also to the further
qualification program out of the deal
program which the Medical School had
in providing not only professional
training but the intensive necessary
for the operation of the Brandon Hospital.

and that this makes it necessary that thirty-eight of each entering class of fifty students immediately be rearrested, extent of furnishing their course; that it be pointed out that each year we have many more qualified applicants than we can admit and that we must choose only the most promising and that on that understanding Senate are willing that candidates who were especially recommended according to President Knapp's letter be carried by the Committee for admission to the medical and dental course.

The meeting then adjourned.

April 16/03

Approved.

Carroll Hardy

C. F. Jenkins,
Secretary

Dalhousie University.

April 15, 1903.

Senate met today at noon in the House Room, Studley. The ones present: The President and Professor Bean, Beckwith, Brennan, Cogg, Douglas, Griffin, Mackay, Wild, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Honorary Degree Committee was submitted. The Committee recommended six names to Senate. One motion was moved that the report be accepted and on further motion it was resolved that six honorary degrees be conferred at the coming convocation.

The Secretary read a letter from

St. Dunstan's President Murphy of St. Dunstan's College
 ordering for approval of less substantial
 papers concerning the provision of pre-medical
 courses and also for student students from that
 institution. The motion it was
 resolved that President Murphy be
 invited to the effect that Senate agree
 to what he indicated in his letter of
 April 7th, 1942, if the first statement
 were to read: Graduates of St. Dunstan
 who have completed the necessary
 science courses are recommended
 by the Faculty of St. Dunstan's College
 to apply for admission to the first
 year of the Faculty of Medicine at the
 Faculty of Dentistry at Dalhousie
 University.

Conversation The President introduced the
 subject of conversation arrangements
 explaining that he had written a letter
 to a member of the Faculty - member who
 had in the past been concerned with
 various tasks in connection with
 conversation suggesting that the whole
 matter might suitably be reviewed. That
 agreed with the course and an motion
 was resolved that with the President,
 Professor Bean, Bennett, Sagnell, Goff,
 Turk, Douglas, Hayes, and Theodor
 constitute the Conversation Committee.

Returned Dean Woodbury brought forward
 the matter of men returning from
 active service and seeking to enter
 or resume their University studies.
 This would raise problems of possible
 concession with respect to the pro-
 portioning as well as to credit for
 educational course completed
 under the auspices of the military
 services. In the discussion that
 followed Dean Woodbury's suggestion

that conversation be given to this question
 — welcomed and there was a consensus
 of opinion that what had been brought
 up was part of the larger problem of the
 work of the University in relation to
 food: was needs, which ought at once to
 guide cabinet study. Thus accordingly
 an motion resolved that a Committee
 consisting of the Dean, the Registrar and
 two further members of the Faculty of Lib. and
 Science to be named by the President
 take this matter in hand.

Continued Owing to the illness of Mr. H. F. Harris,
member of the jury of award for the Dennis
trip and Warren Clark prize, the Secretary was
 authorized to appoint a substitute member
 of the jury.

Resolved With regard to a new essay prize,
 the Marshall Prize, it was agreed that if possible,
 the same jury of award act as judges of
 this contest and that in the event of
 this being impossible, the Secretary be
 authorized to arrange for the judging
 of the contest.
 In conclusion, the meeting adjourned.

Aug 21/43
 Robert Hardy.

G. F. Curtis,
 Secretary.

Dakota University

May 8, 1943.

The statutory meeting of Senate was held today at 11 a.m. in the Board Room, Steadley. There were present: The President and Professors Bagnall, Bean, Bennet, Bronson, Coffey, Coop, Grant, Griffin, Howat, Richter, West, Young, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Student Council

see

The action of a committee consisting of Professor Bennet, Mr. C. L. Harper and the Secretary which had been appointed by Senate on February 9th, 1943 to deal with the matter of an application from the Student Council for an adjournment of the Student Council for so it affects, involved any official should was conferred. Since the Senate meeting the committee's proposal had been submitted to a meeting of the Student body and approved by it, and the committee therefore had agreed to the change being made.

Dennis Prizes

The report of the Jury of Award for the Dennis Prizes was submitted. The recommendations were:

The Joseph James Peckey Prizes -

First prize - No award.

Second prize - Mr. James Markham.

The James DeWille Loring Prizes -

First prize - Mr. Rouben Kodan.

Second prize - Mr. Arpa Celandron.

On motion the report was approved.

Oscar Loring

Prizes

The report of the Jury of Award for the Oscar Loring Prizes was

that the prize be awarded to Mr. Harry Barton. On receipt, the report was approved.

Docket
Prize

The committee of award for the breakfast Prize recommended that the prize be given to Mr. H. Beal Gardner. This recommendation was approved.

Faculty

Ch. Simmons

The report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences presented in which the following students were recommended for the degrees, diplomas, honors, prizes and distinctions set opposite their names -

Bachelor of Arts.

Amis, Nelson Henry	Lewis, Elizabeth Knapton
Bird, Betty Caroline	McClellan, Robert Gordon
Bowen, Amy Marshall	McKenzie, Mary Elizabeth
Clepton, Harriet Virginia Abbot	MacMillan, Lucet Harlan
Cowan, Phyllis Margaret	Paulin, William Byron Leonard
Cummins, Kate Isabelle	Reynolds, Francis Eugene Joseph
Dupont, Auguste Marie Campbell	Bygones, Anne Lindsey
Engel, August Jean	Rash, Thomas Nelson (Kings)
Finneman, Catherine Jean	Reagan, Roy
Franklin, Henry James	Thomas, Leah Adelaide
Grauer, Marguerite Rebecca	Zyle, Hilda Evelyn
Jones, Ruth Langford	Woodhouse, Clyde Gordon
Johnson, Mary Corvill	Wright, Ann Lindsey
King, Madeline Leggett	

Bachelor of Science.

Archibald, Helen Kenneth	Good, Edith Rae (Kings)
Archibald, David W. Dargatz	Harris, Christian Frederick
Atkins, Carolyn Nell	Hunt, Helen Howard
Barnes, Ernest Edward	Ignatius, Robert Robert
Bennett, Evelyn Edmund	Kennedy, Harry Lee Lee
Brown, Ada Louise	Keeler, Helen Crawford
Brown, Donald Archibald	Kinder, Estelle Bernice
Campbell, James Stewart	Kramer, Francis Adelaide
Care, Ruby Louise	O'Brien, Roy Allen
Clark, Donald Hoy	Kavanaugh, Grace Ralph
Conroy, John Clarence	Lawrence, Gordon Alexander
Cook, Henry	Loosland, Bette Rider (Kings)

Societies of Commerce.

Douglas, Margaret Eleanor.
 King, Cyril Arthur.
 Lewis, David Hilda.
 Mitchell, Leonard.
 Thompson, John Alexander.

Diplomas of Education.

Blakely, Phyllis Ruth.
 Boyle, Edward Franklin.
 Ellis, Margaret Elizabeth.
 Finch, Bernice Josephine.
 Littlejohn, Elizabeth Marie.
 McLean, Janet Helen.
 Small, Helene Blanche.
 Waldman, Catherine Helen.
 Young, Jean Evelyn.

Diplomas of Engineering.

Bennett, Graham Howard.
 Burris, Donald Archibald.
 Carter, Henry Baird.
 Fiddling, George Robert.
 Harris, William Frederick.
 McKay, Donald Charles.
 Maclean, John Gray.
 Prescott, Robert Duncan.
 Buchanan, William Alexander Cecil.
 Muirhead, Gordon Alexander.

Licentiate of Practice

Harris, Linda Adair.
 Harrison, Fanny Jean.
 McLaughlin, Barbara Lucinda.

Master of Arts.

Barry, Douglas Augustus, B. C.
 Gwyn, Hammond Kirby, B. C.
 Hatfield, Leonard Fane, B. A.
 Nyland, Margaret Lewis, B. P.

Master of Science.

Hawkins, Junithrop Crosby, B. C. (C. A. B.).
 Hoar, George Edward, B. C. (Agr.) (M. C. S.).
 Purdy, Ellen Jane, B. C.
 Greenfield, George Bernard, B. C. (M. & S.), M. A. (Hull).
 Dickinson, Charlotte Mervost, B. C.

Honorary Degrees and Distinctions.

Græman, General: Gold Medal - Warburton, Kitchener P. T.
 High Honours in English - Warburton, Kitchener P. T.
 High Honours in Modern Languages and History - (Honorary -
 - Knight, F. C.).
 Distinction in Agriculture - (various names) -
 - Granger, H. L.
 - Tyler, W. Evelyn.
 Fourth Year - Avery, Luigi - Granger, H. L.
 - Robert, W. A. (10. 2. 1891) -
 - Scher, J. L.
 Third Year - Klats, University, Philadelphia
 - Beckenry's, Lewis M.
 Evangelical College, I. O. D. P.
 Philadelphia (England) -
 - Goldwell, S. F.
 High Græman Laure Honorific
 Prize (Advanced Chemistry) -
 - Granger, F. J.

Rev Stewart Smith Scholarship
- Grant, F. J.
James C. Hall Scholarship
- Little, C. M.

Second Year - Allen Patten Scholarship - Grant, F. J.
Bruce Ramsey - Little, J. R.
Jottam Standard Ramsey - Grant, F. J.

First Year - George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship
- Grant, F. J.
Bruce Scholarship - Grant, F. J.

Special subject -

Waverley Prize (Mathematics) - Grant, F. J.
Awarded by the Lord Government (1911),
through the Hon. Secy. Board, & Alliance University
- Grant, F. J.

New Scotia Scholarship - Association
Prize (Education) - Little, J. R.

Note. The names marked "x" above are of
candidates who have failed in one subject but
are recommended for the award because
their average in the opinion of the Faculty is
sufficiently high.

Accordingly, the report given adopted.

Faculty of Law

The report of the Faculty of Law
was submitted in which the following
students were recommended for
the degrees and prizes set opposite their
names:

Bachelor of Laws.

Allen, Elizabeth	Mac Jones, Co. John
Kings, William T.	Wray, William, Joseph R.
Lewis, John J.	Roger, Frederick B.
MacDonald, Elizabeth	Sumner, Alan J.
MacDargall, R. Lane	Wentworth, John J.

Prizes

Third Year - Commensal Prize - Ansdover, Co.

Second Year - Commensal Prize - Colton, Boston
 MacDonald Prize - Kirby, Mass.

First Year - Commensal Prize - King, J. G.
 Commensal Essay Prize - King, T. G.

On motion, the report was adopted.

Faculty of
 Medicine

The report of the Faculty of Medicine was presented; on account of the acceleration of courses there is no graduating class at this convocation; the following were the prizes in the Faculty:

Prizes

Dr. John Cameron Prize in Anatomy - Gilbert, R. G.

Professor R. J. Bean Prize in Histology and Embryology - Galli, Patricia A.

Champion Prize in Anatomy - Morse, Cassin L.

On motion the report was adopted.

Faculty of
 Dentistry

The report of the Faculty of Dentistry was presented; as in medicine, there is no graduating class at this convocation; the T. C. Bell Memorial Prize was recommended & he awarded to -

First prize - Lane, B. D.

(1st Prize) Second prize - Archibald, C. C.

(2nd Prize) Third prize - Johnson, M. L.; Fourth prize - Lane, S. S.

On motion the report was approved.

Faculty of
 College of
 Pharmacy

The report from the Maritime College of Pharmacy was submitted in which the following candidates were recommended for the diploma and

prizes set opposite their names.

Diplomas in Pharmacy.

Brown, Ada Lewis
 Long, Elizabeth Fetter (White Star's class)
 McKay, Mabel Lincoln's
 Tamm, Walter Blair.

Prizes

Mallinckrodt Prize - (Organic and Analytical Chemistry)
 - Tamm, W. B.

Frank Hyatt Hamer Prize
 - Long, Elizabeth Fetter (White Star's class).

National Canadian Drug Limited Gold Medal
 - Tamm, W. B.

An motion on the report was adopted.

Continuation of
Letter before
minutes read
to discuss

A letter from Dr. B. Allen in which it was suggested that facilities should be provided by the University for men or women unable to do work because compulsory courses which had been interrupted by their joining the forces and, for graduates, to maintain contact with their subjects was read to be read by the President. In the discussion which followed there was general agreement that any feasible method by which contacts could be kept with former students was in the forces were desirable. At the same time it was recalled that this already existed through the Canadian Legion and other auxiliary organizations considerable machinery for carrying on correspondence courses and some should be taken out

A duplicate arrangement. There was a consensus of opinion that studies completed under the University of London scheme by men success were of a kind which could be given credit. The value of reading courses directed by personal correspondence between members of the staff and service men who were former students was strongly urged, and it was suggested that Canadian Legion be asked for information as to likely number of men who could be thus aided, and the matter in this way be further explored.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

G. J. Leavitt,
Secretary.

Convocation

Dalhousie University

May 11, 1943

Session 1942-3 & 1943

President's Remarks

List of Honorary and Undergraduate Degrees (1942-3)

Honorary Scholarships

Prince Institute Scholarship	Walter Stewart	Walter Stewart
Prince of Wales College Scholarship	Frederic Dan MacKay	Frederic Dan MacKay
Provincial Normal College Scholarship	Walter Stewart	Walter Stewart
Woodworth Memorial Scholarship	Mark Brown	Mark Brown
English Scholarship		
East Division:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paul Burt Colburn Charles MacKay Arthur Stewart 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walter Stewart Frederic Dan MacKay Walter Stewart Walter Stewart
West Division:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown
Third Division:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown Clara Helen Brown
George W. Campbell Scholarship	Clara Helen Brown	Clara Helen Brown
Boyer Scholarship (for the Arts and Sciences)	Clara Helen Brown	Clara Helen Brown

Undergraduate Scholarships and Bursas

The address will give the specific programme given the building, and remain standing until the convocation has been pronounced.

annual convocation of the University. It has not and proceeded from the University to the Gymnasium, and pronounced by Canon

addressed convocation, his accelerated course in the Faculty of Medicine having already been well another one to be a. Because of the war, his law who was today

frustrating was reduced. The war was naturally happened in all minds. At the

A duplicate arrangement. There was a consensus of opinion that studies completed under the University of London scheme by many successful cases of a kind which could be given credit. The value of reading courses directed by personal correspondence between members of the staff and service men who were former students was strongly urged, and it was suggested that Canadian Legion be asked for information as to likely number of men who could be thus assisted, and the matter in this way be further explored.

Consequently, the meeting adjourned.

G. J. Leurtz.
Secretary.

University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]
University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]	University of London [Post Office Order] [Bank Order Form]

University.

annual convocation of the University. At this meeting and proceeded from the University to the Gymnasium, where he was addressed by the President of the University. He addressed the University on the subject of the accelerated course in the Faculty of Medicine, having already had a meeting with another one of these. Because of the war, he has who were today

graduating were reduced. The war was naturally uppermost in all minds. At the

A duplicate arrangement. There was a consensus of opinion that studies completed under the tenures of Hansen should be given special credit. The nature of reading courses directed by personal correspondence between members of the staff and service men who were former students was strongly urged, and it was suggested that Canadian Legion be asked for information as to likely number of men who could be thus credited, and the matter in this way to further explored.

Consequently, the meeting adjourned.

July 15/43
Carleton Study.

G. J. Leurtin.
Secretary.

Bathurst University.

May 11, 1943.

The seventy-eighth annual convocation of the University was held today at Sturtevant. A procession closed the procession formed and proceeded from the Arts and the Trades Buildings to the Gymnasium.

The invocation was pronounced by Canon J. E. Allen.

The President then addressed convocation. He explained that owing to the accelerated courses there were no graduates in the faculties of Medicine and Dentistry, a convocation having already been held this year in January with another one to take place in early September. Because of the war, the number in Arts and Law who were today graduating were reduced. The war was unaccountably uppermost in all minds. At the

same time for the purpose of the war and for its
 aftermath it is of the clearest importance that
 the teaching in law and in Arts be maintained. This
 opinion was shared by Canadian University authorities
 generally. Of law, at once the basis and the
 coping stone of all civilization there could be
 no doubt of its place in the present day needs.
 Of Arts, Canada could not make the contribution
 she was making in the same effort without the skill
 developed by training in this field. But beyond that
 there was the larger aspect of the wishes of the
 Government for it was in these fields that
 human aspirations could be best expressed
 and best kept. The war Canada has not always
 in the past paid much heed to those who desired
 a cleaning of the humanistic studies. I doubt,
 however, he kept in mind that our enemies
 were under no illusions about this. The teaching
 of the humanities was their first object of
 destruction in their own countries. As on the
 part the determination of Balthazar was to
 maintain firmly the teaching of law and of the
 Arts and sciences, and, above all, the humanities.

The prizes were then announced,
 and immediately following the graduates
 in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law had their
 degrees conferred upon them. The diplomas
 in Education, Music, Engineering and Pharmacy
 were then presented, as well as the diplomas
 of Science and Architecture.

The special speaker at the Convocation
 was Rear Admiral G. N. Murray, R.C.N.,
 Commander in Chief, Canadian North West
 Atlantic. Admiral Murray had as his
 subject "The part played by Science in Human
 Progress". The Admiral opened his speech
 by recalling the steps in man's history by
 which man's mind had been first trained
 then mastered, promising next that it be the
 time that practical men had concluded
 with it. He then went on to say, and after many long

before the theory underlying them was indicated or approved. It could be said that the actions of reason in this matter, as it was known, spoke for the spread of civilization throughout the world. It had often been the case, for instance, that it was on the shoulders of reason that the burden fell of dealing with great inequalities and the British Empire stood as an example of its beneficent influence. Reason had played in the presence of civilization's force. Looking around for reasons why men engaged in wrongdoing as a life course, the hope of wealth could be diminished. "No reason had ever become wealthy by legitimate means." The reason rather lay in the challenge of civilization which comes to often & reason. It was a career which asked for qualities of self-reliance, a disposition to take things by the forelock and to be dangerous, and about all a man could do to take risks in a good cause. The Admiral reminded the graduates of the famous maxim they were in, the basis of culture of knowledge and scholarship and suggested that a man's life and what it yielded for might usefully direct their thought. It generally urged that all ideas of making for material reward - fame to put aside in its place the idea of work for the service of humanity had a more valid claim. The same idea was much to be preferred to that of personal success: the standard of life was the thing to have in mind, not the standard of living.

Following Rear Admiral Murray's address the presence dispersed and, after the adjournment of the National Conference, left the Gymnasium.

Colin Kelly
July 15/43.

St. J. Curtis
Secretary.

Dalhousie University
July 15, 1942

The Senate met today in the Senate
Hudley at 12 noon. There were present
The President and Professors Shaw, Thomas,
Coffin, Coffey, Grant, McNeil, MacIsaac, Cole,
Woodbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the previous meeting
were read and approved.

Historical Society
Concerning the matter of Historical
Society men dealt with at the last meeting,
The President reported that at the request of
the Canadian Legion he and Professor MacIsaac
had undertaken to give a series of lectures to
Society men on a subject of sufficient
response were forthcoming. It does not yet
have been given any consideration.

Post-graduate Convocation Committee
The President reported that the
Post-graduate Convocation Committee had met ten days
previously to make plans for the special
convocation to be held for undergraduates
and graduate in September 1st next.
The various arrangements had been
agreed upon and at the meeting were
had been put forward as the candidate
for an honorary degree. This matter had
been referred to the Honorary Degree
Committee and all members present
in the City had concurred in recommending
the name. Owing to the time of Professor
and the unusual year time conditions
there was a consensus of opinion that
it would not be possible to hold the
extraordinary two meetings of Senate
and in addition it was resolved in
the previous session to proceed at
once to the ballot. The result of the vote
by ballot was unanimous that a
Honorary degree be conferred on Dean
Burbridge of the Maritime College of Fisheries.

Honorary Degree
Committee

Kalife.

A further name having been brought
 before the meeting it was resolved on motion
 that owing to the exceptional circumstances
 the names also be submitted to ballot at once
 and the usual procedure of two Senate
 meetings be dispensed with. As the vote
 by ballot being taken, it was unanimously
 agreed to confer an honorary degree on
 Dr. John Bobbin of Montreal.

It was also resolved that Dr.
 Bobbin should deliver the Commencement address.

It was also decided that attempts
 should be made to secure a caterer for a
 reception following the Commencement
 ceremonies, if it were at all possible to
 arrange.

Consequently, the meeting adjourned.

Aug 31, 43
 Carlton Smith

G. F. Gault
 Secretary

Dalhousie University,
 August 31, 1943

The Senate met today at 12 noon in the
 Grand Room, Sturley. There were present:
 The President and Professors Bean, Besswell, Bell,
 Bennett, Brennan, Coffin, Coop, Grant, Gull,
 Mansbury, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of July 16, 1943
 were read and approved.

The President reported that Dean
 Burbridge had, on grounds of modesty, declined
 the honorary degree which Senate at its last
 meeting had invited him to accept. Dean
 Burbridge's letter to the President was read to

Summit.

The President reported further that Mr. Bowditch was present at Commencement and had agreed to speak as requested. The other arrangements had gone forward as planned: despite previous efforts, it had not been possible to secure the services of a caterer for a reception at Sheriff Hall, but the members of the Deane's Alumni Association had come forward and had made plans to hold a reception, serving their own refreshments that proved and conducting the considerable event involved. However, the original study of a certificate of appreciation of the actions of the President and the Secretary was commended to convey the sentiment of gratitude to the Association.

Faculty of Deane's

The request of the Faculty of Deane's has presented in which the following were recommended for the degrees, honor and prizes at appropriate their names:

For the Degree of M.D., C.M.

Andrew Haven, Boston	Kurtis, Louis
Beckus, Thomas Coarace	Lumen, Norton Bond
Deane, Robert William Foster	Luntan, John Edward
Blane, Stanley West	Lynch, Clarence Isaac
Chambers, John Herbert	Lewis, Archibald Sydney
Conroy, James Bruce	Widdows, Robert Gordon
Conroy, Floyd George	Wheeler, Floyd Allen
Danning, John Will	Wrennall, Francis Hall
Deane, William Francis Alfred	Wheeler, Robert
Deane, Russell Herbert	Wolcott, John Hubert
Deane, David	Wright, Henry Herbert
Deane, Bernard Lowell	Wright, Russell Henry
Deane, Donald Eugene	Wright, Robert Bradley
Deane, James Lawrence	Wright, Douglas Scott

Dickinson, John Russell. Knud, Louis Knudsen.
 Dutterland, Hans Lassen. Larsen, Paulus Johannes.
 Fleming, Henrik Edl. Lindvall, John Gordon.
 Zupper, Carl Willem Adolph. Lund, John Anders.
 Rigaert.

The University Medals are awarded.

Mr. A. V. Miller Prize - Laurus Alfred Hennrich.
 Comarparans Prize - Louis W. Day Knudsen.

Mr. A. Claus Olding Prize - Laurus Carl Knudsen.

Mr. J. H. Hart Prize - Laurus Knudsen.

The Andrew James Game, M. A. - Laurus Carl Knudsen.

Laurus Carl Knudsen.

On motion, the report was approved.

Faculty of
Theology

The report of the Faculty of Theology was
 read and in which the following were recommended
 for the degree, Laurus and prizes set opposite
 their names:

To the Degree of A. D. L.

Anderson, August Benjamin.

Bjerg, Peter Claus.

Eaton, Donald Charles.

Kennell, Francis Carroll.

Muller, John Edward.

Thallan, George Elmer.

Wright, Richard Hastings.

Waller, Lewis Herbert.

Rigaert.

University Medals are awarded.

Laurus Knudsen Prize - Laurus Carl Knudsen.
 Laurus Carl Knudsen.
 Laurus Carl Knudsen.
 Laurus Carl Knudsen.

Mr. C. Knudsen Prize are awarded.

Mr. Knudsen Prize - Laurus Carl Knudsen.

Mr. Knudsen Prize - Laurus Carl Knudsen.

Mr. H. Knudsen Prize - Laurus Carl Knudsen.

On motion, the report was approved.

Attendance The President outlined to Senate the discussion which had gone on in Athens the previous day between the Junior-Senior Conference and various college business officials. Proposals which would not be allowed would keep school students to continue their studies when they had reached 18 years and which, excepting only investment, debt and certain science students, would have been temporary students over 18 years. It continues that students were considered in the case of the meeting. The recommendations which were made included the setting up of a local board, to rule on high school students, and all students were to be allowed to complete one year of temporary studies at all faculties. Technical students were to be "forgotten" in their organization. The matter now for immediately would go before the government and could a subject of government policy was, perhaps, the private was not clear. At the close of the meeting, however, the University representative had been definitely told to return and to hold registration in the usual way and this in all faculties.

On the completion of business the Senate on motion adjourned.

At 12:15 P.M.
 1191.
 Allen Park

C. F. Stewart
 Secretary

Dalhousie University.

September 1, 1942

A special convocation for the graduation of medical and dental students was held on Tuesday, September 1st, 1942 at 2 p.m. During the excitement created by the procession formed in the ante-room of the Exhibition, proceeding to the Auditorium.

The Rev. C. M. Kerr, M. A., D. D., F. S. C. D. D. pronounced the valedictory.

The President announced the prizes following which the degrees were conferred.

Dr. Boris Robbin, the recipient of the degree of Doctor of Laws, Law and Letters, delivered an address to the graduates. Dr. Robbin's subject was "The Scientific Trend of Modern Medicine".

After referring to the happy experience of his professorship at Dalhousie in the years 1924-1928, and the especial satisfaction that it brought him, he then went on to become permanently a Dalhousian. The speaker invited his hearers to examine the outstanding scientific progress of medicine by comparing methods in use today as against those of 40 years ago when the speaker himself had begun his studies. It could be expected that during the next half century the hemispherical cantabrigia, the ellipsoid of advanced methods, Dr. Robbin witnessed in X-ray technique in 1896, roentgenium, the atom, the microscope and here and other scientific discoveries, had placed in the hands of the modern physician skills which were then entirely absent. One of the most notable

advances in the science and knowledge
 of the nervous system, and in this
 field attention was drawn to the
 substantial results now becoming
 evident as products of the experimental
 method as against the older popular
 approach. Addressing himself to
 the new graduates, the speaker has
 then expressed attention to the fact that
 medicine has increasingly become
 more the science and less the art
 that it was, and thus the cause of the
 experimental work. This being so, the
 practitioners of the future would be
 required to pay more and more
 attention to experimental work. Under
 the name of practice to read
 experimental journals, he would find
 himself out of date technically and
 beyond the cut himself off from
 a new scientific world that was
 meaning the profession.

He urged the graduates to cultivate
 an attitude of interest and adventure
 and not one of routine. Ideation
 Dr. Babbin earnestly pleased, which
 does not lose sight of analysis
 altogether, is the greatest guarantee
 of the sort of success in their work
 which he foresaw for the modern
 medical graduate.

Following the singing of the
 national anthem, the program
 resumed and left the building.
 Due to the circumspection of the Address
 Committee cooperation & cooperation
 it had not been possible to arrange
 in the ordinary way, any held at
 the hall attended by graduates,
 their relatives and friends.

G. F. Burger,
 Secretary

Volume of *Microterris* in this book.
October 14, 1943.
C. T. G. G. G.
Gardner





